Regular Board Meeting

July 12, 2021, at 7:30 PM

Southern School District

Notice is hereby given of a meeting of the Board of Education, Southern School District #1 on July 12, 2021, at 7:30 PM at Southern Jr./Sr. High School Board Room in Wymore. A current agenda is also available at the office of the Superintendent.

I hereby certify that the above notice was posted in three public places as follows:

Southern Elementary School

Southern Jr./Sr. High School

U.S. Post Office in Wymore

I. Call Meeting to Order

A. Roll Call

B. Notice of Nebraska Open Meetings Act Posted

C. Motion to excuse Aaron Whitwer from the July board meeting

II. Approval of Minutes from the June 14, 2021, Regular Board Meeting, Student Fees Hearing, & Parental Involvement Hearing

III. Communications, Audiences, and Recognitions

A. Public comments will not be received after this period of time. Public comment period is limited to 5 minutes per person and a total of 30 minutes overall.

IV. Financial Statement: Item for Discussion, Consideration, and/or Action

A. Approval of Bills

1. General Fund, Special Building Fund, Depreciation Fund, and Qualified Capital Purpose Undertaking Fund Claims

2. Lunch & Activity Claims

V. Support Service

A. Facility Update

B. Personnel Items

C. Technology Update

VI. Administrative and Committee Reports

A. Student Board Member Report

B. Elementary Principal's Report

C. Secondary Principal's Report

D. Superintendent's Report

VII. Items for Discussion, Consideration, and/or Action

A. Set Substitute Compensation for the 2021-2022 School Year

B. Approval of the District Handbooks for the 2021-2022 School Year

C. Board to Consider a Resolution Calling for a Special Election to be Held in the District Regarding a Proposition to Issue General Obligation Bonds in an Amount not to Exceed $2,895,000 and Related Matters

D. Declare the old Football Bleachers as Surplus for Immediate Sale or Disposal

E. Option Enrollment Applications

VIII. Adjournment

Nebraska Open Meetings Act

84-1407. Act, how cited. Sections 84-1407 to 84-1414 shall be known and may be cited as the Open Meetings Act.

84-1408. Declaration of intent; meetings open to public. It is hereby declared to be the policy of this state that the formation of public policy is public business and may not be conducted in secret. Every meeting of a public body shall be open to the public in order that citizens may exercise their democratic privilege of attending and speaking at meetings of public bodies, except as otherwise provided by the Constitution of Nebraska, federal statutes, and the Open Meetings Act.

84-1409. Terms, defined. For purposes of the Open Meetings Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1)(a) Public body means (i) governing bodies of all political subdivisions of the State of Nebraska, (ii) governing bodies of all agencies, created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, of the executive department of the State of Nebraska, (iii) all independent boards, commissions, bureaus, committees, councils, subunits, or any other bodies created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, (iv) all study or advisory committees of the executive department of the State of Nebraska whether having continuing existence or appointed as special committees with limited existence, (v) advisory committees of the bodies referred to in subdivisions (i), (ii), and (iii) of this subdivision, and (vi) instrumentalities exercising essentially public functions; and

(b) Public body does not include (i) subcommittees of such bodies unless a quorum of the public body attends a subcommittee meeting or unless such subcommittees are holding hearings, making policy, or taking formal action on behalf of their parent body, except that all meetings of any subcommittee established under section 81-15,175 are subject to the Open Meetings Act, and (ii) entities conducting judicial proceedings unless a court or other judicial body is exercising rulemaking authority, deliberating, or deciding upon the issuance of administrative orders;

(2) Meeting means all regular, special, or called meetings, formal or informal, of any public body for the purposes of briefing, discussion of public business, formation of tentative policy, or the taking of any action of the public body; and

(3) Videoconferencing means conducting a meeting involving participants at two or more locations through the use of audio-video equipment which allows participants at each location to hear and see each meeting participant at each other location, including public input. Interaction between meeting participants shall be possible at all meeting locations.

84-1410. Closed session; when; purpose; reasons listed; procedure; right to challenge; prohibited acts; chance meetings, conventions, or workshops.

(1) Any public body may hold a closed session by the affirmative vote of a majority of its voting members if a closed session is clearly necessary for the protection of the public interest or for the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual and if such individual has not requested a public meeting. The subject matter and the reason necessitating the closed session shall be identified in the motion to close. Closed sessions may be held for, but shall not be limited to, such reasons as:

(a) Strategy sessions with respect to collective bargaining, real estate purchases, pending litigation, or litigation which is imminent as evidenced by communication of a claim or threat of litigation to or by the public body;

(b) Discussion regarding deployment of security personnel or devices;

(c) Investigative proceedings regarding allegations of criminal misconduct;

(d) Evaluation of the job performance of a person when necessary to prevent needless injury to the reputation of a person and if such person has not requested a public meeting;

(e) For the Community Trust created under section 81-1801.02, discussion regarding the amounts to be paid to individuals who have suffered from a tragedy of violence or natural disaster; or

(f) For public hospitals, governing board peer review activities, professional review activities, review and discussion of medical staff investigations or disciplinary actions, and any strategy session concerning transactional negotiations with any referral source that is required by federal law to be conducted at arms length.

Nothing in this section shall permit a closed meeting for discussion of the appointment or election of a new member to any public body.

(2) The vote to hold a closed session shall be taken in open session. The entire motion, the vote of each member on the question of holding a closed session, and the time when the closed session commenced and concluded shall be recorded in the minutes. If the motion to close passes, then the presiding officer immediately prior to the closed session shall restate on the record the limitation of the subject matter of the closed session. The public body holding such a closed session shall restrict its consideration of matters during the closed portions to only those purposes set forth in the motion to close as the reason for the closed session. The meeting shall be reconvened in open session before any formal action may be taken. For purposes of this section, formal action shall mean a collective decision or a collective commitment or promise to make a decision on any question, motion, proposal, resolution, order, or ordinance or formation of a position or policy but shall not include negotiating guidance given by members of the public body to legal counsel or other negotiators in closed sessions authorized under subdivision (1)(a) of this section.

(3) Any member of any public body shall have the right to challenge the continuation of a closed session if the member determines that the session has exceeded the reason stated in the original motion to hold a closed session or if the member contends that the closed session is neither clearly necessary for (a) the protection of the public interest or (b) the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual. Such challenge shall be overruled only by a majority vote of the members of the public body. Such challenge and its disposition shall be recorded in the minutes.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require that any meeting be closed to the public. No person or public body shall fail to invite a portion of its members to a meeting, and no public body shall designate itself a subcommittee of the whole body for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act. No closed session, informal meeting, chance meeting, social gathering, email, fax, or other electronic communication shall be used for the purpose of circumventing the requirements of the act.

(5) The act does not apply to chance meetings or to attendance at or travel to conventions or workshops of members of a public body at which there is no meeting of the body then intentionally convened, if there is no vote or other action taken regarding any matter over which the public body has supervision, control, jurisdiction, or advisory power.

84-1411. Meetings of public body; notice; method; contents; when available; right to modify; duties concerning notice; videoconferencing or telephone conferencing authorized; emergency meeting without notice; appearance before public body.

(1)(a) Each public body shall give reasonable advance publicized notice of the time and place of each meeting as provided in this subsection. Such notice shall be transmitted to all members of the public body and to the public.

(b)(i) Except as provided in subdivision (1)(b)(ii) of this section, in the case of a public body described in subdivision (1)(a)(i) of section 84-1409 or such body's advisory committee, such notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the public body's jurisdiction and, if available, on such newspaper's web site. (ii) In the case of the governing body of a city of the second class or village or such body's advisory committee, such notice shall be published by: (A) Publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the public body's jurisdiction and, if available, on such newspaper's web site; or (B) Posting written notice in three conspicuous public places in such city or village. Such notice shall be posted in the same three places for each meeting. (iii) In the case of a public body not described in subdivision (1)(b)(i) or (ii) of this section, such notice shall be given by a method designated by the public body.

(c) In addition to a method of notice required by subdivision (1)(b)(i) or (ii) of this section, such notice may also be provided by any other appropriate method designated by such public body or such advisory committee.

(d) Each public body shall record the methods and dates of such notice in its minutes.

(e) Such notice shall contain an agenda of subjects known at the time of the publicized notice or a statement that the agenda, which shall be kept continually current, shall be readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the public body during normal business hours. Agenda items shall be sufficiently descriptive to give the public reasonable notice of the matters to be considered at the meeting. Except for items of an emergency nature, the agenda shall not be altered later than (i) twenty-four hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting or (ii) forty-eight hours before the scheduled commencement of a meeting of a city council or village board scheduled outside the corporate limits of the municipality. The public body shall have the right to modify the agenda to include items of an emergency nature only at such public meeting.

(2) A meeting of a state agency, state board, state commission, state council, or state committee, of an advisory committee of any such state entity, of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a public power district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, or of a community college board of governors may be held by means of videoconferencing or, in the case of the Judicial Resources Commission in those cases specified in section 24-1204, by telephone conference, if:

(a) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given as provided in subsection (1) of this section;

(b) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio or visual recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if videoconferencing or telephone conferencing was not used;

(c) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference;

(d) At least one member of the state entity, advisory committee, board, council, or governing body is present at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site; and

(e)(i) Except as provided in subdivision (2)(e)(ii) of this section, no more than one-half of the state entity's, advisory committee's, board's, council's, or governing body's meetings in a calendar year are held by videoconference or telephone conference; or (ii) In the case of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, such organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conferencing.

Videoconferencing, telephone conferencing, or conferencing by other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(3) A meeting of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of an entity formed under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, of a community college board of governors, of the governing body of a public power district, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district, or of the Nebraska Brand Committee may be held by telephone conference call if:

(a) The territory represented by the educational service unit, member educational service units, community college board of governors, public power district, public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or member public agencies of the entity or pool covers more than one county;

(b) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given as provided in subsection (1) of this section which identifies each telephone conference location at which there will be present: (i) A member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of a public power district, governing body of a public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or entity's or pool's governing body; or (ii) A nonvoting designee designated under subdivision (3)(f) of this section;

(c) All telephone conference meeting sites identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or entity or pool or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience;

(d) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if a telephone conference call was not used;

(e) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the telephone conference call;

(f) At least one member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or governing body of the entity or pool is present at each site of the telephone conference call identified in the public notice, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site;

(g) The telephone conference call lasts no more than five hours; and

(h) No more than one-half of the board's, council's, governing body's, committee's, entity's, or pool's meetings in a calendar year are held by telephone conference call, except that: (i) The governing body of a risk management pool that meets at least quarterly and the advisory committees of the governing body may each hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the governing body's quarterly meetings are not held by telephone conference call or videoconferencing; and (ii) An organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act may hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conference call.

Nothing in this subsection shall prevent the participation of consultants, members of the press, and other nonmembers of the governing body at sites not identified in the public notice. Telephone conference calls, emails, faxes, or other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(4) The secretary or other designee of each public body shall maintain a list of the news media requesting notification of meetings and shall make reasonable efforts to provide advance notification to them of the time and place of each meeting and the subjects to be discussed at that meeting.

(5) When it is necessary to hold an emergency meeting without reasonable advance public notice, the nature of the emergency shall be stated in the minutes and any formal action taken in such meeting shall pertain only to the emergency. Such emergency meetings may be held by means of electronic or telecommunication equipment. The provisions of subsection (4) of this section shall be complied with in conducting emergency meetings. Complete minutes of such emergency meetings specifying the nature of the emergency and any formal action taken at the meeting shall be made available to the public by no later than the end of the next regular business day.

(6) A public body may allow a member of the public or any other witness other than a member of the public body to appear before the public body by means of video or telecommunications equipment.

84-1412. Meetings of public body; rights of public; public body; powers and duties.

(1) Subject to the Open Meetings Act, the public has the right to attend and the right to speak at meetings of public bodies, and all or any part of a meeting of a public body, except for closed sessions called pursuant to section 84-1410, may be videotaped, televised, photographed, broadcast, or recorded by any person in attendance by means of a tape recorder, camera, video equipment, or any other means of pictorial or sonic reproduction or in writing.

(2) It shall not be a violation of subsection (1) of this section for any public body to make and enforce reasonable rules and regulations regarding the conduct of persons attending, speaking at, videotaping, televising, photographing, broadcasting, or recording its meetings. A body may not be required to allow citizens to speak at each meeting, but it may not forbid public participation at all meetings.

(3) No public body shall require members of the public to identify themselves as a condition for admission to the meeting nor shall such body require that the name of any member of the public be placed on the agenda prior to such meeting in order to speak about items on the agenda. The body may require any member of the public desiring to address the body to identify himself or herself.

(4) No public body shall, for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act, hold a meeting in a place known by the body to be too small to accommodate the anticipated audience.

(5) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds its meeting in its traditional meeting place which is located in this state.

(6) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds a meeting outside of this state if, but only if:

(a) A member entity of the public body is located outside of this state and the meeting is in that member's jurisdiction;

(b) All out-of-state locations identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the entity or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience;

(c) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including making a telephone conference call available at an instate location to members, the public, or the press, if requested twenty-four hours in advance;

(d) No more than twenty-five percent of the public body's meetings in a calendar year are held out-of-state;

(e) Out-of-state meetings are not used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act;

(f) Reasonable arrangements are made to provide viewing at other instate locations for a videoconference meeting if requested fourteen days in advance and if economically and reasonably available in the area; and

(g) The public body publishes notice of the out-of-state meeting at least twenty-one days before the date of the meeting in a legal newspaper of statewide circulation.

(7) The public body shall, upon request, make a reasonable effort to accommodate the public's right to hear the discussion and testimony presented at the meeting.

(8) Public bodies shall make available at the meeting or the instate location for a telephone conference call or videoconference, for examination and copying by members of the public, at least one copy of all reproducible written material to be discussed at an open meeting. Public bodies shall make available at least one current copy of the Open Meetings Act posted in the meeting room at a location accessible to members of the public. At the beginning of the meeting, the public shall be informed about the location of the posted information.

84-1413. Meetings; minutes; roll call vote; secret ballot; when.

(1) Each public body shall keep minutes of all meetings showing the time, place, members present and absent, and the substance of all matters discussed.

(2) Any action taken on any question or motion duly moved and seconded shall be by roll call vote of the public body in open session, and the record shall state how each member voted or if the member was absent or not voting. The requirements of a roll call or viva voce vote shall be satisfied by a public body which utilizes an electronic voting device which allows the yeas and nays of each member of such public body to be readily seen by the public.

(3) The vote to elect leadership within a public body may be taken by secret ballot, but the total number of votes for each candidate shall be recorded in the minutes.

(4) The minutes of all meetings and evidence and documentation received or disclosed in open session shall be public records and open to public inspection during normal business hours.

(5) Minutes shall be written, except as provided in subsection (6) of this section, and available for inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurs earlier, except that cities of the second class and villages may have an additional ten working days if the employee responsible for writing the minutes is absent due to a serious illness or emergency.

(6) Minutes of the meetings of the board of a school district or educational service unit may be kept as an electronic record.

84-1414. Unlawful action by public body; declared void or voidable by district court; when; duty to enforce open meeting laws; citizen's suit; procedure; violations; penalties.

(1) Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be declared void by the district court if the suit is commenced within one hundred twenty days of the meeting of the public body at which the alleged violation occurred. Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in substantial violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be voidable by the district court if the suit is commenced more than one hundred twenty days after but within one year of the meeting of the public body in which the alleged violation occurred. A suit to void any final action shall be commenced within one year of the action.

(2) The Attorney General and the county attorney of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets shall enforce the Open Meetings Act.

(3) Any citizen of this state may commence a suit in the district court of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets or in which the plaintiff resides for the purpose of requiring compliance with or preventing violations of the Open Meetings Act, for the purpose of declaring an action of a public body void, or for the purpose of determining the applicability of the act to discussions or decisions of the public body. It shall not be a defense that the citizen attended the meeting and failed to object at such time. The court may order payment of reasonable attorney's fees and court costs to a successful plaintiff in a suit brought under this section.

(4) Any member of a public body who knowingly violates or conspires to violate or who attends or remains at a meeting knowing that the public body is in violation of any provision of the Open Meetings Act shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor for a first offense and a Class III misdemeanor for a second or subsequent offense.

Revised 10/2020

PGH&G ATTORNEY AT LAW

Perry, Guthery, Haase & Gessford, P.C., L.L.O.
233 South 13th Street, Suite 1400, Lincoln, NE 68508
(402) 476-9200
jgessford@perrylawfirm.com
rschultze@perrylawfirm.com
gperry@perrylawfirm.com

Nebraska Council of School Administrators

455 South 11th Street, Suite A
Lincoln, NE 68508
(402) 476-8055
ncsa.org

MINUTES
BOARD OF EDUCATION
June 14, 2021
7:30 PM

I. Call Meeting to Order

President Dave Zimmerman called the meeting to order at 7:30 p.m. and the following members were present: Aaron Whitwer, Angela Meyer, Betsy Frerichs, Dana Dorn, Dave Zimmerman, and Jim Zvolanek. The following administrators were presents: Jerry Rempe, Jeff Murphy, & Christopher Prososki.

Reasonable advance publicized notice of the meeting was given according to law by publishing, a designated method for giving notice of the school district. Posted Location:

- Wymore Arbor State Newspaper

Posted Date: 6/3/2021
Reasonable advance notice was simultaneously given to board members and a copy of their acknowledgement of receipt of notice and the agenda attached. All proceedings hereafter shown were taken while the convened meeting was open to the attendance of the public.

I.A. Roll Call

I.B. Notice of Nebraska Open Meetings Act Posted

President Dave Zimmerman announced that a complete copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Act is posted in the auditorium.

II. Approval of Minutes from the May 10, 2021, Regular Board Meeting

Motion to approve minutes from the May 10, 2021, Regular Board Meeting. This motion, made by Dana Dorn and seconded by Jim Zvolanek, passed.
yes: 5, no: 0, Absent: 1

III. Communications, Audiences, and Recognitions

III.A. Public comments will not be received after this period of time. Public comment period is limited to 5 minutes per person and a total of 30 minutes overall.

IV. Financial Statement: Item for Discussion, Consideration, and/or Action

C.D. Bids for the month were as follows:

Security First Bank, Blue Springs Special Funds: 0.18%

Wymore State Bank, Special Funds: 0.10%

Dr. Prososki noted that the district is 9 months into the fiscal year and the district has received 92% of its revenue and expended 69% of its budget. Dr. Prososki noted that schools in Nebraska do not receive state aid in the months of July and August, so the districts overall revenue will be down during these months.

IV.A. Approval of Bills

IV.A.1. General Fund, Special Building Fund, Depreciation Fund, and Qualified Capital Purpose Undertaking Fund Claims

Motion to approve the general fund, special building fund, depreciation fund, and qualified capitol purpose undertaking fund claims. This motion, made by Dana Dorn and seconded by Angela Meyer, passed.
Betsy Frerichs: Absent, Aaron Whitwer: Abstain (With Conflict), Dana Dorn: yes, Angela Meyer: yes, David Zimmerman: yes, Jim Zvolanek: yes
yes: 4, no: 0, Absent: 1, Abstain (With Conflict): 1

IV.A.2. Lunch & Activity Claims

V. Support Service

V.A. Facility Update

John Linder provided the school board with a written report over carpeting 4 rooms at the Elementary School and 3 rooms at the Jr./Sr. High School, Con Pro starting on the concrete and drainage project at the football field, installing new bleachers at the football field and getting rid of the old 5 portable bleachers that date back to 1960s, and Johnson Controls starting on the auditorium HVAC project and Jr./Sr. High School boiler project.

Dr. Prososki noted that the auditorium HVAC project and Jr./Sr. High School boiler project will be funded with the second and third rounds of Elementary Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Funds from the federal government.

V.B. Personnel Items

V.C. Technology Update

Dr. Prososki has been working on receiving a new funding source from the federal government called Emergency Connectivity Fund (EFC). Based on the district's strategic plan for the acquisition of technology to support student learning, the district will be purchasing new teacher laptops this fall. Based on the EFC funding, the district will receive around $16,000 to pay for half of the cost of the teacher laptops. Dr. Prososki noted that there are a variety of steps the district will have to take to receive this federal funding (Keep track of staff names on each device, keep the devices for a number of years, survey teachers regarding devices at home, etc.). Lastly, Dr. Prososki gave the board an update on the Safe Schools trainings for the 2021-2022 school year.

VI. Administrative and Committee Reports

VI.A. Student Board Member Report

VI.B. Elementary Principal's Report

The elementary principal reported on the following items: having around 20 students in kindergarten in the fall, 32 students attending summer school through the month of June, teachers attending ESU 5 trainings, printing calendars for the 2021-2022 school year, and summer weight room during the month of June and July.

VI.C. Secondary Principal's Report

The secondary principal reported on the following items: 3 of the 4 alternative education spots will be full in August, student council elections (Carley Saathoff will be president and Jentry Schell will be vice-president), Southern had 4 players make the Southeast Nebraska All-Star Basketball and Volleyball Teams (Carson Borzekofski, Preston Baehr, Kaylee Klover, & Tori Smith), and he gave the school board an update on honor roll percentages.

VI.D. Superintendent's Report

Dr. Prososki gave the school board an update on the third round of stimulus funding from the American Rescue Plan and the district will receive $689,666. As of now and based on the allowable areas where this funding can be spent towards, the district plans to use the third round of stimulus funding to address deferred maintenance projects in both buildings (Boilers and HVAC), purchase new textbooks (Science, Social Studies, Elementary School Reading intervention program, and social and emotional curriculum [PK-8]), and purchase new iPads/laptops to support the district's one-to-one initiative in grades PK-12 (The district will also solicit feedback from the public regarding this proposed plan, which is a requirement from the federal government). Next, Dr. Prososki gave the board an update on a draft of the public bond election presentation, and he noted that he does not foresee students being required to get the COVID-19 vaccine before they can return to school in the fall. Dr. Prososki went over a preliminary budget presentation with the school board and noted the following items: (1) the district's valuation has dropped 3 out of the last 6 years, (2) the district's mill levy has dropped by 25 cents since the 2011-2012 school year, (3) the district's mill levy has not increased in 4 years (If the bond passes, the mill levy will go from $1.08 to $1.125), (4) the district's property tax request has dropped 4 out of the last 5 years, (5) during the 2019-2020 school year, Southern's cost per pupil (student) ranked the 3rd lowest in the Pioneer Conference, and it was lower than over half the schools in Nebraska, (6) Dr. Prososki noted that he has only been able to grow Southern's budget by $60,020 or by 1.12% each year over a 5-year period and the previous superintendent was able to grow his budget by $167,803 or by 3.54% each year over a 5-year period. Dr. Prososki then noted he will serve as both the MUDECAS and Pioneer Conference presidents during the 2021-2022 school year, he presented the school board with the final Nebraska legislative report (107th Legislative, 1st Session), he gave the school board an update on teacher negotiations, he predicted the district valuation will increase by $2-3 million dollar this coming school year, and he gave an update on the districts strategic plan (Principle II: Whole Child Focus) to address social and emotional learning in an effort to provide a supportive

learning environment that forms a cohesive foundation for student success. Dr. Prososki went over the finalized state aid numbers for 2021-2022 (The district's state aid will go up by a meager $23,589 or by 1.56%), noted that he has submitted a SPED IDEA Consolidated grant and a Support Service Flex Funding School Age grant and the district should receive around $126,000 from both grants. Lastly, Dr. Prososki wrote 2 grants to the Thomas Foundation for new visitor bleachers and for new equipment for the industrial arts and science areas.

VII. Items for Discussion, Consideration, and/or Action

VII.A. DA Davidson — Special Bond Election Financial Information

Andy Forney from DA Davidson went over the financial aspects of the September 14, 2021, special bond election, and he went over sample ballot language that the school board will approve at the July board meeting.

VII.B. Design-Build Resolution

Review, consider, and take all necessary action to adopt a resolution (1) authorizing the publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the District of a request for proposals for a design-builder; (2) designating members of the Design-Build Selection Committee; (3) referring all design-build proposals to the Design-Build Selection Committee and (4) taking any other action deemed necessary regarding the selection of the design-build contract or required by the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act. This motion, made by Angela Meyer and seconded by Betsy Frerichs, passed.
yes: 6, no: 0

VII.C. Set Breakfast, Lunch, & Milk Prices for the 2021-2022 School Year

Motion to raise the breakfast & lunch prices by $0.05 for the 2021-2022 school year. This motion, made by Dana Dorn and seconded by Betsy Frerichs, passed.
yes: 6, no: 0

Dr. Prososki noted that the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) announced in May that all school breakfasts and lunches will be free during the 2021-2022 school year. Dr. Prososki noted that he wants school breakfast and school lunch prices to keep up with inflation and he wants to increase them gradually overtime to be in compliance with the required paid lunch equity tool.

For the 2021-2022 school year, the breakfast prices in grades PK-12 will be $2.15, lunch prices in grades PK-6 will be $3.05, lunch prices in grades 7-12 will be $3.15, adult breakfast prices will be $2.35, and adult lunches will be $3.80.

VII.D. Approval of Policy 5045: Student Fees

Motion to approve Policy 5045: Student Fees. This motion, made by Angela Meyer and seconded by Jim Zvolanek, passed.
yes: 6, no: 0

VII.E. Approval of Policy 5018 & 5057: Parent and Guardian Involvement in Education Practices & District Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy

Motion to approve Policy 5018 & 5057: Parent and Guardian Involvement in Education Practices & District Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy. This motion, made by Angela Meyer and seconded by Aaron Whitwer, passed.
yes: 6, no: 0

VII.F. 2021 Annual Board Policy Updates

Motion to approve the updated forms and policies: 2005, 3001, 3003, 3003.1, 3004.1, 3042, 3043, 3058, 5063, & 6036. This motion, made by Betsy Frerichs and seconded by Jim Zvolanek, passed.
yes: 6, no: 0

VII.G. Policy Review — Policy 5001: Compulsory Attendance and Excess Absenteeism & Policy 5054: Student Bullying

Dr. Prososki noted that school board must annually review its bullying and attendance policy and no public hearings are required. In addition, each year the building principals are required to work with the county attorney to review this policy as well.

VII.H. Declare the Old Kick Wheel as Surplus for Immediate Sale or Disposal

Motion to declare the old kick wheel as surplus for immediate sale or disposal. This motion, made by Jim Zvolanek and seconded by Betsy Frerichs, passed.
yes: 6, no: 0

The district plans to advertise the kick wheel for $600, as per the recommendation from Mrs. Morgan Neverve.

VII.I. Option Enrollment Applications

VIII. Adjournment

Motion to adjourn the meeting at 9:10 a.m. This motion, made by Dana Dorn and seconded by Angela Meyer, passed.
yes: 6, no: 0

The next Regular Board meeting is scheduled for 7:30 p.m., July 12, 2021, at Southern Jr./Sr. High School Auditorium in Wymore. The Board of Education will usually adhere to the sequence of the published agenda, but reserves the right to adjust the order of items if necessary and may elect to amend the agenda as deemed necessary.

BY
President of the Board of Education
Of this School District

ATTEST
Secretary of the Board of Education
of this School District

MINUTES
BOARD OF EDUCATION
June 14, 2021
7:20 PM

I. Call Meeting to Order

President Dave Zimmerman called the meeting to order at 7:30 p.m. and the following members were present: Aaron Whitwer, Angela Meyer, Dana Dorn, Dave Zimmerman, and Jim Zvolanek. The following administrators were present: Jerry Rempe, Jeff Murphy, & Christopher Prososki.

Reasonable advance publicized notice of the meeting was given according to law by publishing, a designated method for giving notice of the school district. Posted Location:

- Wymore Arbor State Newspaper

Posted Date: 6/3/2021
Reasonable advance notice was simultaneously given to board members and a copy of their acknowledgement of receipt of notice and the agenda attached. All proceedings hereafter shown were taken while the convened meeting was open to the attendance of the public.

I.A. Roll Call

I.B. Notice of Nebraska Open Meetings Act Posted

President Dave Zimmerman announced that a complete copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Act is posted in the auditorium.

I.C. Motion to excuse Betsy Frerichs from the Parental Involvement Hearing

Motion to excuse Betsy Frerichs from the Parental Involvement Hearing. This motion, made by Angela Meyer and seconded by Jim Zvolanek, passed.
yes: 5, no: 0, Absent: 1

I.D. Public Hearing Items - Policy 5018 & 5057: Parent and Guardian Involvement in Education Practices & District Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy

The school board reviewed Policy 5018: Parent and Guardian Involvement in Education Practices and the school board reviewed Policy 5057: District Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy

I.E. Motion to Close the Parental Involvement Hearing

Motion to close the parental involvement hearing. This motion, made by Dana Dorn and seconded by Angela Meyer, passed.
yes: 5, no: 0, Absent: 1

II. Adjournment

Motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:26 p.m. This motion, made by Angela Meyer and seconded by Aaron Whitwer, passed.
yes: 5, no: 0, Absent: 1

The next Regular Board meeting is scheduled for 7:30 p.m., June 14, 2021, at Southern Jr./Sr. High School Auditorium in Wymore. The Board of Education will usually adhere to the sequence of the published agenda, but reserves the right to adjust the order of items if necessary and may elect to amend the agenda as deemed necessary.

BY
President of the Board of Education
Of this School District

ATTEST
Secretary of the Board of Education
of this School District

MINUTES
BOARD OF EDUCATION
June 14, 2021
7:10 PM

I. Call Meeting to Order

President Dave Zimmerman called the meeting to order at 7:10 p.m. and the following members were present: Aaron Whitwer, Angela Meyer, Dana Dorn, Dave Zimmerman, and Jim Zvolanek. The following administrator was presents: Christopher Prososki.

Reasonable advance publicized notice of the meeting was given according to law by publishing, a designated method for giving notice of the school district. Posted Location:

- Wymore Arbor State Newspaper

Posted Date: 6/3/2021
Reasonable advance notice was simultaneously given to board members and a copy of their acknowledgement of receipt of notice and the agenda attached. All proceedings hereafter shown were taken while the convened meeting was open to the attendance of the public.

I.A. Roll Call

I.B. Notice of Nebraska Open Meetings Act Posted

President Dave Zimmerman announced that a complete copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Act is posted in the auditorium.

I.C. Motion to excuse Betsy Frerichs from the Student Fees Hearing

Motion to excuse Betsy Frerichs from the Student Fees Hearing. This motion, made by Angela Meyer and seconded by Dana Dorn, passed.
Betsy Frerichs: Absent, Aaron Whitwer: Absent, Dana Dorn: yes, Angela Meyer: yes, David Zimmerman: yes, Jim Zvolanek: yes
yes: 4, no: 0, Absent: 2

I.D. Public Hearing Item - Policy 5045: Student Fees

The school board reviewed Policy 5045: Student Fees

I.E. Motion to Close the Student Fees Hearing

Motion to close the student fees hearing. This motion, made by Jim Zvolanek and seconded by Angela Meyer, passed.
Betsy Frerichs: Absent, Dana Dorn: yes, Angela Meyer: yes, Aaron Whitwer: yes, David Zimmerman: yes, Jim Zvolanek: yes
yes: 5, no: 0, Absent: 1

II. Adjournment

Motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:18 p.m. This motion, made by Angela Meyer and seconded by Jim Zvolanek, passed.
yes: 5, no: 0, Absent: 1

The next Regular Board meeting is scheduled for 7:30 p.m., June 14, 2021, at Southern Jr./Sr. High School Auditorium in Wymore. The Board of Education will usually adhere to the sequence of the published agenda, but reserves the right to adjust the order of items if necessary and may elect to amend the agenda as deemed necessary.

BY
President of the Board of Education
Of this School District

ATTEST
Secretary of the Board of Education
of this School District

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHO WISH TO SPEAK: This is the portion of the meeting when members of the public may speak to the board about matters of public concern.

- **Getting Started**: When you have been recognized, please stand and state your name.

- **Time Limit**: The board will generally allow a total of 30 minutes for the presentation of all public comments. Individuals may speak only one time, and must limit comments to around 5 minutes. If there are more than 6 individuals who wish to address the board, the 30 minutes will be divided equally between the number of speakers. These time limits may be changed by a majority vote of the board members in attendance to extend the time for a specific item or speaker.

- **Personnel or Student Topic**: If you are planning to speak about a personnel or a student matter involving an individual, please understand that the district has a complaint policy and/or procedures to resolve such complaints and concerns. The Board requests that you follow the policy and procedures before addressing these matters with the Board. Board members will generally not respond to any questions you ask or comments about individual staff members or students.

- **General Rules**: This is a public meeting for the conduct of business. Comments from the audience while others are speaking will not be tolerated. Lewd, obscene, profane, slanderous, threatening and hostile conduct or statements and fighting words (words whose mere utterance entails a call to violence) will not be tolerated.

- **No Action by the Board**: The board will not act on any matter unless it is on the published agenda.








SOUTHERN RAIDERS
HOME
GUEST
DOWN TO-GO BALL ON QTR




NO SMOKING





Southern Public Schools
A Safe Return Plan
2021-2022



Southern Elementary School
315 West 2nd Street
P.O. Box 158
Blue Springs, NE 68318
Phone: 402.645.3359
Fax: 402.645.3740

Southern Jr./Sr. High School
115 South 11th Street
P.O. Box 237
Wymore, NE 68466
Phone: 402.645.3326
Fax: 402.645.8049
http://www.southernschools.org

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section I: A Safe Return Plan 3

General Information (Pursuant to the Federal American Rescue Plan) 3

Universal & Correct Wearing of Masks 3

Modifying Facilities to Allow for Physical Distancing (e.g., Cohorts or Podding) 4

Handwashing & Respiratory Etiquette 4

Cleaning & Maintaining Healthy Facilities (Including Improving Ventilation) 5

Contact Tracing (Isolation & Quarantine) 5

Diagnostic & Screening Testing 5

Efforts to Provide Vaccinations to School Communities 5

Accommodations for Children with Disabilities 5

Coordination with State & Local Health Officials 5

Continuity of Services 6

Closures 6

Section I: A Safe Return Plan

General Information (Pursuant to the Federal American Rescue Plan)

On March 11, 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act of 2021, Public Law. The ARP Act includes nearly $122 billion for the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER III) Fund that allows state and local education agencies (LEAs) to take additional steps for continued safe in-person instruction and to address unfinished teaching and learning to mitigate the COVID-19 pandemic. The ARP Act requires each school district that receives ARP ESSER funds to develop and make publicly available on the school district's website, no later than 30 days after receiving ARP ESSER funds, a plan for the safe return to in-person instruction, and continuity of services for all schools (Safe Return Plan). The ARP Act further requires that the district seek public comment on the Safe Return Plan and take those comments into account in finalization of the Safe Return Plan. A school district must periodically, but no less frequently than every six months through September 30, 2023, review and, as appropriate, revise its Safe Return Plan.

Please Note: *The district plans to operate in a traditional learning environment during the 2021-2022 school year unless there is a state or federal mandate that requires school districts to implement the protocols listed below or if there is a COVID-19 outbreak (10% or more of the student/staff population testing positive for COVID-19 or 50 individuals total). If a COVID-19 outbreak were to occur, the district would look to implement some or all of the safety protocols listed below for a short timeframe (1 to 10 consecutive days that school is in session).*

Universal & Correct Wearing of Masks

Actions occurring during a COVID-19 outbreak: The district will look to implement universal wearing of masks for all students in grades K-12 for a short timeframe including in school vehicles, during class, during passing periods, in lunch lines, and during any other times that social distancing is not possible. Exceptions may be made only as required by law, such as based upon the decisions of a student's IEP or 504 teams, or as otherwise necessary such as while eating or drinking.

Masks must be worn over both the nose and mouth at all times, and students and staff will be instructed not to touch the outside of the mask as well as how to safely and effectively put on and take off the mask. School staff shall model correct and consistent mask use. Students who refuse to wear masks will face consequences consistent with the district's student discipline policies. Parents may provide an approved face covering for their children, but the district will have them available at no cost to the student.

Staff may also be required to wear approved masks when not teaching, and to the extent possible when teaching. Special circumstances may constitute not wearing a mask during the school day. Students will also be required to wear masks on school buses.

Modifying Facilities to Allow for Physical Distancing (e.g., Cohorts or Podding)

Actions occurring during a COVID-19 outbreak: Physical distancing will be maximized to the greatest extent possible and with a goal of achieving 3 feet of distance between students while seated in classrooms. If 3 feet of physical distancing is not possible, in some circumstances, students may be assigned to cohort groups to minimize interaction with students in other groups (e.g., Students may be assigned seats during lunch or assigned to play groups during recess). In large classroom environments, students may be required to maintain 6 feet of distance from one another if possible. Large group assemblies and unnecessary trips will be eliminated in the event of an outbreak. Students will be spaced as far apart as possible in school vehicles or buses with ideally one student assigned per row. Windows may be opened, if safe and weather permitting, to improve circulation of fresh air. Students may be required to enter their school buildings through an assigned door and stay in an assigned area after school to reduce interaction and possible transmission.

Handwashing & Respiratory Etiquette

Actions occurring during a COVID-19 outbreak:

Elementary School (PK-6):

Students will be required to wash their hands 3-4 times a day. Each self-contained classroom teacher will set up a time in the morning and a time in the afternoon for their class to wash their hands. Students will also wash their hands before lunch every day.

Jr./Sr. High School (7-12):

Students will be required to wash their hands 3-4 times a day. Each class will take five minutes during second period to wash hands and a schedule will be set up by each second period teacher. Students will wash their hands on their way to get their lunches. Each class will take five minutes to wash hands during seventh period and a schedule will be set up by each seventh period teacher.

In addition, the district will post signage about frequent hand washing, cough etiquette, and nose blowing. Signage will be widely posted, disseminated, and encouraged through various methods of communication.

Cleaning & Maintaining Healthy Facilities (Including Improving Ventilation)

Actions occurring during a COVID-19 outbreak: The following essential actions will be taken to ensure that the facilities are safe for students and staff to inhabit. The district will:

- Change air filters regularly.
- Distribute wastebaskets, tissues, and CDC approved soap to every office and classroom so that these materials can be used upon entry and exit into any discrete location and during transition between classrooms (Pending availability).
- Post signage about frequent hand washing, cough etiquette, and nose blowing. Signage will be widely posted, disseminated, and encouraged through various methods of communication.
- Follow guidance from the CDC when performing all cleaning related duties.

Contact Tracing (Isolation & Quarantine)

The district will follow the contact tracing (Isolation & Quarantine) guidelines from both the CDC and Public Health Solutions during the 2021-2022 school year and the district will comply

with all privacy laws. An internal tracking document has been created to record the dates, medical orders, and isolation or quarantine requirements for students and staff across the district. This document is accessible only to authorized district personnel and our local public health department. Our local public health department will be contacted when the district becomes aware of a potential exposure requiring their assistance in contact tracing, and the district will assist the department in contacting close contacts. The district will use its website to publish the most current health department recommendations concerning quarantine and isolation.

Students and staff who show symptoms of COVID will be encouraged to stay home. Those symptoms will be communicated to students, their families, and staff using the district's website, social media platforms, and communications system. Sick leave policies and practices may need to be modified during an outbreak to accommodate this expectation. Available substitute teachers will be identified and principals will assist in developing staffing plans to cover the classrooms of quarantined or isolated staff members.

Diagnostic & Screening Testing

Actions occurring during a COVID-19 outbreak: The district shall refer students and staff having COVID symptoms to local diagnostic testing locations. If diagnostic or screening testing is recommended and becomes available in schools, the district will make its facilities available to students and staff who provide informed consent. Rate of community transmission will be monitored to determine whether asymptomatic screening is warranted through temperature checks or other means as directed from the local health officials.

Efforts to Provide Vaccinations to School Communities

The district will continue to work collaboratively with our local public health department, local medical providers, and community leaders to promote and disseminate information on vaccinations to students, staff, and the community at large. The district will allow Public Health Solutions to use our facilities to provide free vaccinations to all eligible students and patrons in our community.

Accommodations for Children with Disabilities

Students qualifying for extra support through an IEP or through a 504 plan will continue to receive services and support according to their plans throughout the 2021-2022 school year. Accommodations, modifications, and related services will be provided as outlined in a student's plan during in-person learning.

Coordination with State & Local Health Officials

District personnel will continue to participate in weekly information-sharing sessions with local health care providers, public health department personnel, and other ESU 5 school district leaders. In addition, District administrators will continue to participate in regular Nebraska Department of Education and governor briefings.

Continuity of Services

The district has invested in iPads/laptops for all PK-12 students and provided our teachers with remote learning trainings to ensure continuity of instruction will still occur should in-person learning not be possible due to a COVID-19 outbreak. In addition, students will continue to be

provided accommodations as stated in their IEP or 504 plans during remote learning. Parent input will be sought to develop a plan for the provision of remote IEP services and student progress will be reviewed by the student's team when in-person learning resumes.

The district is going to implement a PK-8 social and emotional learning curriculum during the 2022-2023 school year called Second Step. In the event of a COVID-19 outbreak, regular communication, using all available modalities, with students will be required of administrators and teachers to ensure the safety, academic engagement, and wellness of students. If in-person instruction is not possible, breakfasts and lunches may be provided to students through a USDA approved system. School counselors and mental health support staff will be available online by appointment for any students or staff in need of assistance.

Closures

The district would like to personally thank all Southern staff members, students, and parents for your dedication and efforts during the 2020-2021 school year. Everyone worked tirelessly to ensure that students were being educated in-person again during a global pandemic. The district has appreciated everyone's flexibility and patience. We all know that there will be some uncertainty of what lies ahead this school year regarding the COVID-19 pandemic, but the district's plan is to operate in a more traditional learning environment during the 2021-2022 school year.

Please Note: The district's A Safe Return Plan may change as new guidance becomes available from the Nebraska Department of Education, the CDC, and other state or local public health agencies.

Southern Public Schools
ARP ESSER III Plan
2021-2022



Southern Elementary School
315 West 2nd Street
P.O. Box 158
Blue Springs, NE 68318
Phone: 402.645.3359
Fax: 402.645.3740

Southern Jr./Sr. High School
115 South 11th Street
P.O. Box 237
Wymore, NE 68466
Phone: 402.645.3326
Fax: 402.645.8049
http://www.southernschools.org

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section I: ARP ESSER III Plan 3

General Information (Pursuant to the Federal American Rescue Plan) 3

Use of Funds Plan (LEA ARP ESSER III Plan) 3

Section I: ARP ESSER III Plan

General Information (Pursuant to the Federal American Rescue Plan)

On March 11, 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act of 2021, Public Law. The ARP Act includes nearly $122 billion for the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER III) Fund that allows state and local education agencies (LEAs) to take additional steps for continued safe in-person instruction and to address unfinished teaching and learning to mitigate the COVID-19 pandemic. An LEA awarded ESSER III funds agrees to develop a plan to ensure transparency and accountability for use of the funds to address their students' academic, social, emotional, and mental health needs, in particular those students most impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. An LEA receiving funds will be required to ensure transparency, accountability, and make publicly available on their website a plan for the use of funds. The plan must engage in stakeholder consultation and public comment and the plan must be submitted to the NDE within 90 days of receiving ESSER III funds.

Use of Funds Plan (LEA ARP ESSER III Plan)

1. **How the funds will be used to implement prevention and mitigation strategies, consistent with the most recent CDC guidance, in order to continuously and safely open and operate schools for in-person learning?**

   Southern School District 1 will be using a portion of our ARP ESSER III funds to address deferred maintenance projects in our buildings (Boiler & HVAC). The ARP ESSER III funds will be used to address (1) school facility repairs and improvements to enable operation of schools to reduce risk of virus transmission and exposure to environmental health hazards and support student health needs; and the ARP ESSER III funds will be used for (2) inspecting, testing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, and upgrading projects to improve the indoor air quality in school facilities, including HVAC systems, filtering, purification and other air cleaning, fans, control systems, and window and door repair and replacement.

2. **How the LEA will use the funds it reserves to address the academic impact of lost instructional time through the implementation of evidence-based interventions, such as summer learning or summer enrichment, extended day, comprehensive after school programs, or extended school year (consistent with the requirement of the ARP Act that each LEA reserve at least 20 percent of its ARP ESSER funds for that purpose)?**

   The district will purchase high quality instructional materials in the areas of: English Language Arts Intervention curriculum (K-6), Science curriculum (9-12), Social Studies curriculum (K-12), and Spanish curriculum (7-12). Lastly, the district will purchase a PK-8 Social and Emotional Learning curriculum. All of the curriculums that the district plans to purchase will be used to address any forms of learning loss or the aftereffects of it.

3. **How the LEA will spend its remaining funds consistent with the ARP Act?**

   The remaining ARP ESSER III funds will used to close the digital divide by purchasing new iPads/Laptops to sustain the district one-to-one initiative for all students in PK-12 at Southern School District 1. It will also ensure that if a COVID-19 outbreak were to occur in

our district that we would have the ability to switch to a remote learning environment using the new iPads/Laptops.

4. **How the LEA will ensure that the interventions that are implemented will address the academic impact of lost instruction time and will respond to the academic, social, emotional, and mental health needs of all students, including students from low-income families, students of color, English learners, children with disabilities, students experiencing homelessness, children in foster care, and migratory students?**

   The district is going to implement a PK-8 social and emotional learning curriculum in the years ahead to address any social, emotional, and mental health needs of all students in our district. The district also plans to purchase high quality instructional materials in the core curriculum areas of Science and Social Studies to get our students on grade level. During the upcoming school year, the district also plans to complete regular communication, using all available modalities, with both our students and families to ensure the safety, academic engagement, and wellness are maintained throughout the 2021-2022 school year.

5. **Include data that illustrates the LEA's most pressing needs or descriptions of promising practices that the LEA has implemented to accelerate learning?**

   Over the past years the district's most pressing need is to address social and emotional issues with our primary grade students and we are excited to use our ARP ESSER III funds to implement a consistent and regularly planned social and emotional curriculum in PK-8 in the years ahead by using Second Step.

   Southern School District 1 spent the entire 2020-2021 school year learning in-person. Based on this, our district showed great gains on both the DIBELS and MAP Growth assessments when fall 2020 scores were compared to spring 2021 scores (In the areas of ELA & Math scores).

PROJECT FUNDING

The board of education is considering a bond resolution for around $2.89 million dollars on a schedule to pay off the bonded indebtedness over a 20 year period. This would require a special bond election with the general public on September 14, 2021, at which time the bond election could either pass or fail.

A successful bond election would create an annual bond levy of 4.5 cents, for 20 years, based on the district's current valuation. A successful bond election would provide the district with $2.89 million dollars for a new gym at the Elementary School, a new playground area at the Elementary School, and two new classroom additions at the Elementary School that would be used as preschool classrooms.

**Bond Levy of 4.5 Cents*
(Annual Yearly Cost Increase to Taxpayers)

Valuation	***Annual Yearly Cost***
$50,000	*$22.50*
$100,000	*$45.00*
$500,000	*$225.00*
$1,000,000	*$450.00*
$2,000,000	*$900.00*

**Based on current valuations and a successful special bond election on September 14, 2021.*

ENGAGING THE PUBLIC

Engaging the public and receiving public feedback are critical factors of this process. The district is planning on using the following modes of communication to interact with our public:

- District Website
- Informational Brochures
- Public Informational Meetings
- Social Media Outlets

Questions about the Special Bond Election?

Submit questions, ideas, and clarifications via phone or email to:

Phone: 402.645.3326
Email: cprososki@southernschools.org
Contact: Dr. Christopher Prososki

SOUTHERN SCHOOL DISTRICT
115 SOUTH 11TH STREET
WYMORE, NE 68466
PHONE: 402.645.3326
http://www.southernschools.org

SOUTHERN SCHOOL DISTRICT



Special Bond Election

September 14, 2021

VISION FOR THE FUTURE

The board of education has engaged in master planning over the years in an effort to create a vision for learning and to engage in facility projects involving both short-term and long-term planning. With the interest rates at an all time low and the need for some additions at the Elementary School, the board of education has decided to move forward with a $2.89 million dollar special bond election in the fall.

$2.89 Million - Levy Change

School Year	Building Fund	QCPUF Fund	Bond Fund	General Fund	Total Levy
2017-2018	$0.000	$0.005	$0.040	$1.049	**$1.094**
2018-2019	$0.000	$0.030	$0.000	$1.050	**$1.080**
2019-2020	$0.010	$0.030	$0.000	$1.040	**$1.080**
2020-2021	$0.010	$0.030	$0.000	$1.040	**$1.080**
***2021-2022**	*$0.010*	*$0.030*	*$0.045*	*$1.040*	***$1.125***

$2.89 Million - Tax Request Change

School Year	Building Fund	QCPUF Fund	Bond Fund	General Fund	Total Request
2017-2018	$0	$20,202	$161,616	$4,188,625	**$4,370,443**
2018-2019	$0	$120,131	$0	$4,204,610	**$4,324,741**
2019-2020	$38,356	$115,069	$0	$3,989,074	**$4,142,499**
2020-2021	$38,003	$114,009	$0	$3,952,324	**$4,104,336**
***2021-2022**	*$38,003*	*$114,009*	*$169,304*	*$3,952,324*	***$4,273,640***

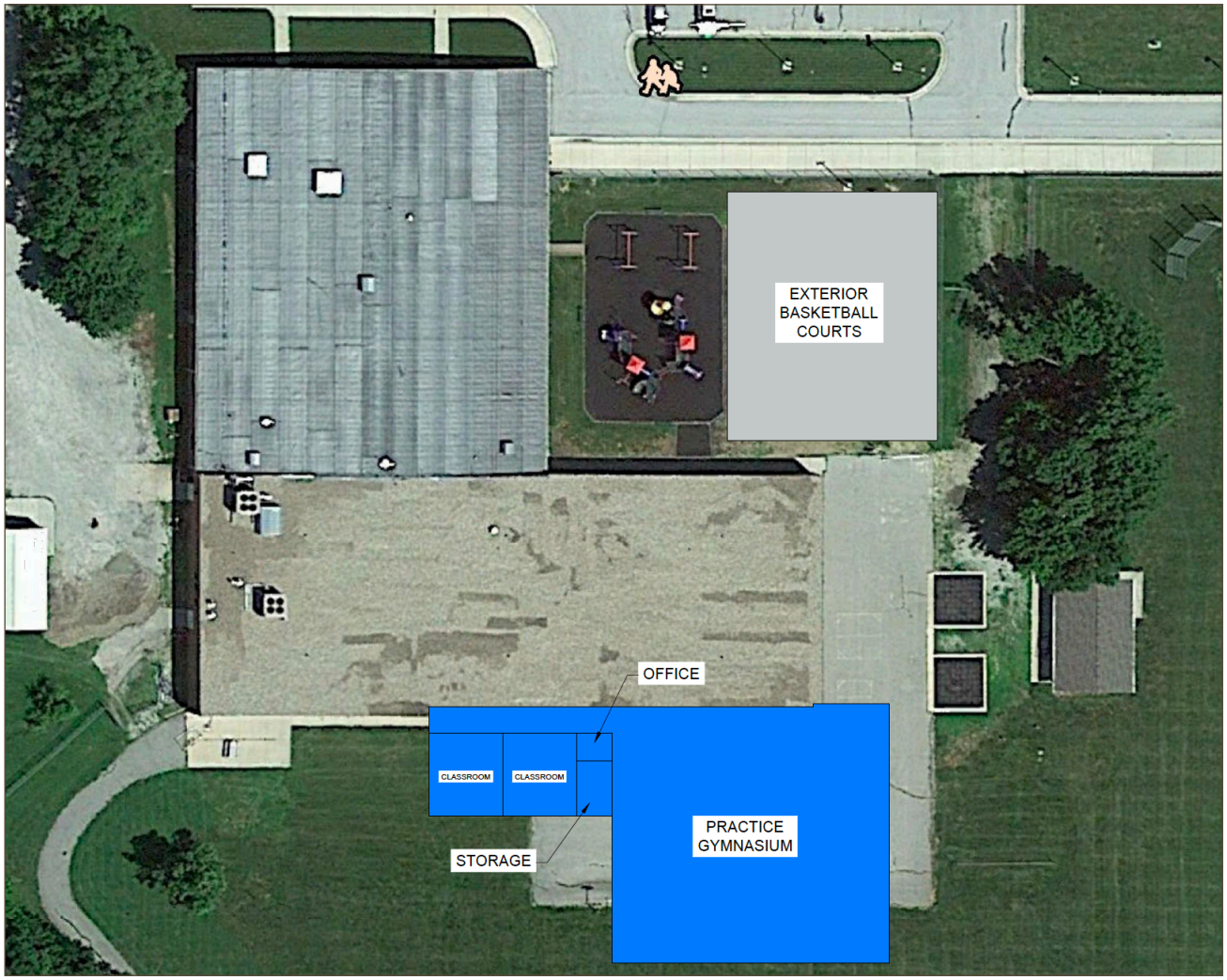
**Based on current valuations and a successful special bond election on September 14, 2021.*

SOUTHERN SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLANNING

The board of education has focused facility planning in the following priorities cultivated over the past several years:

Safety & Security
- 2 Elementary School Classroom Additions

Expanded School & Community Space
- Elementary School Gym
- Elementary School Playground Area
- Fix Drainage Issues Around the Building



SPECIAL BOND ELECTION - SEPTEMBER 14, 2021

THE WHY?

As we look to the future, one of the major issues that we face in our district is only having one functional gym. The majority of school districts in Nebraska have multiple gyms to utilize throughout a given school year. We currently have to run early and late practices for activities such as basketball and other groups, such as cheerleading and youth sports, use our gym as well. At the Elementary School, it creates a scheduling nightmare because we use the multiple purpose room for both PE classes and it serves as our cafeteria. We cannot have PE classes 30 minutes before lunch and 30 minutes after lunch because we need time to prepare for lunch and time to clean up after lunch. On top of that, when there is inclement weather outside, Elementary School students are forced to have recess in their classroom, which is very problematic for a number of reasons. The school board's long-range goal is to erect a new gym and to provide a new playground area at the Elementary School because we have more than enough room over there and we also have the ability to connect it to our Elementary School. If the special bond election passes, the students, staff, and community members will use the new proposed gym and the new proposed playground area on a daily basis throughout the school year and over the summer months. The new gym would be used daily as a PE classroom for students as well. Based on the district's long-range strategic planning, the district also wants to add a preschool wing on the Elementary School (2 new preschool classrooms). From a safety and security standpoint, this would get all PK-6 students in one building. It will also help with the transition of the 3-year-old preschool students on to the 4-year-old preschool program and it will allow preschool teachers the ability to collaborate on instructional items throughout the school year by being in the same building. Currently, it is not ideal for our K-6 art teacher to move from classroom to classroom for art classes on a cart and if the bond passes, it will allow us the ability to transform the current 4-year-old preschool room into a permanent art room. In addition, our 3-year-old preschool is currently full and due to size limitations, we can only have 10 students in this program. A new preschool wing would allow us the ability to serve up to 20 students total in the 3-year-old preschool program and serve up to 20 students total 4-year-old preschool program. The school board understands the importance in investing in high quality early childhood education because it will pay off down the road in a number of positive ways. Lastly, a successful bond election will allow the district the ability to fix current drainage issues around the Elementary School building. The board of education has engaged in master planning over the years in an effort to create a vision for learning and to engage in facility projects involving both short-term and long-term planning. With the interest rates at an all-time low and the need for some additions at the Elementary School, the board of education has decided to move forward with a $2.89 million dollar special bond election on September 14, 2021.

Certificate of Accreditation

The Nebraska Department of Education

Recognizes

Southern School District 1

AS AN ACCREDITED SCHOOL
FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 2021-2022

BY THE OFFICIAL ACTION OF THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Matthew L. Blomstedt, Ph.D.
Commissioner of Education

Deborah A. Frison, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner of Education

RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SELECT THE DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACT DELIVERY SYSTEM

WHEREAS, the Board of Education ("Board") of Southern Public Schools (legally known as Gage County School District 34-0001 and referred to herein as the "School District") believes it to be in the School District's best interests to use the design-build contract delivery system under the Nebraska Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act ("Act") to complete the Elementary School Addition Project ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Board previously adopted policy 3043 Design-Build Contracts;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Board hereby selects the design-build contract delivery system to complete the Project and authorizes, empowers and directs the School District's administration to take all actions necessary to comply with the terms of the Act in proceeding with the design-build contract delivery system.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board hereby directs the School District's administration to prepare a notice publish notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the District that it is seeking a Performance Criteria Developer for a design-build project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board hereby directs the School District's administration to prepare a request for proposals for a design-builder for the Project and publish notice of the same in a newspaper of general circulation within the School District and file the notice with the Nebraska Department of Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the following individuals are designated as members of the Design-Build Selection Committee:

(1) Member(s) of the school board: **Aaron Whitwer, Angela Meyer, Betsy Frerichs, Dana Dorn, Dave Zimmerman, & Jim Zvolanek**
(2) Member(s) of the school administration or staff: **Christopher Prososki, Jerry Rempe, Jeff Murphy, & John Linder**
(3) The school's architect or engineer: **Paul Brungardt**
(4) Individuals having special expertise relevant to selection of a design-builder under the Act: **Mike Plihal**
and;
(5) A resident of the school district other than an individual included in subdivisions (1) through (4): **Dell Michaelis**

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all proposals received in response to the request for proposals are hereby referred to the Design-Build Selection Committee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the selection committee and the District shall evaluate proposals taking into consideration the criteria and percentages listed below:

Criteria	**%**
The financial resources of the design-builder to complete the project	**10%**
The ability of the proposed personnel of the design-builder to perform	**15%**
The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the design-builder	**20%**
The quality of performance on previous projects	**30%**
The ability of the design-builder to perform within the time specified	**15%**
The previous and existing compliance of the design-builder with laws relating to the contract	**5%**
Such other information as may be secured having a bearing on the selection	**5%**
TOTAL	**100%**

Dated: June 14, 2021

_____
President of the Board of Education

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary of the Board of Education

ESSER III Overview

On March 11, 2021, President Biden signed into law the *American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act of 2021*, which will deliver critical aid to states (as well as the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia), districts, schools, educators, students, and families as the country continues to recover from the COVID-19 pandemic.

ARP ESSER (ESSER III) funds will allow Local Education Agencies (LEAs) to enact appropriate measures to help schools:

- invest in mitigation strategies consistent with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's (CDC) Operational Strategy for K-12 Schools to the greatest extent practicable; address the many impacts of COVID-19 on students, including from interrupted instruction;
- implement strategies to meet students' social, emotional, mental health, and academic needs;
- offer crucial summer, afterschool, and other extended learning and enrichment programs;
- support early childhood education;
- invest in staff capacity; and
- avoid devastating layoffs at this critical moment, ensuring that all students have access to teachers, counselors, and other school personnel to support their needs.

To support school systems with planning for and budgeting new pandemic relief funds the NDE has launched Nebraska's Framework for School Renewal & Acceleration, 2021-2022 School Year.

Key Takeaways

ESSER III shares many similarities with its predecessor ESSER II, however there are four key differences.

1. LEAs must **reserve at least 20 percent** of their funds to **address unfinished learning** through the implementation of evidence-based interventions, such as after school programming or other enriching educational out-of-school time programming. Programming should address students' academic, social-emotional wellbeing, and the disproportionate impact of COVID-19 on marginalized students.

2. An LEA receiving funds will be required to develop and make publicly available on their website a **plan** for the **return to in-person instruction and ensure continuity of services**. The plan must allow for public comment. An existing plan that describes the return to in-person instruction and allowed for public comment (such as a school board meeting) will suffice. **The plan must be publicly available within 30 days of receiving ESSER III funds.**

3. An LEA receiving funds will be required to ensure transparency, accountability, and make publicly available on their website a **plan** for the **use of funds**. The plan must engage in stakeholder consultation and public comment. **The plan must be submitted to the NDE within 90 days of receiving ESSER III funds.**

4. ESSER III funding includes a **Maintenance of Equity** required at the LEA level. LEAs will not be able to disproportionately underfund nor understaff (in FTE) the highest-poverty schools. The NDE is awaiting additional guidance from the U.S. Department of Education.

NDE will be providing resources to support school districts in navigating this unprecedented opportunity

ESSER III Funding Summary

Nebraska Comparison of ESSER Funding

Grant Fund	ESSER I	ESSER II	ESSER III
Stimulus Program	CARES Act	CRRSA Act	ARP Act
Total Nebraska ESSER Aid	$65,085,085	$243,073,530	$549,484,612
Available for Obligation Through*	9/30/22	9/30/23	9/30/24
Total Nebraska ESSER Aid	$65,085,085	$243,073,530	$545,908,619
State Allocation & Methodology	State Allocation	State Allocation	State Allocation
LEA Aid Distribution (90% School Districts)	$58,576,577	$218,766,177	$491,317,757
School District Allocation & Methodology	District Allocation	District Allocation	District Allocation
Main Purpose of Funds	Ensure students and educators have devices, connectivity, support needed to continue to learn, and provide communication & support to families and students.	Measure and address learning loss among students disproportionately affected by COVID-19 and school closures, particularly students with high-needs.	Reopen schools and sustain safe operation aligned to CDC guidance for in-person learning. Provide evidenced-based interventions to meet social, emotional, and academic needs.
SEA Reservation (10% NDE) Includes 0.5% State Administration Maintenance of Effort (MOE) and Equity (MEQ)	$6,508,509	$24,307,353	$54,590,862
Budgeted Investments	60% Technology 19% Fall Planning 9% Renewal/Acceleration 5% Administration 4% Inclusive Environment 3% SEL & Mental Health	 Developing strategic priorities-based planning guidance and supports for schools to achieve ***School Renewal and Acceleration*** through launchne.com and educational partners	

*Period of availability includes the Tydings period.
Pre-award costs are allowable for expenses incurred from March 13, 2020 for ESSER I, II, & III.



ESSER funds and Launch Nebraska represent an opportunity to make strategic, sustainable investments to help address systemic inequalities; implement innovation and creativity to transform teaching and learning; and realize our shared vision to lead and support the preparation of all Nebraskans for learning, earning, and living.

ESSER III *Strategic Planning*

ESSER Grant & Performance Period

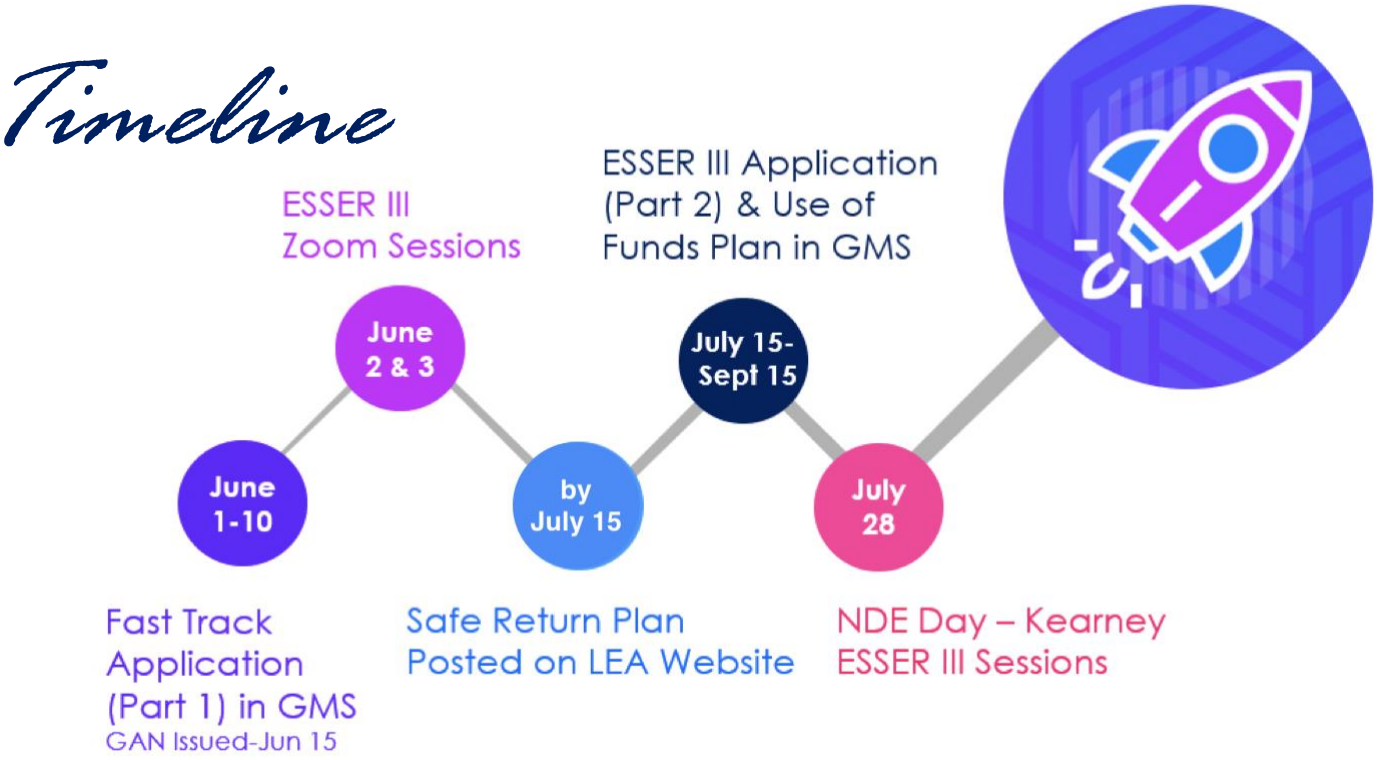
It is important to remember that these are one-time funds that must be used to prepare for and respond to impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. LEAs should consider multi-year budgets in alignment with the priorities outlined in Nebraska's Framework for School Renewal & Acceleration, 2021-2022 School Year, mapping out how they will support their schools in meeting the social, emotional, and academic needs of their students through the fall of 2024.

ESSER I	**April 2020**	**September 2022**
ESSER II	**January 2021**	**September 2023**
ESSER III	**March 2021**	**September 2024**

Allocations & Methodology

The NDE will allocate ESSER III funds to LEAs based on their respective share of funds received under Title I, Part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 in FFY 2020. The LEA ESSER III Allocation Table is available for review. An LEA that did not receive Title I, Part A funds in school fiscal year 2020-21 (either because the district was not eligible or because it declined funding) would not generate a share of ESSER III funding. LEAs are not required to provide equitable services to non-public schools, however, will be required to reserve at least 20 percent of awarded funds to address 'learning loss' through federally- or NDE-recognized evidence-based interventions under the ARP ESSER award. LEAs should consider the coordination of and allowable uses for each of the ESSER grants (CARES ESSER I, CRSSA ESSER II, ARP ESSER III), as well as the grant period for each (September 2022, September 2023, September 2024, respectively).

Timeline



ESSER III *Strategic Planning*

Timeline Details

June 1-10, 2021
Fast-Track Application (Part 1)

The ESSER III application is a two-part application accessible through the GMS (Grant Management Site). Part 1 will require school districts to complete contact information and assurances required by an LEA granted a subaward under these federal funds. LEAs must review and understand all requirements under this award: Plan for Safe Return, Plan for Use of Funds, 20 percent allocation of funds to address 'learning loss' through the implementation of evidence-based interventions, high-quality instructional materials, general ARP Act assurances, common assurances, and standard agreement clause. **The Fast-Track GMS Application Instructions are available for review prior to applying.**

June 2 & 3, 2021
ESSER III Zoom Sessions

Once the application and allocations become available in the GMS (Grant Management Site) on June 1, the Office of ESEA Programs will host Zoom sessions on June 2 and 3, providing pertinent information related to the ESSER III program and Part 1 of the two-step application process. We encourage you to have a staff member from your ESSER III planning team attend.

ESSER III Launch Zoom Sessions:

- Wed, June 2nd at 2:00 pm CDT/1:00 pm MDT
- Thurs, June 3rd at 10:00 am CDT/9:00 am MDT

A recording of the session can be found here:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I-J7Zz6IKRI

By July 15, 2021
Safe Return Plan Posted on LEA Website

LEAs will have 30 days from the awarding of funds to post their Safe Return Plan on the LEA website. **ESSER III subrecipient Grant Award Notifications (GANS) will be issued Tuesday, June 15, 2021. Reference: LEA ESSER III Requirements: Safe Return Plan in this document.**

Important: Start seeking public comment today!

July 15 – September 15, 2021
ESSER III Application (Part 2) & Use of Funds Plan

The second part of the ESSER III application will be accessible through the Grant Management Site (GMS). To complete this portion of the application, the district will need to create an amendment, which will include submitting a budget, describing the intent and purpose needs, evidence-based interventions for 20% 'learning loss', Use of Funds Plan, and GEPA Statement. **Timing is critical to submit Use of Funds Plan by September 15 to meet timelines and for local board budget approval. Remember amendments can be created throughout the grant period if district/school needs change.**

Important: Start engaging in stakeholder consultations and soliciting public comment!

July 28, 2021
2021 NDE Day – Kearney ESSER III Sessions

This year is an opportunity to provide students with innovative ways to learn while also caring for their physical, social, and emotional needs; shifting investments to promote equity; reviewing and renewing systems (eg. Schedule, technology); accelerate learning; and providing high-quality professional learning. The NDE will present multiple ESSER III sessions at NDE Day on Wednesday and office hours on Wednesday and Thursday. More information here: https://ndeday.com/

ESSER III *New Requirements*

20 Percent Allocation of Funds

With the passage of The American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act, states, districts, and schools now have significant federal resources available to implement evidence-based and practitioner-informed strategies to respond to students' social, emotional, and academic needs and address the disproportionate impact of COVID-19 on underrepresented student groups (each major racial and ethnic group, children from low-income families, children with disabilities, English learners, gender, migrant students, students experiencing homelessness, and children and youth in foster care).

Of the total amount allocated to an LEA from the State's ARP ESSER III award, **LEAs must reserve at least 20 percent of funds to address learning loss through the implementation of evidence-based interventions for:**

1. **Meeting students' social, emotional, mental, and physical health, and academic needs**, including through meeting basic student needs; reengaging students; and providing access to a safe and inclusive learning environment;
2. **Addressing the impact of COVID-19 on students most impacted and their opportunity to learn**, including closing the digital divide; implementing strategies for accelerating learning; effectively using data; and addressing resource inequities (**Reference**: Defining Learning Loss); and
3. **Supporting educator and staff well-being and stability**, including stabilizing a diverse and qualified educator workforce.

The Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) outlines four levels of evidence (also referenced in ESSER): Strong Evidence, Moderate Evidence, Promising Evidence, or Demonstrates a Rationale. **Reference:** Read the federal Evidence-Based Interventions guidance to assist with steps in evaluating if interventions are supported by 'strong' evidence.

If interventions/strategies are selected from the Demonstrates a Rationale Level, **districts must upload supporting research and/or a logic models or theories of action which demonstrate the rationale for their implementation.** These resources will be uploaded to the second part of the ARP ESSER III application in GMS.

Districts must plan for the implementation of evidence-based interventions/strategies. District plans should address communication of the intervention to stakeholders, professional development for teachers and leaders, guidance for implementation, and progress monitoring expectations to determine effectiveness and return on investment.

Instructional Materials

If ESSER III funds will be used to purchase **core** instructional materials for English Language Arts (ELA), mathematics, or science, the district will be required to show that the instructional materials are aligned to the Nebraska State Standards and Key Instructional Shifts. Information about alignment is available through the Nebraska Instructional Materials Collaborative and EdReports.

For information on core instructional materials, see the High Quality Instructional Materials Information. The spreadsheet includes three tabs: ELA instructional materials, mathematics instructional materials, and science instructional materials and is organized by grade bands (K-5, 6-8, and 9-12). Materials with a rating of "Meets" meet the expectations for alignment and are pre-approved as an ESSER expenditure. Materials with a "Does Not Meet" rating do not meet expectations for alignment and will not be approved as an ESSER expenditure. Materials with a "Partially Meets" rating or not listed will be subject to additional review by NDE staff prior to approval. **More information will be required on the second part of the ESSER III application in regard to the materials selected.**

Safe Return Plan

An LEA must include **specific information** that addresses how it will **maintain student and staff health and safety** and how it will **ensure continuity of services** for academic and social-emotional needs, as well as how it **meets** CDC guidance**, to the greatest extent practicable.**

To assist LEAs with the development of their Safe Return Plan, the NDE is providing the following template/worksheet.

The LEA awarded ESSER III funds must **develop or revise** a Plan for Safe Return to In-Person Instruction and Continuity of Services, **including those that have already returned to in-person instruction**. An LEA must include in its plan under section 2001(i) of the ARP Act of 2021 (H.R.1319) the following:

1. **IN GENERAL** - An LEA receiving funds under this section shall develop and make publicly available on the LEA's website, no later than 30 days after receiving the allocation of funds; the date the ARP ESSER application is approved and/or the Grant Award Notification (GAN) date. *Section 2001(i)(1)*.

Start Today!

2. **COMMENT PERIOD** - Before making the plan publicly available the LEA shall seek public comment on the plan (*e.g., by requesting input on website*) and take such comments into account. *Section 2001(i)(2)*.

3. **PLAN CONTENTS** - An LEA must describe in its plan under USED Interim Final Requirements (IFR) of the ARP Act for the safe return to in-person instruction and continuity of services:
    a. How the LEA will maintain the health and safety of students, educators, and other school and LEA staff, and the extent to which it has adopted policies, and a description of any such policies, on each of the CDC's safety recommendations including:
        i. Universal and correct wearing of masks,
        ii. Modifying facilities to allow for physical distancing (e.g., use of cohorts/podding),
        iii. Handwashing and respiratory etiquette,
        iv. Cleaning and maintaining healthy facilities, including improving ventilation,
        v. Contact tracing in combination with isolation and quarantine, in collaborations with the state, local, territorial, or Tribal health departments
        vi. Diagnostic and screening testing;
        vii. Efforts to provide vaccinations to school communities;
        viii. Appropriate accommodations for children with disabilities with respect to health/safety policies; and
        ix. Coordination with State and local health officials. Including the needs for support and technical assistance to implement strategies consistent to the greatest extent practicable, with relevant CDC guidance.

    Note: The requirement does not mandate that an LEA adopt the CDC guidance, but only requires that the LEA describe in its plan the extent to which it has adopted the key prevention and mitigation strategies identified in the guidance.
    b. How the LEA will ensure continuity of services, including but not limited to services to address students' academic needs and students' and staff social emotional, mental health, and other needs, which may include student health and food services.

4. **PLAN ACCESSIBILITY** – Under USED Interim Final Requirements the plan must:
    1. be accessible and publicly available on the LEA's website,
    2. in an understandable and uniform format, and available to all,
    3. may require written or oral translations for non-English speakers, and
    4. Upon request, provided in an accessible format for individuals with disabilities.

5. **PREVIOUS PLANS** - If an LEA has developed a plan for the safe return to in-person instruction before the date of the enactment of the ARP Act:
    1. that meets the statutory requirements (sought public comment on the plan, took such comments into account in the development of the plan, and is publicly available on the LEA's website), then such plan shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement under section 2001(i)(3).
    2. Under the USED IFR, such plans that meet the statutory requirements but does not address all the CDC requirements in the 'PLAN CONTENTS' section of this document, the school district must revise to include these elements and re-post its plan no later than six months after receiving its ESSER III funds (date of the GAN) per the 'PLAN REVISIONS' section requirements to meet these provisions.

6. **PLAN REVISIONS** – During the period of the ARP ESSER award (through September 30. 2023), an LEA must regularly, but no less than every six months (taking into consideration the timing of significant changes to CDC guidance on reopening schools), review and as appropriate, revise its plan under USED IFR.
    1. In determining whether revisions are necessary, and in making any revisions, the LEA must: seek public input, and take such input into account.
    2. If at the time the LEA revises its plan the CDC has updated its guidance on reopening schools, the revised plan must address the extent to which the LEA has adopted policies, and describe any such policies, for each of the updated safety recommendations.
    3. ESSER III funds are subject to the Tydings amendment and are therefore available to LEAs for obligation through September 30, 2024. Review/revisions are not required during the Tydings period.
    4. Revisions be made publicly available on the LEA's website.

7. **DOCUMENT RETENTION FOR PROGRAMMATIC MONITORING** - LEA's will maintain documentation locally and the NDE will programmatically monitor plans for the above requirements. The school district agrees to:
    1. keep records of the people involved in writing the plan,
    2. input received about the plan,
    3. changes to the plan,
    4. policies referenced within the plan, and
    5. screenshots of where the plan is posted on the website.

The U.S. Department of Education has released two informational documents:
Volume 1 - 2021 ED COVID-19 Handbook Strategies for Safely Reopening Elementary and Secondary Schools
Volume 2 - 2021 ED COVID-19 Handbook Roadmap to Reopening Safely and Meeting All Students' Needs

Use of Funds Plan (LEA ARP ESSER Plan)

An LEA awarded ESSER III funds agrees to **develop** a plan to ensure transparency and accountability for use of the funds to address their students' academic, social, emotional, and mental health needs, in particular those students most impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Under 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3, the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education (USED) has the authority to promulgate rules governing the programs administered by the Department. Through the USED Interim Final Requirements (IFR), an LEA must include in its LEA ARP ESSER Plan the following:

1. **IN GENERAL** - An LEA receiving funds under this section shall develop, submit to the NDE (through part 2 of the grant application opening mid-July), and make publicly available on the school district's website, no later than 90 days after receiving the allocation of funds; the date the ARP ESSER application is approved and/or the Grant Award Notification (GAN) date, a plan for the LEA's use of ARP ESSER funds.

2. **STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION** - Under this requirement, an LEA must engage in meaningful consultation with stakeholders and the opportunity to provide input in the plan development.

1. Specifically, an LEA **must** engage in meaningful consultation with
    1. students;
    2. families;
    3. school and district administrators (including special education administrators); and
    4. teachers, principals, school leaders, other educators, school staff, and their unions.
2. Additionally, an LEA **must** engage in meaningful consultation with each of the following, to the extent present in or served by the LEA:
    1. Tribes;
    2. civil rights organizations (including disability rights organizations); and
    3. stakeholders representing the interests of children with disabilities, English learners, children experiencing homelessness, children in foster care, migratory students, children who are incarcerated, and other underserved students.

Start Today!
Note: All Applicable Stakeholders

3. **COMMENT PERIOD** - Before making the plan publicly available the LEA shall seek public comment on the plan (*e.g., by requesting input on its website*) and take such comments into account in the development of the plan.

4. **CONTENTS** - The LEA ARP ESSER plan ensures that LEAs are using ARP ESSER funds for their intended purposes and evaluate the effectiveness. ***The NDE may prescribe additional requirements to ensure ARP ESSER funds are meeting the needs of Nebraska schools, students, and teachers.*** For example, the NDE might require that the plan include data that illustrates the LEA's most pressing needs or descriptions of promising practices that the LEA has implemented to accelerate learning. The plan and any revisions to the plan must include at a minimum a description of:

    1. How the funds will be used to implement prevention and mitigation strategies, consistent with the most recent CDC guidance, in order to continuously and safely open and operate schools for in-person learning;
    2. How the LEA will use the funds it reserves to address the academic impact of lost instructional time through the implementation of evidence-based interventions, such as summer learning or summer enrichment, extended day, comprehensive after school programs, or extended school year (consistent with the requirement of the ARP Act that each LEA reserve at least 20 percent of its ARP ESSER funds for that purpose);
    3. How the LEA will spend its remaining funds consistent with the ARP Act,
    4. How the LEA will ensure that the interventions that are implemented will address the academic impact of lost instruction time and will respond to the academic, social, emotional, and mental health needs of all students, including students from low-income families, students of color, English learners, children with disabilities, students experiencing homelessness, children in foster care, and migratory students, and
    5. Include data that illustrates the LEA's most pressing needs or descriptions of promising practices that the LEA has implemented to accelerate learning.

Note: Questions to generate for Consultation!

5. **PLAN ACCESSIBILITY** - The plan must:
    1. Be accessible and publicly available on the LEA's website,
    2. In an understandable and uniform format, and available to all,
    3. May require written or oral translations for non-English speakers, and
    4. Upon request, provided in an accessible format for individuals with disabilities.

6. **PLAN SUBMISSION & REVISIONS** - The initial LEA ARP ESSER plan will be submitted through a GMS (Part 2) ARP ESSER grant application process.
    1. During the period of the ARP ESSER award (through September 30. 2023), an LEA must regularly review and as appropriate, revise its plan.
    2. Submission procedures for plan revisions will be established by the NDE.

3. ARP ESSER funds are subject to the Tydings amendment and are therefore available to LEAs for obligation through September 30, 2024. Review and revisions, if necessary, are not required during the Tydings period.
4. Revisions made publicly available on the LEA's website.

7. **DOCUMENT RETENTION FOR PROGRAMMATIC MONITORING** - LEA's will maintain documentation locally and the NDE will monitor Return to In-Person Instruction Plans for the above requirements. The school district agrees to:
    1. keep records of the people involved in writing the plan,
    2. collaboration and general comment input required for the initial development of the plan,
    3. changes to the plan, and
    4. screenshots of where the plan is posted on the website.

Maintenance of Equity (MOEquity)

The ARP Act (section 2004(b) and (c)) contains both State and LEA MOEquity requirements for each Federal Fiscal Year 2022 and 2023. LEAs must follow maintenance of equity and ensure that the highest-poverty schools are not disproportionately underfunded nor understaffed (in terms of FTEs). ***Additional Guidance*** ***has been made available by the U.S. Department of Education.*** LEA MOEquity for high-poverty schools:

1. As a condition of receiving funds under section 2001, LEAs shall not, in Federal fiscal years 2022 or 2023:

    1. **Reduce per-pupil funding** (from combined State and local funds) for any high-poverty schools served by such LEA by an amount that exceeds:



        1. the total reduction in LEA funding (from combined State and local funding) for all schools served by the LEA in such fiscal year (if any); divided by
        2. number of children enrolled in all schools served by the LEA in such fiscal year.

    2. **Reduce per-pupil, full-time equivalent staff** in any high-poverty school by an amount that exceeds:
        1. the total reduction in full-time equivalent staff in all schools served by such LEA in such fiscal year (if any); divided by
        2. the number of children enrolled in all schools served by the LEA in such fiscal year.

2. **Exceptions** – Shall not apply to LEAs that meet at least one of the following criteria:
    1. Total enrollment less than 1,000 students
    2. Operates in a single school - serves all students within each grade span with a single school and unable to differentiate elementary and secondary levels of data.
    3. Demonstrates an exceptional or uncontrollable circumstance, such as unpredictable change in student enrollment or precipitous decline in the financial resources of such LEA, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Education.

ESSER III *General Requirements*

Equitable Services

LEAs **are not required** to provide equitable services under ESSER III. The ARP Act includes a separate program, the Emergency Assistance to Non-public Schools (ARP EANS).

Supplement Not Supplant

ESSER III funds **are not subject** to a supplement not supplant provision.

Program Accounting Codes

All ESSER funds must be tracked separately.

Revenue Code: 4998

Receipts from the 2020-2021 ESSER III Supplemental Subgrant (ARP Act, 2021) for costs incurred through September 30, 2024 to address the impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic. Only used in the General Fund, Special Building Fund and the School Nutrition Fund.

Disbursement Code: 6998

Expenditures supported by the 2020-2021 ESSER III Supplemental Subgrant (ARP Act, 2021) for costs incurred through September 30, 2024 to address the impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic. Only used in the General Fund, Special Building Fund and the School Nutrition Fund.

Reporting

LEAs will be required to provide reports to the NDE documenting the amount of ESSER III funds spent in each allowable use category. Details will be provided as they become available. In addition, LEAs are subject to monitoring processes.

Document Retention

LEAs will be responsible for supporting evidence and documentation of expenditures for reporting, audit, and reimbursement purposes. Financial records, supporting (primary) documents, and all documentation of reasonable, necessary, and allocable aspects must be retained for a period of three years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report. If a litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the three-year period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action is taken. 2 CFR § 200.334 – Retention Requirements for Records.

Capital Expenditure Prior Approval

All capital expenditures using ESSER funds must be approved by the NDE to be considered an eligible use of funds. To help facilitate this approval process, please complete and submit the Capital Asset Non-Construction Form or Capital Asset Construction (HVAC, Remodel) Form to utilize ESSER III funds for capital asset purchases or projects.

An approval form must be filled out for each capital expenditure your district would like to use ESSER funds for. For the ESSER Grants, “capital expenditure” is defined as follows: A construction project or individual non-consumable item that: 1) Has a useful life of more than one year; and 2) Costs greater than $5,000.

Note: If your district has already received approval for a capital expenditure via email, you do not need to fill out an Approval Form for that expenditure.

Reimbursement

With ESSER funds available for reimbursement, the ESSER Resources: Expense Reimbursement guidance provides subrecipients with information that will support successful preparation for requesting reimbursement of ESSER funds.

ESSER III *Applicable Laws*

Notice of Department Policy

The NDE conducts federal fiscal subrecipient monitoring and compliance reviews; implementing related enforcement actions, in accordance with federally established policies and procedures. These policies and procedures incorporate best practices and standards that may be similar to common auditing standards, but the agency does not apply a specific set of external standards, such as the US Government Accountability Office's Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (Yellow Book), nor is it required to do so. Such review occurs under the independent audit process.

ESSER III funds are subject to all applicable provisions of the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) and the Uniform Grant Guidance (UGG) Uniform Administrative Requirements, Costs Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. LEAs should be aware of **cash management** (2 CFR § 200.305) and **other post federal award requirements** in 2 CFR part 200, subpart D.

Note: Due to the level of ESSER funding provided, additional LEAs may fall within the single audit threshold (i.e., expending $750,000 or more of federal funds during the fiscal year). REFERENCE: Single Audit Procedures (p. 22)

General Guidelines

All activities supported with ESSER I, II, and III funds must be related to preventing, preparing for, or responding to COVID-19. These Federal emergency resources are available for a wide range of activities to address diverse needs arising from or exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic, or to emerge stronger as a result of the pandemic, including responding to students' social, emotional, mental health, and academic needs and continuing to provide educational services as schools, LEAs, and States respond to and recover from the pandemic.

In making determinations about the allowability of a proposed activity under ESSER I (CARES Act), ESSER II (CRRSA Act), or ESSER III (ARP Act), LEAs must determine and document in writing at the time of the expenditure:

1. Did the expenditure occur on or after March 13, 2020?
2. How did the expenditure allow the district to prevent, prepare for, or respond to coronavirus?
3. Was the expenditure necessary to prevent, prepare for, or respond to coronavirus (2 CFR § 200.403(a))?
4. Was the cost considered "reasonable" under 2 CFR § 200.404 (i.e., its nature and amount does not exceed that which would be incurred by a prudent person under the circumstances prevailing at the time the decision was made to incur the cost)? In particular, is it necessary and reasonable for the performance of the ESSER award? ESSER grants are governed by the Uniform Grant Guidance (UGG) and the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR). What might be necessary and reasonable in one circumstance might not be in another.
5. Is the expenditure allocable to the ESSER grants (2 CFR § 200.405)?
   There are expenditures which may not be an allowable use of ESSER funds. Remember that the overall purpose of the Education Stabilization funding of which ESSER is a part is to "prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus." For a replacement example, to be allocable to ESSER, the replacement of an outdated item/system must be connected to this purpose. However, if this connection cannot be made, because ESSER funds have no supplement-not-supplant requirement, you may be able to shift allocable expenses to ESSER funds, leaving your district with sufficient funds from other sources to purchase the necessary item or system.

ESSER III

FACT SHEETS

The following Federal Fund Fact Sheets assist subrecipients with understanding the compliance requirements associated with aspects of their grants when developing and implementing policies and procedures.

The technical content in each of the Federal Fund Fact Sheets is primarily derived from 2 CFR Part 200 Uniform Grant Guidance (UGG) and the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) with important ESSER III aspects incorporated for clarification. Further, you will find a live link to the source of the specific regulations within each document so that the subrecipient may develop their own interpretation and understanding of the Federal regulation.

The Federal Fund Fact Sheets are not a substitute for the advice of your own attorney, accountants, or audit firm and/or law firm licensed to practice law in the state of Nebraska. In reading and applying Federal law and regulation, we recommend that you seek and obtain the advice of counsel with questions of application, interpretation, and/or to ensure that use of this information is appropriate to your particular situation.

This resource is intended to help provide clarity to subgrantees regarding internal control procedures for the Nebraska ESSER subgrants. This resource is not a substitute for existing requirements of the subgrant agreement, subaward assurances, Grant Award Notification (GAN) terms and conditions, applicable state laws, or federal regulation (2 CFR Part 200) required by subgrantees of the award.

- Expenditure Code Appropriateness & Documentation
- Cash Management
- Compensation
- Capital Expenditures, Construction, & Davis-Bacon
- Internal Controls
- Inventory Management System
- Procurement
- Procurement Beyond the Simplified Acquisition Threshold
- Record Retention
- Standard of Conduct/Conflict of Interest
- Subrecipient and Contractor Determinations
- Supplies
- Suspension and Debarment
- Time & Effort Reporting (Including Stipends/Merit Pay)
- Travel Using Federal Funds
- Use and Disposal of Equipment

Uniform Guidance **APPLIES TO ESSER III**

- Cost Principles
- Pre-award Costs
- Time Distribution Records
- Cash Management
- Construction
- Prior Approval

U.S. Department of Education FAQ for ESSER, updated May 2021, FAQ #A-16

Federal Regulation **TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

Federal Regulation technical assistance available on the NDE Fiscal Monitoring webpage

- Fiscal Monitoring
- Presentations & FAQs
- Policies & Procedures
- Time & Effort forms
- Working Meals
- Allowable/Unallowable Costs

ESSER III *Priority Planning*

In February 2021, the NDE released Nebraska's Framework for School Renewal & Acceleration which serves as the roadmap for improving outcomes for all Nebraska students while confronting the challenges of the COVID-19 pandemic.

School Renewal & Acceleration includes Nebraska's six key components that direct efforts to support Nebraska schools as we work together to lead and support the preparation of all Nebraskans for learning, earning, and living. Each key component includes focus areas with key actions and initiatives.

The priorities ground the initiatives and resources that are encompassed within the *School Renewal & Acceleration* framework. ***The purpose of this guidance is to support school systems in planning for the use of ESSER III funds in alignment to the six key components and priority areas***.

Renewal & Acceleration Alignment & Planning Support

The planning guidance outlined below is designed to support school systems as they begin planning for the development of ESSER III budgets and use of these one-time funds. Based on current needs identified by the LEAs, the NDE has aligned the School Renewal & Acceleration Framework to ESSER III allowable activities which yield high-impact investments.

Through the GMS ARP ESSER III application, LEAs will have the opportunity to commit to framework priorities and initiatives through budgeting and ARP ESSER Used of Funds Plan required by recipients of the federal award.

Key steps for successful *School Renewal & Acceleration* through ESSER III funds:

1. Determine the *School Renewal & Acceleration* planning team
2. Review ESSER III allowable activities
3. Determine the school system's needs based on data, stakeholder engagement, and public comment
4. Review planning support guidance below
5. Determine which priorities and initiatives support the schools' identified needs
6. Review resources aligned to initiatives and then determine how those resources support the school district's planning and budgeting needs

Implementation of the *Framework for School Renewal & Acceleration* requires school districts and school systems to target resources to support **FOUR CORE ACTIONS**:

1. Anchor core instruction to high-quality instructional materials and content and move forward with appropriate supports and interventions.
2. Leverage and collect specific data to determine the level of support needed by all students, and in particular students who have been historically marginalized.
3. Assess and attend to whole child needs (e.g., mental health, nutritional needs, etc.) while integrating and aligning to academic acceleration.
4. Utilize community engagement and partnerships as strategies for maximizing every available resource.

This section describes the **KEY COMPONENTS** of *Nebraska's Framework for School Renewal & Acceleration*.



System Considerations:

Systems considerations integrate data, technology, and infrastructure to reexamine traditional school systems and structures. Systems considerations integrate the wholechild needs with academic needs.



High-Quality Instructional Materials & Content:

High-quality instructional materials create coherence, offer consistency across all learning environments, and support student voice and social-emotional health. The predictable structure of coherent, consistent instructional materials and content arefoundational for teachers and students alike.



Diagnosing Unfinished Teaching & Learning:

Because of a disrupted school year, unfinished teaching and learning may impact students' progress towards mastery of grade-level content. Determining the content that may not have been taught is critical to moving to grade-level content as quicklyas possible. Leveraging data from multiple sources provides insight into what studentsknow, what they don't know, and addresses misconceptions about what students think they know.



Planning for Acceleration:

When planning for the summer, next school year, and the following school year, "meeting students where they are" will not be enough. A mindset of "acceleration,not remediation" is needed so that students are met with grade-level expectations while also addressing students' social and emotional needs.



Ensuring Equitable Instruction:

Leaders and teachers must continue to assess the extent to which the academic andsocial-emotional needs of historically marginalized student groups are addressed andensure all students have equitable access and success in their learning opportunities. Special attention must also be paid to the Class of 2021 to ensure students graduate with postsecondary plans.



Professional Learning for Teachers & School Leaders:

The traditional structures in which educators learn must be adapted to support teaching and learning. Content-specific professional learning that accelerates all students' learning must support educators as they build knowledge and skills whileensuring their own sense of self-efficacy and social-emotional health and learning.

.

ESSER III *Allowable Activities*

ESSER III does not include a supplement, not supplant provision (SNS) providing additional flexibility in budgeting to meet the needs of addressing the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The allowable activities for ESSER III formula funds may be used on a wide variety of activities as identified under the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act:

1. Administration – 10 percent administrative cap, includes indirect cost rate charged against direct costs. Reference.
2. Any activity authorized by the ESEA of 1965, IDEA, AEFLA, and Perkins. **Note:** *McKinney-Vento was not included as an allowable use under ESSER III ARP Act.*
3. Coordination of preparedness and response efforts.
4. Providing principals and other school leaders with resources necessary to address the needs of their individual schools. **Note:** *Not included in ESSER III/ARP Act.*
5. Activities to address the unique needs of low-income students, children with disabilities, English learners, racial and ethnic minorities.
6. Developing and implementing procedures and systems to improve the preparedness and response efforts of LEAs.
7. Training and professional development for LEA staff on sanitation and minimizing the spread of infectious diseases.
8. Purchasing supplies to sanitize and clean the facilities of a LEA, including buildings operated by such agencies.
9. Planning, coordinating, and implementing activities during long-term closures.
10. Purchasing educational technology (including hardware, software, and connectivity) for students who are served by the LEA that aids in regular and substantive educational interaction between students and their classroom instructors, including low-income students and children with disabilities, which may include assistive technology or adaptive equipment.
11. Providing mental health services and supports.
12. Planning and implementing activities related to summer learning and supplemental after-school programs.
13. ***New ESSER II*** Addressing learning loss among students, including low-income students, children with disabilities, English learners, racial and ethnic minorities, students experiencing homelessness, and children and youth in foster care, of the local educational agency, including:
    1. Administering and using high-quality assessments that are valid and reliable, to accurately assess academic progress and assist educators in meeting students' academic needs, including differentiating instruction.
    2. Implementing evidence-based activities to meet the comprehensive needs of students.
    3. Providing information and assistance to parents and families on how they can effectively support students, including in a distance learning environment.
    4. Tracking student attendance and improving student engagement in distance education.
14. ***New ESSER II*** School facility repairs and improvements to enable operation of schools to reduce the risk of virus transmission and exposure to environmental health hazards, and to support student health needs.
15. ***New ESSER II*** Inspection, testing, maintenance, repair, replacement, and upgrade projects to improve the indoor air quality in school facilities.
16. ***New ESSER III*** Development of strategies and implementation of public health protocols that align with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidance on reopening and operating school facilities to maintain the health and safety of students, educators, and other staff. ***CDC Guidance can be found at:*** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's (CDC) Operational Strategy for K-12 Schools
17. Other activities that are necessary to maintain the operation and continuity of services in LEAs and continuing to employ existing staff of the LEA. Any entity that receives funds under the Education Stabilization Fund shall, to the greatest extent practicable, continue to pay its employees and contractors during the period of any disruptions or closures related to COVID-19.

ESSER III Resources

USE OF FUNDS
Bryce.Wilson@nebraska.gov

REIMBURSEMENT
Steve.Bauers@nebraska.gov

CAPITAL ASSETS
Tom.Goeschel@nebraska.gov

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES
Amy.Rhone@nebraska.gov

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS
Cory.Epler@nebraska.gov

CAPITAL ASSET APPROVAL FORM
Rhonda.Wredt@nebraska.gov

INNOVATIVE USE OF FUNDS
Lane.Carr@nebraska.gov
Shirley.Vargas@nebraska.gov

GRANT APPLICATION
Beth.Wooster@nebraska.gov
Kirk.Russell@nebraska.gov
Dottie.Heusman@nebraska.gov

ALLOCATIONS & ASSURANCES
Jen.Utemark@nebraska.gov

SUPPORT ONLINE LINKS

Commissioner's Message
LEA Methodology & Allocations
Funding Overview
CARES Act Webpage
Launch Nebraska
ESEA Programs Webpage

ARP ESSER Fact Sheet
FAQs (Updated May 2021)
ESSER Office Hours Follow Up
Interim Final Rule
SEA Methodology & Allocations
American Rescue Plan Webpage

American Rescue Plan Act
Allowable Activities: Side-by-side
CCSSO: Commonly Asked Questions
CCSSO: ESSER Call Follow Up
CCSSO: Restart & Recovery
CCSSO: COVID-19 Relief Webpage

ESSER III *Terminology*

Term	Definition
After-school programs	Supplemental school programs that offer academic enrichment activities after the school day.
Allowable use	Activities authorized by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA) as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act of 2000 (ESSA), IDEA, the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act, the Perkins CTE Act, or the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, as well as other specified activities for which LEAs can use ESSER funds.
Assistive technology	Item, equipment, or product system used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of a child with disabilities.
Continuity of services	Ensuring students receive the same services received during in-person instruction while facilities are closed, and students are learning virtually.
ESSER I (CARES)	Congress set aside approximately $13.2 billion of the $30.75 billion allotted to the Education Stabilization Fund through the CARES Act for the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER Fund). The Department awarded these grants to State educational agencies (SEAs) for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs), including charter schools that are LEAs, with emergency relief funds to address the impact that COVID-19 has had, and continues to have, on elementary and secondary schools across the Nation. ESSER Fund awards to SEAs are in the same proportion as each State received funds under Part A of Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, in fiscal year 2019.
ESSER II (CRRSA)	The Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 (CRRSA), was signed into law on December 27, 2020 and provides an additional $54.3 billion for the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER II Fund). ESSER II Fund awards to SEAs are in the same proportion as each State received funds under Part A of Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, in fiscal year 2020.
ESSER III (ARP)	The American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ARP ESSER) Fund under the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act of 2021, Public Law 117-2, enacted on March 11, 2021. ARP ESSER provides a total of nearly $122 billion to States and school districts to help safely reopen and sustain the safe operation of schools and address the impact of the coronavirus pandemic on the nation's students. In addition to ARP ESSER, the ARP Act includes $3 billion for special education, $850 million for the Outlying Areas, $2.75 billion to support non-public schools, and additional funding for homeless children and youth, Tribal educational agencies, Native Hawaiians, and Alaska Natives.
Evidenced-based	ESEA emphasizes the use of evidence-based activities, strategies, and interventions (collectively referred to as "interventions"). Section 8101(21)(A) of the ESEA defines an evidence-based intervention as being supported by strong evidence, moderate evidence, promising evidence, or evidence that demonstrates a rationale (see text box below). Some ESEA programs encourage the use of "evidence-based" interventions while others, including several competitive grant programs and Title I, section 1003 funds, require the use of "evidence-based" interventions that meet higher levels of evidence.
Evidence-based interventions	Interventions proven effective through strong, quality research (could include peer-reviewed, documented empirical evidence of effectiveness or randomized, controlled trials at scale).
Formula allocation	Formula grants are also known as entitlement grants. Grantees are not required to compete for formula funds; however, grantees are required to complete grant applications and comply with other grant requirements in order to ensure that grant funds are expended in accordance with the defined purpose and goals of the grant program.
Unfinished learning	Skills and knowledge that students have not yet mastered.
Student connectivity	Ensure all students have access to a device, wifi or hotspot, and broadband connectivity to participate fully in virtual learning.
Summer learning	Provides students with additional opportunities for learning and growing during the summer months through academics and enrichment.

NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF EARLY CHILDHOOD

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION GRANT PROGRAM
Request for Proposals (RFP) – Guidance for Writing Applications

A. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

1) Purpose

The Nebraska Department of Education (NDE), Office of Early Childhood, is issuing a RFP to fund competitive grants for new or expanded early childhood education programs in local communities. Eligible applicants are school districts (hereafter referred to as districts), individually or in cooperation with other school districts, and educational service units (ESUs). The NDE intends to fund programs widely distributed across the state in both rural and urban areas. **Districts or ESUs looking to expand their early childhood program are eligible to apply if the plan is to increase the number of children being served (e.g., expanding from one classroom to two classrooms or expanding from 10 or fewer children to 17 – 20 children) or to increase the length of the day (e.g., from part-day to full-day or from school day to full working day).**

Programs are expected to serve the targeted population within inclusive classrooms of three and four-year-old children who represent a range of abilities and disabilities and the social, linguistic, and economic diversity of families within the community. **Grants are intended to improve equity of access to early childhood education programs; therefore, the program grant should increase the number of children served in the community or expand the duration and intensity of an existing program through the provision of comprehensive center-based programs**.

Funds are prioritized to provide grants to programs to serve the target population of *at-risk* four-year old children eligible to attend kindergarten in the following year. The criteria for *at-risk* is defined as children:

- Whose family income qualifies them for participation in the federal free or reduced lunch program,
- Who reside in a home where a language other than spoken English is used as the primary means of communication,
- Whose parents are younger than eighteen or who have not completed high school; and/or
- Who were born prematurely or at low birth weight as verified by a physician.
- Districts must follow IDEA requirements regarding placing children with disabilities in the least restrictive environment. While the grant is designed to serve and target 4-year-old children, it is not intended to be a segregated categorical program. Classrooms with mixtures of 3- and 4-year old children are encouraged, as are inclusive programs serving children with a variety of abilities, needs, cultures and backgrounds.

Priority points will be awarded for districts or ESUs beginning new early childhood programs and/or for districts in which an elementary school has been designated as needing support (CSI, TSI, ATSI designation or Needs Improvement classification) that plans to start or expand an early childhood program in that school.

Please Note: The awarding of any grants is subject to the availability of state funds.

2) Guide to Serving Children: Rule 11 Guidance Document

The NDE Office of Early Childhood has a written guide to serve as a resource for new and existing programs in districts and ESUs developing and implementing high-quality early childhood education programs that meet the regulations in *Rule 11 – Regulations for the Approval of Prekindergarten Programs Established by School Boards or Educational Service Units and for the Issuance of Early Childhood Education Grants*. The document, *Guide to Serving Children: Rule 11 Guidance Document*, is designed to provide strategies and resources to assist districts and community-based organizations in working together to ensure young children and their families have equity of access to early childhood education programs in their communities.
This resource document is online at https://www.education.ne.gov/oec/birth-to-age-5-programs/

3) Program Expectations

Early childhood education programs are required to operate in compliance with requirements of this RFP, *Rule 11 – Regulations for the Approval of Prekindergarten Programs Established by School Boards or Educational Service Units and for the Issuance of Early Childhood Education Grants*, and any other applicable state statutes. Requirements have been written to reflect research-based elements of quality intended to produce positive outcomes for children. Elements of quality for early childhood education program grants must be described in the application and must include:

- A strong family engagement/education component recognizing the central role of parents in their children's development and learning
- Staff who are well-trained and optimum staff – child ratios in programs providing direct services to children
- Developmentally and linguistically appropriate and culturally sensitive curriculum, practices, and assessment
- Provision of services that are sensitive to the economic and logistical needs and circumstances of families
- Integration of children of diverse social and economic characteristics
- Inclusion of children with disabilities
- A sound program evaluation component
- Continuity with programs in kindergarten and primary grades
- Procedures to ensure participating children and families have access to comprehensive nutrition and health and social services
- A parent/community advisory group which provides substantive ongoing direction to the program
- Develop transition agreements with local Head Start agency, and if feasible, other community entities carrying out early childhood development programs.

B. FUNDING AVAILABILITY AND MATCHING REQUIREMENTS

1) Funding Options

As a result of provisions in state statutes, districts which have received an early childhood education program grant for three or more years and/or have been approved for three or more years are shifting a portion of their funding from the Early Childhood Education Grant Program to the Tax Equity and Educational Opportunities Support Act (state aid) in 2021-22. This frees a **limited** amount of grant funds to be made available for competitive applications for new or expanded programs.

Grants awarded to districts or ESUs for a **new** early childhood program shall be eligible for continuation grant funds each year for at least three years, based on continued compliance with grant guidelines including the program quality evaluation and *Rule 11 – Regulations for the Approval of Prekindergarten Programs Established by School Boards or Educational Service Units and for the Issuance of Early Childhood Education Grants*. Grants awarded to districts or ESUs for **expansion** of an existing early childhood education program will receive grant funds for at least one year, with continued funding dependent on how many years the existing program has been approved and the amount of state aid calculations for eligible four-year old students and compliance with grant guidelines including the program quality evaluation. All continuation grant awards are subject to the availability of state funds.

Districts and ESUs may apply for funding for a part day classroom and/or a full day classroom. A **part day** classroom is one that is in session with a group of children for less than 6 hours per day. A **full day** classroom is one that is in session with a group of children for 6 hours or more per day. Applicants should carefully consider the results of the family and community needs assessment before designing the length of the classroom day.

Districts or ESUs that have received an early childhood education program grant or are currently operating an early childhood program are eligible to apply for expansion grants under Option 1 (below) to serve previously unserved children. Districts which offer a half-day kindergarten are eligible to apply only for an early childhood education classroom that is for part of the day (less than 6 hours). **All programs must operate a minimum of 12 hours per week and 450 hours per year.** Grants awarded for 2021-22 will be expected to begin serving children no later than January 2022.

Option 1: One classroom grouping of 11 to 20 children. Funding for multiple classrooms may be requested. Programs will be funded per classroom as follows:

- Up to $130,000 for a classroom of three- and four-year old children which operates for a full day (6 hours or more) for the grant year (total budget of at least $260,000 including local match).
- Up to $50,000 for a classroom of three- and four-year old children which operates for part of the day (less than 6 hours) for the grant year (total budget of at least $100,000 including local match).

Start-Up Costs for Option 1: For programs beginning Fall 2021, grants are based on a full year of operation plus up to $25,000 per physical classroom space for start-up costs. For programs beginning January 2022, grants are based on start-up costs plus one-half year of operation.

Option 2: For small schools where the number of 3- and 4-year-old children in the community or defined service area is such that a classroom of 11 – 20 children as described in Option 1 is not possible, schools can consider Option 2. This allows for one classroom grouping of 7 to 10 children. Programs will be funded per classroom as follows:

- Up to $65,000 for a classroom of three- and four-year old children which operates for a full day (6 hours or more) for the grant year (total budget of at least $130,000 including local match).
- Up to $25,000 for a classroom of three- and four-year old children which operates for part of the day (less than 6 hours) for the grant year (total budget of at least $50,000 including local match).

Start-Up Costs for Option 2: For programs beginning Fall 2021, grants are based on a full year of operation plus up to $25,000 per physical classroom space for start-up costs. For programs beginning January 2022, grants are based on start-up costs plus one-half year of operation.

Grant funds may not be used for indirect costs which exceed the district or ESU established restricted rate, for capital improvements, and/or for the purchase of buildings, land or vehicles.

2) Matching Funds

Each grantee district or ESU is required to provide matching funds which must be equal to, or greater than, the amount of the grant. To document the operating budget beyond the state funds, program applications must demonstrate that the program partners will coordinate or contract with existing programs and funding sources, including local, state, and federal funding sources. The program narrative and the budget narrative must clearly demonstrate that at least fifty percent (50%) of the total resources of the program will be contributed by the partnership through cash or in-kind match. Match includes funds and/or in-kind allocated by the school district through local district funds, Title 1, etc. and outside funds and/or in-kind from external partners (i.e. Head Start). The amount of the grant designated as start-up costs is not required to be matched.

Further information about funding and allowable costs can be found in the resource document, *Guide to Serving Children: Rule 11 Guidance Document* available online at https://www.education.ne.gov/oec/birth-to-age-5-programs/

C. DESCRIPTION

1) Eligible Applicants

Eligible applicants are public school districts, individually or in cooperation with other districts, and educational service units.

2) Timelines

The closing time and date for receipt of applications is **5:00 pm CST on Monday, February 1, 2021**. Applicants **must** send a completed application **via email** to Kristine Luebbe at kristine.luebbe@nebraska.gov. Confirmation of receipt of the application will be emailed to each applicant district or ESU. Grant applications received by any other means may not be considered for funding.

a) The total amount of grant funding is dependent upon certification of state aid which normally does not occur until near the end of the legislative session. The timeline listed below should be considered tentative.

b) It is anticipated that successful applicants will be notified of the results of the review by late April or early May 2021, subject to approval by the State Board of Education. Those applications meeting all requirements and recommended for approval by the review committee will be presented to the State Board of Education for approval at the May 2021 meeting. If the certification of state aid is delayed, State Board of Education approval will be at the June 2021 meeting. Applicants whose proposals are not recommended for funding will receive written notification with comments.

c) Grant awards will be made following approval by the State Board of Education.

d) Funds for approved projects will be available as of July 1, 2021 or when approved by the State Board of Education, whichever is later. **All expenditures must be allocated prior to June 30, 2022**.

D. APPLICATION REVIEW

1) Process

a) All eligible applications will be reviewed and rated by an external panel of persons knowledgeable in early childhood education.

b) The results of the rating will be reviewed by the Commissioner of Education prior to the announcement of project selection and are subject to approval by the State Board of Education.

c) The NDE intends to fund programs widely distributed across the state in both rural and urban areas.

d) **Any and all grant awards are subject to the availability of state funds.**

e) The Nebraska Department of Education reserves the right to not award any grants.

2) Scoring

a) Proposals will be scored on a point system with a maximum 100 points. (120 with priority points)

b) Proposals will be rated according to criteria specified in the application requirements and guidance in the RFP.

E. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

Each proposal must contain the information described below. An Application Template is included with this RFP. All forms must be downloaded from the web, completed and submitted via email. Text boxes within the application template will automatically expand to include all necessary information. In previous years, review committees have indicated that applicants should pay particular attention to the mechanics of writing.

1) Application Form: Each application shall contain a completed and signed application form. A scanned signature is acceptable.

2) Application Narrative: Using the template pages provided, applicants will describe the proposed early childhood education program. Before preparing the application narrative, applicants should read carefully *Rule 11 - Regulations for the Approval of Prekindergarten Programs Established by School Boards or Educational Service Units and for the Issuance of Early Childhood Education Grants*. The criteria used to review and score proposals are described within each component of the narrative.

   a. Program Planning and Community Needs Assessment **(Maximum 10 points)**:
      i. Current Status: Describe the current availability of programs and services (i.e., child care center, Head Start, family child care home) for preschool age children within the proposed service area. Include the nature of the program(s) and number of children served.

      ii. Need: Provide a justification of the need for an early childhood education program grant in the community. This should be based on the results of a current community needs assessment conducted in coordination with community partners. Describe the community's unmet needs for early childhood education for three- and four-year-old children. Describe the needs of working families within the service area and how the proposed early childhood program will impact these families. Describe the barriers to the provision of services.

      iii. Community Characteristics: Describe any significant characteristics of the community and/or changes in the community demographics (i.e., immigrant population, economic status).

   b. Partnerships **(Maximum 25 points)**
      i. Partners: Describe all efforts to include community partners, especially any Head Start programs in the district. If community partners declined to participate, identify the partner and cite the reason(s) for not participating. Identify program partners and describe the participation of the partners in the planning process. Describe how partners will be involved in the start-up process and in the implementation of the program. Describe the plan for developing written partnership agreements.
         - **Additional Guidance**
            a. Districts or ESUs interested in this funding opportunity are required to work cooperatively with existing community programs and services, including Head Start if applicable. The program partners must participate in the preparation of the application, be involved in the planning process, and actively participate as members of the advisory committee of the program. Partners that exist within the community may include, but are not limited to, cooperatives of public school districts, ESUs, and existing non-public community programs. Examples of

community partners include Head Start, non-profit early care and education programs, family child care homes, family resource centers, family service agencies, etc.

b. Grant programs may expand, but must not supplant programs and services within the community or service area that are currently provided using state or federal funds. The program site may be identified as that which is most suited to meet the needs of the community. It is expected that programs will follow the highest of the partners' standards and regulations without compromising the integrity of other rules, regulations, and/or standards.

c. A Statement of Partnership Commitment from each identified partner must accompany the application. This statement should list the resources, time, ongoing representation, etc. that the agency or organization, including the applicant district or ESU, is committing to the partnership at the time of the grant application. A template is included with the application form for each agency or organization to complete.

d. Please Note: The Statement of Partnership Commitment form is not intended to take the place of a formal written partnership agreement and should be expanded upon in subsequent years.

e. It is required that formal partnership agreements with the partners be established by the end of year one. These written agreements should define each partner's contribution(s) to the success of the early childhood education program. Common components of partnership agreements include a statement of purpose, a description of each partner's contribution to the partnership, action to be taken if the terms of the agreement cannot be met, a timeline for reviewing/revising the agreement, and yearly signatures and dates. The written agreement must be kept on file with the grantee district or ESU. Districts and ESUs should provide copies of the agreement to the partners. A copy of the written agreement must be available as part of the annual monitoring process.

f. Successful partnerships find that working through a community needs assessment process leads to providing integrated programs for young children in a manner which promotes high level interagency partnerships, resulting in effective and efficient utilization of interagency resources. This process includes the:

   i. Identification of individual agency and organization regulations
   ii. Identification of the activities each agency/organization currently implements
   iii. Determination of area(s) of duplication and gap(s) in services
   iv. Prioritization of community needs
   v. Development of goals or expectations for the partnership and program
   vi. Development of strategies or activities for the partnership and program
   vii. Determination of criteria to measure success of the partnership.

ii. <u>Advisory Committee</u>: Describe the plan for establishing the local early childhood advisory committee. Include a purpose statement for the advisory committee. Identify the roles and/or individuals to be represented on the advisory committee. Describe the responsibility of the members relative to implementation, operation and continuous improvement of the early childhood program.

- **<u>Additional Guidance</u>**

  a. A local early childhood advisory committee must be established with membership

representing families and community members. The membership should include, but is not limited to, existing child care centers, family child care providers, preschools, Head Start programs, providers of early intervention and early childhood special education services, resource and referral agencies, parents, health and social service personnel, and school personnel representing existing district programs for children birth through age eight. An existing early childhood advisory group can meet the requirement for the advisory group if the representation includes those persons listed above and the mission of the group encompasses the purpose of this program. If an existing advisory group is used, the meeting agenda must include time to focus specifically on the needs of the early childhood grant program.

b. Please Note: The advisory committee is subject to the requirements of the Open Meetings Act.

c. Program Description **(Maximum total 50 points)**

i. Start-Up Plan (5 points): Identify the anticipated activities and timeline for planning and implementing the early childhood education program in the community. Programs must begin serving children no later than January 2022.

ii. Program Design (15 points): Identify the elements of the early childhood education program. As identified in the community need section above, describe how the program will meet the needs of families for transportation, child care, meals/snacks etc. Describe the family development and support activities, including a specific plan for conducting home visits. Describe the written agreements with the local Head Start agency and, if feasible, other community-based early childhood education and care programs to provide higher-quality learning experiences and a more seamless transition to kindergarten. Include information regarding how all early childhood stakeholders, community and school-based, will be included in the process of transitions to kindergarten. Describe how the early childhood education program will be part of the district school continuous improvement process. Describe how the district will utilize Nebraska Step Up to Quality.

- **Additional Guidance**
  a. Districts or ESUs will develop written transition agreements with the local Head Start agency and, if feasible, other community-based early childhood education and care programs to provide higher-quality learning experiences and a more seamless transition to kindergarten. The agreements or MOUs will include the following activities:
     i. Receiving and transferring children's records, enrollment, parent communication;
     ii. Establishing channels of communication between school staff and Head Start staff;
     iii. Conducting parent meetings with Head Start teachers and kindergarten or elementary school teachers;
     iv. Organizing and participating in joint transition-related training of Head Start staff, school staff, and early childhood education staff, as appropriate; and
     v. Linking District or ESU services with Head Start agency services.
  b. Further information is available in the resource document, *A Toolkit for State and Local Educational Agencies, Head Start Programs, and the Early Childhood Field Successful Transitions* available at https://cdn.education.ne.gov/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/New-EC-Coordination-Requirments-in-ESSA-2017.pdf

c. **Districts applying for new or continuation funding must participate in Nebraska Step Up to Quality.** More information about Step Up to Quality can be found at https://www.education.ne.gov/StepUptoQuality/

iii. Student Population (5 points): Identify the population of children who will be served in the early childhood education program. Identify the number of three-year-olds and the number of four-year-olds, including four-year-olds that are considered *at-risk* and who will be eligible to attend kindergarten in the next school year.

iv. Staff (5 points): Identify how the program will recruit and assure that all teachers and teacher aides meet the requirements of *Rule 11 – Regulations for the Approval of Prekindergarten Programs Established by School Boards or Educational Service Units and for the Issuance of Early Childhood Education Grants*. Identify, if known, the teacher(s) and the teacher aide(s). Describe how the early childhood staff will be supported to provide time for the teacher(s) and para(s) to plan together for curriculum/instruction and assessment, as well as how staff will be supported through mentoring and/or coaching to promote best practices. Describe the governance structure; specifically identify who is responsible for supervising and evaluating staff in the early childhood education program. Identify the early childhood program coordinator/administrator and the number of early childhood credits earned by that person (see *Rule 10*, 07.01B).

v. Curriculum Framework (5 points): Identify the curriculum framework selected for use in the early childhood education program and describe the process for making this selection. Describe how the selected curriculum is research-based and provides a play-oriented learning environment which facilitates the optimal growth and development of children, with opportunities for age-appropriate learning experiences through active involvement with people and materials. Describe how *Nebraska's Birth to Five Learning and Development Standards* will be used to support the curriculum. If applicable, describe how technology and interactive media will be integrated into the curriculum and will support the learning and development of the children.

- **Additional Guidance**
  a. As stated in *Rule 11 – Regulations for the Approval of Prekindergarten Programs Established by School Boards or Educational Service Units and for the Issuance of Early Childhood Education Grants*, the early childhood program shall provide a play-oriented learning environment which facilitates optimal growth and development of children, with opportunities for age-appropriate learning experiences that occur through active involvement with people and materials. The program curriculum and practices should provide a variety of developmentally appropriate, experiential activities which:
     i. Develop social skills and promote a positive self-concept in each child
     ii. Encourage each child to think, reason, question, and experiment
     iii. Foster both receptive and expressive language development and provide early literacy experiences
     iv. Develop an understanding of quantities of things, of time, and of space
     v. Stimulate each child in creative expression and appreciation of the arts
     vi. Provide opportunities for physical development
  b. Decisions about curriculum should take into account the ages of the children, the role of the teacher and the child in the learning process, and the areas of learning. Considerations when selecting curricula include:
     i. How does the curriculum define the roles of the teacher and the child in the

learning process?

ii. What domains of learning are addressed? Are they integrated?
iii. Does the curriculum provide guidance for differentiating instruction?
iv. Is there research evidence to support the effectiveness of the curriculum?
v. What kind of professional development is available for teachers?
vi. Are specific materials required to implement the curriculum?
vii. Does the curriculum provide guidance for parent involvement and transition to kindergarten?

c. The *Early Learning Guidelines: Nebraska's Birth to Five Learning and Development Standards* provide information about what children can typically be expected to know and be able to do by age five, and what adults can do to provide experiences and environments that support learning across the domains. The Early Learning Guidelines are the standards for children birth to age five and should be utilized to assist teachers in planning meaningful learning experiences for young children. Early childhood programs will be expected to use the standards to support the chosen curriculum. The standards are available online at https://cdn.education.ne.gov/wp-content/uploads/2018/06/ELG-PDF.pdf

d. The use of technology and interactive media has become more prevalent in early childhood classrooms. Program administrators and teachers must carefully consider how the use of technology enhances the curriculum and assure that it is used in a way that is appropriate for the age, developmental level, needs, linguistic background and abilities of each child. Further information about the use of technology and interactive media can be found in the joint position statement, *Technology and Interactive Media as Tools in Early Childhood Programs Serving Children from Birth through Age 8*, of the National Association for the Education of Young Children and the Fred Rogers Center for Early Learning and Children's Media available online at www.naeyc.org/positionstatements

vi. Child Assessment and Program Evaluation (5 points): Describe how data from child assessments and program quality assessments will be used to connect assessment, curriculum, intentional teaching practices, and classroom environments to meet the group and individual needs of the children.

- **Additional Guidance**

a. All children, birth to kindergarten-entrance age, in any early childhood education program established by a public school board or educational service unit must be assigned a NDE Student Identifier through the Nebraska Student ID System. This Student ID will allow the NDE to aggregate former program participants.

b. All district and ESU operated early childhood programs, including those receiving an Early Childhood Education Grant, are required to subscribe to an online assessment system to report child assessment data for Results Matter. For the purpose of reporting progress and growth of children, the NDE requires all programs to use Teaching Strategies GOLD.

c. The NDE will send information regarding the subscription process to the online administrator(s) in each district. The district will then be responsible for contacting Teaching Strategies to complete the subscription for the total number of children birth to age five they anticipate in their early childhood programs for the upcoming year and to submit payment directly to Teaching Strategies. In order to assist with budget planning, the 2021-22 cost per child per year under the NDE administrative umbrella is $11.95 per child per year. An unlimited number of archived slots are

included in the subscription fee.

d. The following sources may be accessed to cover the subscription cost:
    i. Local district resources, including TEEOSA
    ii. Early Childhood Education Program Grant
    iii. Title 1 (for eligible programs)
    iv. Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) base and enrollment/poverty (for children with IFSPs/IEPs)
    v. Partner Agencies (Head Start, community-based programs, etc.)
    vi. Parent fees
    vii. Private funders
e. The district's online administrator(s) is responsible for ensuring that all preschool teachers who are in their first year of teaching preschool complete two 2-hour online modules by September 30th. These modules are found within the Develop tab of each teachers GOLD account and titled: GOLD introduction and Introducing MyTeachingStrategies. Both modules are self-paced and free of charge.
f. For new grants, the program quality evaluation will be conducted by an external evaluator using the Early Childhood Environment Rating Scale-Third Edition (ECERS-3) during the first semester of operation. Districts will be required to create a continuous quality improvement plan based on the observation. Over the course of the year, progress should be made on the goals from the improvement plan as demonstrated by an observation in the subsequent semester. If progress has not been made and/or quality indicators have not been met, observations will occur in year 2. Failure to meet the goals may result in a discontinuation of grant funding.
g. For expansion grants, ECERS-3 observations will occur in the fall by an external evaluator. The grant-funded classrooms will be required to create a continuous quality improvement plan and follow-up will include making progress on those goals through a spring observation. Lack of progress could result in a discontinuation of grant funding.
h. Voluntary program accreditation through the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) for center-based programs will continue to be identified as an additional measure of program quality. **In addition, districts must participate in the Nebraska quality rating and improvement system, Step Up to Quality.** More information regarding Step Up to Quality can be found at https://www.education.ne.gov/StepUptoQuality/
i. Further information about child assessment and program evaluation can be found in the *Results Matter Technical Assistance Document for Early Childhood Education Programs Operated by Public School Districts and Educational Service Units* available online at https://cdn.education.ne.gov/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/Results-Matter-TA-DOC-2020.pdf

vii. Professional Development (10 points): Describe how individual and program needs for professional development will be determined. Identify the training needed to implement the selected curriculum framework and child assessment. Identify the training resources available within the partnership and the timeline for providing the training. Describe how the early childhood education program will coordinate with the regional Early Learning Connection to provide professional development opportunities. If known, identify the person(s) from the program and/or advisory group who will serve as a member of the Early Learning Connection regional partnership.

- **Additional Guidance**
    a. Nebraska's early childhood professional development system, Early Learning Connection, is facilitated by the NDE Early Childhood Training Center and the regional system of Early Learning Connection Partnerships. All areas of Nebraska are served by the regional system working to support professional development for early childhood programs. Maps and additional information on the Early Learning Connection partnership can be accessed online at: https://www.education.ne.gov/oec/early-learning-connection/
    b. Serving as part of the foundation for Nebraska's professional development system is Nebraska's Core Competencies for Early Childhood Professionals. This document provides information about the knowledge, competencies, and skills that adults need to effectively work with children ages birth to five years. It is a resource to assist teachers and program administrators in identifying professional development goals, assessing staff skills, writing job descriptions, etc. It can be accessed online at: https://cdn.education.ne.gov/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/Core-Comps.pdf
    c. Throughout the year, the NDE may identify and require specific professional development activities for program staff including training to support program and child outcomes (ECERS-3 and GOLD).
        i. It is highly recommended that new and returning staff attend the NDE-sponsored GOLD training to increase their abilities to utilize the child assessment data to make informed instruction decisions. The training calendar for the 2021-2022 school year will be available by May 1, 2021.
        ii. Districts should assure that classroom teachers and other appropriate staff attend training to be familiar with, and implement classroom practices consistent with, the ECERS-3. A schedule of training can be accessed on the Early Childhood Training Calendar at: https://necprs.ne.gov/training-public

3) Combination of Funding Sources and Budget Narrative **(Maximum 15 points)**: There are two components to the budget: one for start-up costs and one for ongoing operating costs. For programs beginning Fall 2021, the total grant is based on a full year of operation plus up to $25,000 for start-up costs per physical classroom space. For programs beginning January 2022, the total grant includes start-up costs per physical space plus one-half year of operation. If parent fees are used, a description of the sliding fee scale must be included in the application narrative.

    a. Section 1: Start-up Budget and Budget Narrative (Start-up budgets are for districts beginning new classrooms. Districts are not required to complete the start-up budget if they are not requesting those funds.)
        i. Budget: Provide a budget for the start-up costs. A start-up budget summary form is included. Match is not required for the start-up budget.
        ii. Budget Narrative: All anticipated costs necessary to establish the early childhood education program must be fully explained in a detailed budget narrative. The budget must relate directly to the start-up plan identified in the proposal and should provide a rationale for the projected costs. Start-up funds may be used for salaries, professional development, facilitation of community partnerships, classroom materials, supplies and equipment, and minor facility renovation. **Justification must be provided for all items detailing how the costs were figured**.

b. Section 2: Operating Budget and Budget Narrative

   i. Budget: Provide a budget for the operating costs of the program. An operating budget summary form is included. Matching resources must be included for the operating budget. The budget summary form should clearly identify the portions to be supported through grant funds as well as funding or services provided by the applicant and/or partner agencies.

   ii. Budget Narrative: Applicants should describe a plan to coordinate and use a combination of funding sources to maximize the participation of diverse groups of children. Refer to *Rule 11 – Regulations for the Approval of Prekindergarten Programs Established by School Boards or Educational Service Units and for the issuance of Early Childhood Education Grants* (Sections 004.04A2 through 004.04A10) for a list of funding sources in addition to grant funds. All anticipated costs necessary to carry out the program operation must be fully explained in a detailed budget narrative. The budget must relate directly to the activities and staff identified in the proposal and should provide a rationale for the projected costs (e.g., how employee benefits are derived). **Justification must be provided for all items detailing how the costs were figured**. **Non-allowable expenditures include indirect costs which exceed the district or ESU established rate, capital improvements, and purchase of buildings, land, or vehicles.**

F. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

1) Further Information

Questions and requests for additional information should be directed to one of the Education Specialists at the NDE Office of Early Childhood listed below:

Alyssa Anson; 402-471-0951; alyssa.anson@nebraska.gov
Kristine Luebbe; 402-471-1860; kristine.luebbe@nebraska.gov
Kim Texel; 402-471-4386; kim.texel@nebraska.gov

2) Resources

Additional information and an extensive list of web resources can be found in the resource document, *Guide to Serving Children: Rule 11 Guidance Document* available online at https://www.education.ne.gov/oec/birth-to-age-5-programs/

Southern Public Schools
Activities Handbook
2021-2022



Rules and Regulations

Table of Contents

Introduction....4
Nondiscrimination in Education Programs and Activities....5

SECTION ONE:
GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ACTIVITIES PROGRAM

Academic Eligibility....6
Attendance at Practices and Contests....6
Closing....7
Colors....7
Complaint Procedure....7
Concussion Awareness....7
Dances....9
Electronic Communication....10
Equipment....10
Fundraising....11
Individual Training Rules and Rules of Conduct....11
Initiations and Hazing....11
Injuries....12
Insurance....12
Lettering Requirements....12
Mascot....15
Practices....15
Secret Organizations....15
Student Manager, Helpers, or Activity Aides....15
Sunday and Wednesday Night Activities....15
Transportation....16
Weight Room....16

SECTION TWO:
AVAILABLE ACTIVITIES

Athletic Teams....17
Art Club....17
Cheer Squad....17
Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA)....17

Future Farmers of America (FFA) 17
Instrumental Music 17
National Honor Society 18
Play Production (One Act) 18
Quiz Bowl 18
S Club 18
Science Club 18
Spanish Club 18
Speech Team 18
Student Council 19
Student Publications (Yearbook) 19
Vocal Music 19

SECTION THREE:
NEBRASKA STATE ACTIVITY ASSOCIATION RULES

Eligibility 20
NSAA Sportsmanship Rules 22

SECTION FOUR:
CODE OF CONDUCT

Code of Conduct 24

SECTION FIVE:
A PARENT'S GUIDE TO CONCUSSIONS

A Parent's Guide to Concussions 31

SECTION SIX:
Title IX Policy

Title IX Policy 36

SECTION SIX:
AUTHORIZATION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Warning: Serious Catastrophes and Perhaps Fatal Injury May Result From Athletic Participation 56
Acknowledgement of Conduct Code 57
Parents' Night Form 58

Introduction

Student participation in extracurricular activities has been linked to improved attendance, higher academic achievement, and greater student self-confidence and self-esteem. Southern Public Schools provides students with the opportunity to participate in a comprehensive activities program that includes athletics, fine arts, and select clubs or organizations associated with academic areas.

Although the school district believes strongly in the value of student activities, participation in the activities program is a privilege, not a right. Students must obey the rules set out in this handbook and any additional rules created by their coach or activity sponsor. This handbook is advisory and does not create a "contract" with parents, students, or staff. The administration reserves the right to make decisions and make rule revisions at any time to implement the educational program and to assure the well-being of all students. The administration is responsible for interpreting the rules contained in the handbook. If a situation or circumstance arises that is not specifically covered in this handbook, the administration will make a decision based upon all applicable school district policies, and state and federal statutes and regulations.

Please read this handbook carefully. Students and their parents are responsible for complying with all of the rules and procedures detailed in this booklet.

Parents must sign the acknowledgement and permission to participate form at the end of this handbook before their student will be permitted to participate in the activity programs of the district.

The provisions in this handbook are subject to change at the sole discretion of the Board of Education. From time to time, you may receive updated information concerning changes in the handbook. These updates should be kept within the handbook so that it is up to date. If you have any questions regarding this handbook, please contact the Superintendent for assistance.

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES

The school district does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in its programs and activities and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies:

Name: Dr. Christopher Prososki
Title: Superintendent
Address: 115 South 11th Street, Wymore, NE 68466
Telephone: 402-645-3326
E-mail: cprososki@southernschools.org

For further information on notice of nondiscrimination, visit https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/nondisc.html for the address and phone number of the office that serves your area or call 1-800-421-3481.

For additional prohibited discrimination and related information, please review school district Policy 3053: Nondiscrimination.

SECTION ONE:
GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ACTIVITIES PROGRAM

Academic Eligibility

To be eligible to participate in the school's activity programs, each student must (1) meet Nebraska State Activities Association (NSAA) requirements concerning scholastic eligibility (see Section Three of this Handbook), (2) be registered for 10 credit hours per semester and be in regular attendance, and (3) have not less than a 70% grade in two or more classes for a period of one week to remain eligible to participate in any portion of the activities program. Participants must attend practices and participate in all conditioning during any period of ineligibility.

The school district will notify a participant and his or her parents whenever the participant is declared academically ineligible.

Students may not participate in any activity, performance or practice while serving a short-term suspension, long-term suspension, or expulsion from school.

Attendance at Practices and Contests

Participants in the activities program are expected to attend and be on time at all practices and meetings scheduled by the coach or sponsor. Participants may be excused for absences resulting from a participant's illness, a death in the family, a doctor's appointment, a court appearance, or other absences that are arranged in advance. The coach, sponsor, or director of an activity may require a participant who has an excused absence to complete an alternate assignment for missing a practice, meeting, event, performance, or contest. A participant who is unable to attend a scheduled practice, meeting, or game must contact the coach or sponsor in advance. Students who are absent from school due to illness are not required to provide the coach or sponsor with additional notification of the student's absence from practice.

Students who are absent from school for more than one half of the day will not be permitted to practice or participate in an athletic contest or activity performance unless the student has the building principal's prior permission to participate despite the absence.

If a participant misses a scheduled contest or performance, the coach or sponsor may impose discipline up to and including suspension of the participant from the activity for the remainder of the season or length of the activity.

Closings

Unless the administration determines that it is permissible for the activity to continue as scheduled, all activities will be cancelled or postponed in the event that school has been called off for inclement weather or any other reason as determined by the administration. Unless the administration determines that it is permissible for the activity to continue as scheduled.

Colors

The Southern School colors are red and black.

Complaint Procedure

To reduce conflicts in the school's activities program, students and/or their parents should use district's formal complaint procedure to manage conflicts about the program. The complaint procedure is printed in the school's student handbook and may be found on the district's web site: http://www.southernschools.org.

Concussion Awareness

The Nebraska Unicameral has found that concussions are one of the "most commonly reported injuries in children and adolescents who participate in sports and recreational activities and that the risk of catastrophic injury or death is significant when a concussion or brain injury is not properly evaluated and managed."

The School District will:

a. Require all coaches and trainers to complete one of the following on-line courses on how to recognize the symptoms of a concussion or brain injury and how to seek proper medical treatment for a concussion or brain injury:

- Heads UP Concussions in Youth Sports
- Concussion in Sports—What You Need to Know
- Sports Safety International
- ConcussionWise

- ACTive™Athletic Concussion Training for Coaches; and

b. On an annual basis provide concussion and brain injury information to students and their parents or guardians prior to such students initiating practice or competition. This information will include:
    1 The signs and symptoms of a concussion;
    2 The risks posed by sustaining a concussion; and
    3 The actions a student should take in response to sustaining a concussion, including the notification of his or her coaches.

A student who participates on a school athletic team must be removed from a practice or game when he/she is reasonably suspected of having sustained a concussion or brain injury in such practice or game after observation by a coach or a licensed health care professional who is professionally affiliated with or contracted by the school. The student will not be permitted to participate in any school supervised team athletic activities involving physical exertion, including practices or games, until the student:

a. has been evaluated by a licensed health care professional;

b. has received written and signed clearance to resume participation in athletic activities from the licensed health care professional; and

c. has submitted the written and signed clearance to resume participation in athletic activities to the school accompanied by written permission to resume participation from the student's parent or guardian.

If a student is reasonably suspected after observation of having sustained a concussion or brain injury and is removed from an athletic activity, the parent or guardian of the student will be notified by the school of:

a. the date and approximate time of the injury suffered by the student,

b. the signs and symptoms of a concussion or brain injury that were observed, and

c. any actions taken to treat the student.

The school district will not provide for the presence of a licensed health care professional at any practice or game.

School officials shall deem the signature of an individual who represents that he/she is a licensed health care professional on a written clearance to resume participation that is provided to the school to be conclusive and reliable evidence that the individual who signed the clearance is a licensed health care professional. The school will not take any additional or independent steps to verify the individual's qualifications.

Dances

School dances are part of the district's extracurricular activity program. Students who wish to participate in school dances must comply with the activity code. Students may be prohibited from participating in school dances as a consequence for violating school rules or these activity rules.

Junior High School Dances

Junior high (7-8) dances are restricted to students currently enrolled in the junior high school and will be sponsored by junior high teachers. Any organization wishing to sponsor a junior high dance must obtain permission from the principal regarding date and times. Each dance must be sponsored by at least one faculty members. Once admitted to the dance, students must remain until the close of the dance. Students who leave the dance will not be readmitted.

High School Dances

All high school dances are restricted to Southern High School students and their guests. All guests must be in High School or be 20 years of age or younger. Any organization wishing to sponsor a dance must obtain permission from the principal regarding date and times. Each dance must be sponsored by at least one faculty members. Once admitted to the dance, students must remain until the close of the dance. Students who leave the dance will not be readmitted.

Homecoming and Prom

The Homecoming dance is open to students and guests of Senior High School. All guests must be in High School or be 20 years of age or younger.

The Junior/Senior Prom is open to students and guests of the Southern High School junior and senior classes. Guests must follow all rules that the students must follow. Each student is responsible for his/her guest's conduct. Appropriate attire is required for these dances. No blue jeans, shorts, or T-shirts will be allowed at the banquet or dance for Prom. Black dress jeans will be acceptable.

Electronic Communication

The school board supports the use of technology by coaches, extracurricular sponsors, and other staff members to communicate with students for legitimate educational, extracurricular, and other school-related purposes. However, electronic communication between students and teachers, sponsors, and coaches shall be appropriate at all times and shall not violate any law, district policies, or the Regulations and Standards for Professional Practices Criteria, commonly known as Rule 27 of the Nebraska Department of Education ("Rule 27"). Please see the Social Media Policy For School District Employees for further explanation.

Equipment

Each participant in the athletic portion of the activities program will be issued a locker to store his/her personal belongings and school equipment that has been checked out. Students should secure their athletic lockers with combination locks.

School-owned clothing or equipment that is checked out to individual students remains the property of the school. The clothing or equipment is not to be used or worn by the student except for the intended use. Each piece of equipment or clothing is to be returned to the instructor or coach when the season or the use for such clothing or equipment is over. Each participant is responsible for all equipment checked out to him/her. Students will be assessed the replacement cost for school equipment that has been check out to him/her and is lost or stolen.

Fundraising

All school-sponsored fundraising activities must be approved by a member of the school district administration. Fundraising for any activity must comply with the district's policies, including applicable provisions specifically pertaining to Booster Clubs and PTOs for non-school-sponsored fundraising. Use of the school mascot shall not be permitted unless approved by the superintendent.

Individual Training Rules and Rules of Conduct

Head coaches or sponsors may develop additional training rules or rules of conduct for their activity. Students are responsible for knowing these rules and complying with them.

Initiations and Hazing

Initiations and hazing by members of classes, clubs, athletic teams, or any other organization affiliated with the district are prohibited except as otherwise permitted by this policy. Any student engaging in hazing or non-approved initiations is subject to discipline as permitted by policy and law.

Initiations are defined as any ritualistic expectations, requirements, or activities placed upon new members of a school organization for the purpose of admission into the organization, even if those activities do not rise to the level of "hazing" as defined below. Initiations are prohibited except by permission of the superintendent.

Hazing is defined as any activity by which a person intentionally or recklessly endangers the physical or mental health or safety of an individual for the purpose of initiation into, admission into, affiliation with, or continued membership in any school organization. Hazing activities include, but are not limited to, whipping, beating, branding, an act of sexual penetration, an exposure of the genitals of the body done with the intent to affront or alarm any person, a lewd fondling or caressing of the body of another person, forced and prolonged calisthenics, prolonged exposure to the elements, forced consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug, or harmful substance not generally intended for human consumption, prolonged sleep deprivation, or any brutal treatment or the performance of any unlawful act that endangers the physical or mental health or safety of any person.

Injuries

Participants who suffer any type of injury while involved in extracurricular activities must notify the coach or sponsor immediately. The coach or sponsor will then evaluate the injury and, if necessary, notify the participant's parents or seek immediate medical treatment.

If at any time during participation a doctor removes an athlete from participation because of an illness or injury, the athlete must have a written release from a doctor before participating again. The written release must be given to the coach or sponsor of the activity.

Note: The release requirement will be satisfied if the initial doctor's order specifies the duration of the student's restriction from participation and/or competition. Also see Concussion Awareness above.

Insurance

The school district does not provide medical or other insurance coverage for students who participate in athletic contests or other activities. It is the parents' responsibility to provide adequate insurance to cover any medical expenses that may be incurred while the student is participating in athletics or other activities.

The school district makes an accident insurance plan available for purchase by participants and their families through an authorized insurance agent. Information about policies which families may purchase will be available prior to each sports season, at fall registration, and in the back to school letter

Lettering Requirements

In addition to the requirements below, the athlete must complete the season in good standing with the head coach. For the purpose of Lettering Requirements, an activity's season will be deemed to begin and end as set forth by the NSAA calendar for that specific activity. The NSAA season dates can be obtained by going to www.nsaahome.org.

Each head coach may waive the lettering requirements if an athlete has contributed significantly to the team's success over the course of the season. In all cases the athlete must have the head coach's recommendation to receive a varsity letter.

The following guidelines will be used in determining students' eligibility for lettering:

Football: The athlete must participate in 33% of the total varsity quarters.

Softball: The athlete must participate in 25% of the total varsity innings.

Volleyball: The athlete must participate in 50% of the total varsity matches.

Basketball: The athlete must participate in 25% of the total varsity quarters.

Wrestling: The athlete must accumulate 25 varsity team points, or place in a major varsity tournament (Conference or District Meets), or successfully complete the season. Points will be awarded in this manner:

Varsity Competition:		**Reserve Competition:**	
A) Pin	6 points	A) Pin	3 points
B) Sup. Dec	5 points	B) Sup. Dec	2-1/2 points
C) Maj. Dec	4 points	C) Maj. Dec	2 points
D) Dec	3 points	D) Dec	1-1/2 points
E) Forfeit	6 points	No Forfeits	
F) Default	6 points	No Defaults	
G) Participation	1 point	No Participation points	

If, at any time an individual fails to make a designated fair weight class, he/she will lose all accumulated points at that time. A designated fair weight will be determined by the athlete and his coach.

Golf: The athlete must participate in at least 50% the golf meets.

Track: The athlete must score at least one point at a major meet. Major meets consist of events of five or more teams. All relays will count for 0.25 points.

Student Managers: The student manager must complete the season and have the recommendation of the head coach of the sport involved. Senior High student managers are eligible for a varsity letter upon the completion of two full years of service for a specific sport.

Please Note: If a previous letter winner is unable to participate due to a documented injury, the above requirements will be pro-rated provided the athlete attends all practices and contests that he/she is physically able to attend. Non-letter winners must participate in at least 50% of scheduled contests before the injury provision takes effect.

Cheer Squad: Repeated strikes, tardies, absences, and/or being benched for disciplinary reasons could negate an opportunity to letter. A suspension from season 1 or 2 will automatically negate lettering opportunity. All decisions will be based on the coach and administration discretion.

Instrumental and Vocal Music

1. Participants must have a current average of 93% or better, and have had a 93% or better for the previous 3 quarters. Criteria for earning an "A" are posted in the music room and/or are available from the instructor.
2. Participants must demonstrate high quality rehearsal and performance habits, exhibit and encourage a positive attitude toward the music program, and demonstrate strong positive leadership skills.
3. Participants must attend all scheduled rehearsals, performances, and contests unless previously excused by the director.

Play Production: The student must participate in all conference and district competitions for two years or the team qualifies for the state competition.

Speech: The student must compete in all MUDECAS, Conference, and district speech competitions for two years or the student must qualify for the state competition.

Mascot

The official emblem for boys' and girls' athletic teams is the Raiders. The mascot cannot be used for non-school-sponsored purposes unless approved by the superintendent.

Practices

The individual head coach or sponsor, in cooperation with the high school principal, will schedule all starting times of practices. All participants are expected to be ready at the time set by the coach or sponsor.

To be eligible to practice, a participant must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Submit to the coach or sponsor a signed physical form and Activities Code that verifies that a physical examination has been completed and that the student and parent(s) understand the school's position regarding the use or possession of alcohol, tobacco, and other related drugs, and parents night form.
2. Furnish the high school principal with proof of insurance.

Secret Organizations

Secret organizations are prohibited. School officials shall not allow any person or representative of any such organization to enter upon school grounds or school buildings for the purpose of rushing or soliciting students to participate in any secret fraternity, society, or association.

Student Manager, Helpers, or Activity Aids

Students wishing to serve as student volunteers for extracurricular activities must gain the permission of the activity coach or sponsor. Student volunteers must comply with all of the rules and procedures contained in this handbook.

Sunday and Wednesday Night Activities

In order to provide students sufficient time away from school for family-related activities, the school will endeavor not to schedule activities on Wednesday evenings or on Sundays. Practices will be organized so that all participants are showered, dressed, and/or leave the facilities by 6:00 p.m. on Wednesday nights. An exception to this guideline would be when a team, group of students, or an individual may be required to

participate in an activity sponsored by the conference, district, or state on a Wednesday night.

The school does not allow Sunday practice sessions, except when a varsity team, group of students, or individual is scheduled to compete or perform on a Monday. Practices scheduled for a Sunday must have the prior approval of the superintendent.

Transportation

All participants are expected to ride to and from away activities by means of approved school transportation.

A participant may ride home with his or her parent/guardian only if the parent/guardian personally contacts the sponsor at the activity. A participant may ride home with an adult if the participant's parent/guardian has personally contacted the principal prior to the activity and the adult personally contacts the sponsor at the activity prior to leaving with the student. Parents are discouraged from requesting to take their children home after an away contest or performance. Travel to and from an event provides time for the students to further develop a strong team concept.

Weight Room

The weight room has been developed to help each athlete, student, or adult in the community maintain a level of physical fitness. No one may use the weight room or equipment without proper supervision. The school will develop a schedule for use of the weight room by athletes during the school year and during the summer months.

The weight room is a high demand area within the school facilities. The following guidelines will help determine the priorities in reference to use if more than one group desires to use the facility at the same time:

1. Physical education instruction
2. By the team sports, which are in season
3. Conditioning programs for athletes not currently out for a sport
4. Summer conditioning programs
5. Adult education

SECTION TWO:
AVAILABLE ACTIVITIES

Athletic Teams

Basketball (boys and girls)
Golf (boys)
Football
Track (boys and girls)
Softball
Volleyball
Wrestling

Art Club

Membership is open to those students who wish to work on out of class projects such as painting windows in classrooms and painting pictures and designs on the art room walls.

Cheer Squad

Participants are selected by the sponsor(s) or judges appointed by the sponsor. Members of the cheer squad will attend all home and selected away athletic contests.

Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA)

FBLA is an integral part of the vocational business department. Membership is open to all students grades 9-12. By paying dues, students become members at the local, state, and national levels of the FBLA organization. The primary objectives of FBLA are leadership development, civic responsibility, and community engagement.

Future Farmers of America (FFA)

FFA is an integral part of the agricultural education department and all students of that department are urged to belong. The activities include training in leadership, opportunities for travel and recreation, and safety and community service activities. Students may participate in field trips, conventions, judging contests, and hands-on experience.

Instrumental Music

The school district sponsors marching band, pep band, and stage band in addition to concert band. Participants must be enrolled in band class in order to eligible to participate in these groups.

National Honor Society

The National Honor Society is a national organization that recognizes student character, scholarship, leadership, and service to the school.

Student members shall be selected from the junior and senior classes by the high school faculty. The results of the selection will be announced at an honors convocation.

Play Production (One Act)

Play production is any work of theatre, such as a staged play, musical, comedy, or drama produced from a written book or script.

Quiz Bowl

Quiz bowl is a game in which two teams compete head-to-head to answer questions from all areas of knowledge, including history, literature, science, fine arts, current events, popular culture, sports, and much more.

S Club

Any student who has lettered in any sport is eligible for membership. The purpose of the S Club is to stimulate and encourage sportsmanship and to assist in bringing about a closer bond between students in all sports.

Science Club

The purpose of the science club is to support students involved in student research projects. The club encourages student participation in competitions, seminars, training camps, and research programs.

Spanish Club

The Spanish Club is designed to give students an opportunity to develop their knowledge of different Spanish speaking cultures.

Speech Team

Students compete in 12 different categories of competition. These include debate, current events speaking, and several theatre-type acting events.

Student Council

Student Council a group of students who are elected by other students to represent them in school government and to help plan activities for the students.

Student Publications (Yearbook)

The yearbook is published by the Journalism class along with the help of its teacher. The annual is financed partially by funds raised from the sale of the books.

Vocal Music

Vocal music is a type of music performed by one or more singers, either with instrumental accompaniment, or without instrumental accompaniment (a cappella), in which singing provides the main focus of the piece.

SECTION THREE:
NEBRASKA STATE ACTIVITY ASSOCIATION RULES

Eligibility

In order to represent a high school in interscholastic athletic competition, a student must abide by eligibility rules of the Nebraska School Activities Association. Eligibility requirements are established by the NSAA in its Constitution and its Bylaws and Approved Rulings. These documents can be found online at https://nsaahome.org/constitution-bylaws/. A summary of the major rules is given below. Contact the principal, activities director or the activity sponsor or coach for an explanation of the complete rule.

1. Student must be a *bona fide* student of their member school and have not graduated from any high school.
2. After a student's initial enrollment in grade nine, he/she shall be ineligible after eight semesters of school membership beginning with his/her enrollment in grade nine.
3. Student is ineligible if nineteen years of age before August 1 of current school year. (Student in grades 7 or 8 may participate on a high school team if he/she was 15 years of age prior to August 1 of current school year.)
4. Student must be enrolled in some high school on or before the eleventh school day of the current semester.
5. Student must be continually enrolled in at least twenty credit hours per semester and regular in attendance, in accordance with the school's attendance policy at the school he/she wishes to represent in interscholastic competition.
6. Student must have been enrolled and received twenty hours of credit in school the immediate preceding semester.
7. **Guardianship does not fulfill the definition of a legal parent.** If a guardian has been appointed for a student, the student is eligible in the school district where his/her legal parent(s) have their domicile. Individual situations involving guardianship may be submitted to the Executive Director for review and a ruling.
8. A student entering grade nine for the first time after being promoted from grade eight of a two-year junior high, or a three-year middle school, or entering a high school for the first time after being promoted to grade ten from a three-year junior high school is eligible. After a student makes an initial choice of high schools,

any subsequent transfer, unless there has been a change of domicile by his/her parents, shall render the student ineligible for ninety school days. If a student has participated on a high school team at any level as a seventh, eight, or ninth grade student, he/she has established his/her eligibility at the high school where he/she participated. If the student elects to attend another high school upon entering ninth or tenth grade, he/she shall be ineligible for ninety school days.

9. **Student eligibility related to domicile can be attained in the following manners**:
    a. If the change in domicile by the parents occurs during a school year, the student may remain at the school he/she is attending and be eligible until the end of the school year or transfer to a high school located in the school district where the parents established their domicile and be eligible.
    b. If the domicile is changed during the summer months and the student is in grade twelve and the student has attended the high school for two or more years, the student may remain at the high school he/she has been attending and retain eligibility.
    c. If a student elects to remain at the same high school initially enrolled after being promoted from grade eight of a middle or junior high school, or grade nine of a junior high school, he/she is eligible at that school, or is eligible at a high school located within the school district in which the parents established their domicile.
    d. **If the legal parents of a student change their domicile from one school district that has a high school to another school district that has a high school, the student shall be eligible immediately in the school district where the parents established their domicile**.
10. Nebraska transfer students whose name appears on the NSAA transfer list prior to May 1 shall be eligible immediately in the fall at the transfer high school. Those students whose name does not appear on the NSAA transfer list prior to May 1 shall be ineligible for ninety school days, with such transfers being subject to hardship waiver guidelines.
11. Nebraska transfer students must have signed and delivered all forms necessary to make such transfer to the school in which

he/she intends to enroll for the 2021-22 school year prior to May 1, 2021; for the student to be eligible, the school to which the transfer is being made must have notified the NSAA office via an NSAA online transfer form, no later than May 1, 2021. The student would become ineligible for ninety school days the next fall if the student were to change his/her mind and decide not to transfer. If such student were to transfer to the new school, but later decides to return to his/her former district before 90 school days have elapsed, such student will be ineligible in the former district for 90 school days, with the ineligibility period commencing at the start of the fall semester. Those students who did not have their enrollment forms signed, delivered, and accepted prior to May 1, 2021, shall be ineligible for ninety school days, with such transfers being subject to hardship waiver guidelines.

12. Once the season of a sport begins, a student shall participate in practices and compete only in athletic contests/meets in that sport, which are scheduled by his/her school. Any other competition will render the student ineligible for a portion of, or all of, the season in that sport. The season of a sport begins with the first date of practice as permitted by NSAA rules.
13. During the season of a particular sport, athletes participating in that sport for a high school may attend, but may not physically take part, either as an individual or as a member of a team, in the sport activity in which instruction is being offered in the clinic, camp, or school. (*Refer to NSAA Bylaw 3.5.1.1 for exception in Swimming and Diving.)
14. A student shall not participate on an all-star team while a high school undergraduate.
15. A student must maintain his/her amateur status.

NSAA Sportsmanship Rules

Students must abide by the Nebraska School Activities Association Sportsmanship Rules. A complete copy of these rules can be found at http://www.nsaahome.org/nsaaforms/pdf/manualsp.pdf.

Unsportsmanlike conduct shall include physical or verbal assault upon any participant, game official, or spectator, or any acts that may endanger the personal safety of individuals involved, or acts which hinder the normal progress of a contest or lead to the restriction of discontinuance of a contest.

If a student, participant, patron, and/or staff member representing a member school acts in a manner constituting unsportsmanlike behavior during competition the member school and/ or individuals shall be subject to penalties. A student, participant, patron, and/or staff member may not be permitted to attend activities if involved in unsportsmanlike conduct.

If a student, participant, patron, and/or staff member representing a member school acts in a manner constituting unsportsmanlike behavior during competition the member school and/ or individuals shall be subject to penalties. A student, participant, patron, and/or staff member may not be permitted to attend activities if involved in unsportsmanlike conduct.

SECTION FOUR:
CODE OF CONDUCT

All students associated with Southern Public Schools and participating in extracurricular or school sponsored activities (including all NSAA activities) are required to avoid conduct that is detrimental to the integrity of, and public confidence in, the school. Rules promoting lawful, ethical, and responsible conduct serve the interests of all people associated with the school. Illegal and irresponsible conduct puts people at risk, tarnishes the reputation of the offender and everyone else associated with the school, and undermines the public support and respect of the school district.

Standard of Conduct. Participation in school-sponsored or extracurricular activities is a privilege and not a right. Participants must follow board policy, this code, and all the training rules and rules of conduct of the coaches and/or activity sponsors. Students participating in school-sponsored or extracurricular activities are held to a high standard. Students are expected to conduct themselves in a way that is lawful, responsible, promotes the values upon which the school is based, and that brings credit to themselves and the school. Students who fail to live up to the required standard of conduct are guilty of detrimental conduct and subject to discipline under all school policies, the general student code of conduct, and these Activity Participation Rules.

Coach and Sponsor Rules. Coaches and/or activity sponsors shall establish training rules or rules of conduct for participation in or attendance at the activity or event. General training rules or rules of conduct shall be established prior to the activity or event. This Code shall control in the event that there is a conflict with coach or sponsor rules.

Prohibited Conduct. Students in school-sponsored and/or extracurricular activities may not engage in the following conduct:

1. Receipt of a criminal citation by law enforcement for any reason.
2. Conviction of a crime in adult court or the adjudication of a criminal charge in juvenile court.

3. Any behavior that is illegal under the laws of Nebraska or the United States of America regardless of whether it results in a criminal charge or conviction.
4. Any conduct that substantially interferes with the educational process or disrupts the activity or event.
5. Possession, consumption, use, distribution, or being under the influence of alcohol, illicit drugs, tobacco, controlled substances, or any lookalike or imitations thereof; or being in the presence of alcohol, illicit drugs, controlled substances, or any lookalike or imitations thereof that are being possessed, consumed, used, or distributed by any person under twenty-one (21) years of age without parental supervision. "Lookalike or imitations" means substances such as K2 and products like electronic nicotine delivery systems, vapor pens, etc. (Note: the term "under the influence" for school purposes has a less strict meaning than it does under criminal law; for school purposes, the term means any level of impairment and includes even the odor of alcohol on the breath or person of a student; also, it includes being impaired by reason of the use or abuse of any substance for the purpose of inducing a condition of intoxication, stupefaction, depression, giddiness, paralysis, inebriation, excitement, or irrational behavior, or in any manner changing, distorting, or disturbing the auditory, visual, mental, or nervous processes).
6. Engaging in initiations, defined as any ritualistic expectations, requirements, or activities placed upon new members of a school organization for the purpose of admission into the organization, even if those activities do not rise to the level of "hazing" as defined below. Initiations are prohibited except by permission of the superintendent.
7. Engaging in hazing as defined by state law and this policy. Hazing is defined as any activity by which a person intentionally or recklessly endangers the physical or mental health or safety of an individual for the purpose of initiation into, admission into, affiliation with, or continued membership in any school organization. Under state criminal law, hazing activities include, but are not limited to, whipping, beating, branding, an act of sexual penetration, an exposure of the genitals of the body done with the intent to affront or alarm any person, a lewd fondling or caressing of the body of another person, forced and prolonged calisthenics, prolonged exposure to the elements, forced consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug, or harmful

substance not generally intended for human consumption, prolonged sleep deprivation, or any brutal treatment or the performance of any unlawful act that endangers the physical or mental health or safety of any person. For purposes of school rules, hazing also includes any activity expected of someone joining a group, team, or activity that humiliates, degrades or risks emotional and/or physical harm, regardless of the person's willingness to participate; personal servitude; restrictions on personal hygiene; yelling, swearing and insulting new members/rookies; being forced to wear embarrassing or humiliating attire in public; consumption of vile substances or smearing of such on one's skin; binge drinking and drinking games; sexual simulation and sexual assault.

8. Bullying which shall include cyber-bullying, defined as the use of the internet, including but not limited to social networking sites such as Facebook, cell phones or other devices to send, post, or text message images and material intended to hurt or embarrass another person. This may include, but is not limited to; continuing to send e-mail to someone who has said they want no further contact with the sender; sending or posting threats, sexual remarks, or pejorative labels (i.e., hate speech); ganging up on victims by making them the subject of ridicule in forums; posting false statements as fact intended to humiliate the victim; disclosure of personal data, such as the victim's real name, address, or school at websites or forums; posing as the identity of the victim for the purpose of publishing material in their name that defames or ridicules them; sending threatening and harassing text, instant messages, or emails to the victims; and posting or sending rumors or gossip to instigate others to dislike and gang up on the target.
9. Using any Internet or social networking websites to make statements, post pictures, or take any other actions that are indecent, vulgar, lewd, slanderous, abusive, threatening, harassing, or terrorizing.
10. Violating any school policy, handbook provision, or a coach’s or activity sponsor’s training rules or rules of conduct.
11. Dressing or grooming in a manner which is (A) dangerous to the student’s health and safety or a danger to the health and safety of others, (B) lewd, indecent, vulgar, or plainly offensive, (C) materially and substantially disruptive to the work and discipline of the school or an extracurricular activity, (D) interpreted to

advocate the use of illegal drugs or other substances by a reasonable observer.

12. Failing to report for an activity at the beginning of a season unless excused by the coach or activity sponsor.
13. Failing to attend scheduled practices and meetings unless excused by the coach or activity sponsor.

Such conduct is prohibited year-round regardless of whether it occurs on-campus or off-campus. If suspended, the student must continue to participate in practices and conditioning during the suspension if required by the coach or activity sponsor. The failure to comply with the practice and conditioning requirement will make the student ineligible for reinstatement to the activity.

First Offense. For the first offense, a student will be suspended from participating in all games and contests for 42 calendar days. If no game or contest falls within the 42-day period, the student will be suspended from participating in the next game or contest for which he or she is eligible to participate after the 42-day period. However, if the student self-reports his or her violation to school authorities and admits to the violation of a training rule on the first weekday after committing the violation, he or she will be suspended from participating in all games and contests for 21 calendar days. If no game or contest falls within the 21-day period, the student will be suspended from the next game or contest for which he or she is eligible to participate after the 21-day period, even if that game or contest takes place in a subsequent school year. First weekday means the next day excluding Saturday and Sunday.

Second Offense. For the second offense during a school year, the student will be suspended from participating in all games and contests for the remainder of the school year.

Discipline. Students who violate any provision of these Activity Participation Rules may be subject to discipline up to and including expulsion from extracurricular activities and school sponsored events. (including but not limited to graduation ceremony and related activities). These disciplinary consequences and this Activity Code of Conduct are in addition to and do not prejudice, diminish, impede, or reduce any discipline that is authorized by the Nebraska Student Discipline Act, NEB.

REV. STAT. §§ 79-254 to 79-294, Board Policy, or the Student Handbook. Disciplinary action may include a probationary period and conditions that must be satisfied prior to or following reinstatement. Administrators and coaches will take the following into consideration when making disciplinary decisions:

1. Any prior or additional misconduct;
2. The nature and seriousness of the offense;
3. The motivation for the offense;
4. The amount of violence involved;
5. The student's demeanor and attitude regarding the violation;
6. The actual, threatened, or potential risk to the student and others due to the student's behavior;
7. Whether the student has compensated or will compensate the victim in the event of property damage or personal injury;
8. Whether the circumstances of the violation are likely to recur;
9. The student's willingness to participate in evaluations, counseling, or other programs;
10. Any mitigating factors;
11. Any other relevant factors.

If suspended, the student must continue to participate in practices and conditioning during the suspension if required by the coach or activity sponsor. The failure to comply with the practice and conditioning requirement will make the student ineligible for reinstatement to the activity.

Evaluation, Counseling, and Treatment. Apart from any other disciplinary procedures, students who violate any provision of these rules may be required to undergo a formal clinical evaluation at the administration's discretion. Based upon the results of that evaluation, the student may be encouraged or required to participate in an education program, counseling, or other treatment deemed appropriate by the evaluating professional.

Reporting of Incident. Students shall report any violation of these rules to the coach, principal, or superintendent no later than 30 minutes after the beginning of the next school day after the violation

has occurred. Failure to report an incident will constitute a violation of these rules and will be taken into consideration in making disciplinary determinations under this policy.

Discipline Procedures. Prior to any disciplinary action under this activities code, the following procedures shall be followed:

As used in this "Discipline Procedures" section, "Investigator" means the coach or activity sponsor of the team or activity in which the student is participating, or any teacher, school official, or school representative whom the Principal or the Superintendent has authorized to perform the duties and responsibilities of "Investigator" as described below.

1. The Investigator shall make an investigation of alleged violation and provide an opportunity for the student to present his or her version of the facts surrounding the alleged violation.

2. The Investigator shall consider all information obtained as a result of the investigation, including information obtained from the student, and shall render a decision regarding disciplinary action. Within a reasonable period of time of the Investigator's decision, the student and his/her parent or guardian shall be given written notice of the disciplinary action taken by the Investigator.

Review of Investigator's Decision. A student or the student's parents may, within five (5) school days of the notice of disciplinary action from the Investigator, notify the superintendent in writing of their request for a review of the coach or activity sponsor's determination. The superintendent or his or her designee shall review the situation and render a decision within three (3) school days from the date of the request for review. The superintendent's decision shall be in writing and shall be final.

Misrepresentations. Any misrepresentation of fact by a student regarding any alleged violation of these rules shall be considered a separate violation of these rules, and the student shall be subject to additional disciplinary action.

Questions. Any parent or student who has questions about board policy, this code, training rules, or rules of conduct of coaches or activity sponsors, or their interpretation or application shall consult with the activities director and/or the superintendent.

Assistance. Students are encouraged to consult with their coach, an administrator, a counselor, or a teacher to obtain access to educational, counseling, and other programs and resources that may be available to help avoid misconduct that may result in discipline under this policy.

SECTION FIVE:
A PARENT'S GUIDE TO CONCUSSIONS

WHAT IS A CONCUSSION?

A concussion is a brain injury that results in a temporary disruption of normal brain function. A concussion occurs when the brain is violently rocked back and forth or twisted inside the skull as a result of a blow to the head or body. An athlete does not have to lose consciousness ("knocked-out") to suffer a concussion.

CONCUSSION FACTS

- It is estimated that more than 140,000 high school athletes across the United States suffer a concussion each year. (Data from NFHS Injury Surveillance System).
- Concussions occur most frequently in football, but girl's lacrosse, girls' soccer, boy's lacrosse, wrestling, and girls' basketball follow closely behind. All athletes are at risk.
- A concussion is a traumatic injury to the brain.
- Concussion symptoms may last from a few days to several months.
- Concussions can cause symptoms that interfere with school, work, and social life.
- Athletes who have symptoms from a concussion should not return to sports because they are still at risk for prolonging symptoms and further injury.
- A concussion may cause multiple symptoms. Many symptoms appear immediately after the injury, while others may develop over the next several days or weeks. The symptoms may be subtle and are often difficult to fully recognize.

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF A CONCUSSION?

<u>Signs Observed by Parents or Guardians</u>

- Appears dazed or stunned
- Is confused about assignment or position
- Forgets an instruction
- Is unsure of game, score, or opponent
- Moves clumsily
- Answers questions slowly
- Loses consciousness (even briefly)
- Shows behavior or personality changes
- Can't recall events prior to hit or fall

Symptoms Reported by Athlete

- Headache or "pressure" in head
- Nausea or vomiting
- Balance problems or dizziness
- Double or blurry vision
- Sensitivity to light or noise
- Feeling sluggish, hazy, foggy, or groggy
- Concentration or memory problems
- Confusion
- Does not "feel right"

WHAT SHOULD I DO IF I THINK MY CHILD HAS HAD A CONCUSSION?

An athlete who is suspected of having a concussion must be removed from play immediately, whether it is in a game or practice. Continuing to participate in physical activity after a concussion can lead to worsening concussion symptoms, increased risk of further injury, and even death. Parents and coaches are not expected to be able to "diagnose" a concussion, as that is the job of a medical professional. However, they must be aware of the signs and symptoms of a concussion and if they are suspicious, the child must stop playing:

WHEN IN DOUBT – SIT THEM OUT!

Every athlete who sustains a concussion needs to be evaluated by a health care professional who is familiar with sports concussions. Parents should call their child's physician, explain what has happened, and follow the physician's instructions. A child who is vomiting, has a severe headache, or has difficulty staying awake or answering simple questions should be taken to the parent's doctor or emergency room immediately.

WHEN MAY AN ATHLETE RETURN TO PLAY FOLLOWING A CONCUSSION?

No athlete who has suffered a concussion should return to play or practice the same day. Previously, athletes were allowed to return to play if their symptoms resolved within 15 minutes of the injury. Studies have shown that the young brain does not recover quickly enough for an athlete to return to activity in such a short time.

Concerns about athletes who return to play too quickly have led state lawmakers in Oregon and Washington to pass laws stating that **no athlete shall return to play on the day he or she suffered a concussion and the**

athlete must be cleared by an appropriate health care professional before he or she are allowed to return to play in games or practices. The laws also mandate that coaches receive education on recognizing the signs and symptoms of concussion.

Once an athlete is free of symptoms of a concussion and is cleared to return to play by a health care professional knowledgeable in the care of sports concussions, he or she should proceed with activity in a step-wise fashion to allow the brain to readjust to exertion. On average, the athlete will complete a new step each day. The return-to-play schedule should proceed as below following medical clearance:

Step 1: Light exercise, including walking or riding an exercise bike. No weight-lifting.
Step 2: Running in the gym or on the field. No helmet or other equipment.
Step 3: Non-contact training drills in full equipment. Weight training can begin.
Step 4: Full contact practice or training.
Step 5: Game play.

If symptoms occur at any step, the athlete should cease activity and be re-evaluated by a health care provider.

HOW CAN A CONCUSSION AFFECT SCHOOLWORK?

Following a concussion, many athletes will have difficulty in school. These problems may last from days to months and often involve difficulties with short and long-term memory, concentration, and organization.

In many cases, it is best to reduce the athlete's class load after the injury. This may include staying home from school for a few days, followed by a lightened schedule for a few days or perhaps a longer period of time if needed. Decreasing the stress on the brain soon after a concussion may reduce symptoms and shorten the recovery period.

WHAT CAN YOU DO?

- Both you and your child should learn to recognize the "Signs and Symptoms" of a concussion as listed above.
- Emphasize to administrators, coaches, teachers, and other parents your concerns and expectations about concussion and safe play.
- Teach your child to tell the coaching staff if he or she experiences such symptoms.
- Teach your child to tell the coaching staff if he or she suspects that a teammate has a concussion.

- Monitor sports equipment for safety, fit, and maintenance.
- Ask teachers to monitor any decrease in grades or changes in behavior that could indicate concussion.
- Report concussions that occurred during the school year to appropriate school staff. This will help in monitoring injured athletes as they move to the next season's sports.

OTHER FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS:

Why is it so important that an athlete not return to play until they have completely recovered from a concussion?

An athlete who has not fully recovered from an initial concussion is very vulnerable to recurrent, cumulative, and even catastrophic consequences of a second concussive injury. Such difficulties are prevented if the athlete is allowed time to recover from the concussion and return-to-play decisions are carefully made. No athlete should return to sport or other at-risk participation when symptoms of a concussion are present and recovery is ongoing.

Is a "CT scan" or MRI needed to diagnose a concussion?

Diagnostic testing which includes CT ("CAT") and MRI scans are rarely needed following a concussion. While these are helpful in identifying life-threatening brain injuries (e.g., skull fracture, bleeding, swelling), they are not normally used, even by athletes who have sustained severe concussions. A concussion is diagnosed based upon the athlete's story of the injury and the health care provider's physical examination.

What is the best treatment to help my child recover more quickly from a concussion?

The best treatment for a concussion is rest. There are no medications that can speed the recovery from a concussion. Exposure to loud noises, bright lights, computers, video games, television, and phones (including text messaging) may exacerbate the symptoms of a concussion. You should allow your child to rest as much as possible in the days following a concussion. As the symptoms decrease, you may allow increased use of computers, phone, video games, etc., but the access must be reduced if symptoms worsen.

How long do the symptoms of a concussion usually last?

The symptoms of a concussion will usually go away within one week of the initial injury. You should anticipate that your child will likely be out of sports for about two weeks following a concussion. However, in some cases, symptoms may last for several weeks or even months. Symptoms such as

headache, memory problems, poor concentration, and mood changes can interfere with school, work, and social interactions. The potential for such long-term symptoms indicates the need for careful management of all concussions.

How many concussions can an athlete have before he or she should stop playing sports?

There is no "magic number" of concussions that determine when an athlete should give up playing contact or collision sports. The circumstances surrounding each individual injury, such as the way the injury happened and length of symptoms following the concussion are very important and must be considered when assessing the athlete's risk for further and potentially more serious concussions. The decision to "retire" from sports is a decision best reached following a complete evaluation by your child's primary care provider and consultation with a physician or neuropsychologist who specializes in treating sports concussion.

I've read recently that concussions may cause long-term brain damage in professional football players. Is this a risk for high school athletes who have had a concussion?

The issue of "chronic encephalopathy" in several former NFL players has received a great deal of media attention lately. Very little is known about what may be causing dramatic abnormalities in the brains of these unfortunate retired football players. At this time, we have very little knowledge of the long-term effects of concussions that happen during high school athletics.

In the cases of the retired NFL players, it appears that most had long careers in the NFL after playing in high school and college. In most cases, they played football for over 20 years and suffered multiple concussions in addition to hundreds of other blows to their heads. Alcohol and steroid use may also be contributing factors in some cases. Obviously, the average high school athlete does not come close to suffering the total number or sheer force of head trauma seen by professional football players. However, the fact that we know very little about the long-term effects of concussions in young athletes is further reason to carefully manage each concussion.

Adapted from A Parent's Guide to Concussion in Sports, National Federation of High School Associations.

Some of this information has been adapted from the CDC's "Heads Up: Concussion in High School Sports" materials by the NFHS's Sports Medicine Advisory Committee. Please go to www.cdc.gov/ncipc/tbi/Coaches_Tool_Kit.htm for more information.

SECTION SIX:
TITLE IX POLICY

It is the policy of the school district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any of the school district's programs or activities. The district is required by Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to not discriminate in such a manner.

1. **Title IX Coordinator**

   1.1. **Designation.** The district will designate and authorize at least one employee to coordinate its efforts to comply with its responsibilities under this policy, who will be referred to as the "**Title IX Coordinator**." The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, of the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the Title IX Coordinator. Any person may report sex discrimination, including sexual harassment (whether or not the person reporting is the person alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sex discrimination or sexual harassment). This report may be made by any means, including but not limited to, in person, by mail, by telephone, or by electronic mail, using the contact information listed for the Title IX Coordinator, or by any other means that results in the Title IX Coordinator receiving the person's verbal or written report. Such a report may be made at any time (including during non-business hours).

2. **Definitions.** As used in this policy, the following terms are defined as follows:

   2.1. **Actual knowledge** means notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment to any district employee. Imputation of knowledge based solely on vicarious liability or constructive notice is insufficient to constitute actual knowledge. This standard is not met when the only district employee with actual knowledge is the respondent (as that term is defined below). "Notice" as used in this paragraph includes, but is not limited to, a report of sexual harassment to the Title IX Coordinator as described in subsection 1.1 above.

   2.2. **Complainant** means an individual who is alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

2.3. **Formal complaint** means a document filed by a complainant or signed by the Title IX Coordinator alleging sexual harassment against a respondent and requesting that the district investigate the allegation of sexual harassment. The only district official who is authorized to initiate the Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment against a respondent is the Title IX Coordinator (by signing a formal complaint). At the time of filing a formal complaint with the district, a complainant must be participating in or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity. A formal complaint may be filed with the Title IX Coordinator in person, by mail, or by electronic mail, by using the contact information required to be listed for the Title IX Coordinator under subsection 1.1 above, and by any additional method designated by the district. As used in this paragraph, the phrase "document filed by a complainant" means a document or electronic submission (such as by electronic mail or through an online portal provided for this purpose by the district) that contains the complainant's physical or digital signature, or otherwise indicates that the complainant is the person filing the formal complaint. Where the Title IX Coordinator signs a formal complaint, the Title IX Coordinator is not a complainant or otherwise a party under this policy or under 34 C.F.R. part 106, and will comply with the requirements of this policy and 34 C.F.R. part 106, including subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4 and 34 C.F.R. § 106.45(b)(1)(iii).

2.4. **Respondent** means an individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

2.5. **Consent** for purposes of this policy means the willingness in fact for conduct to occur. An individual may, as a result of age, incapacity, disability, lack of information, or other circumstances be incapable of providing consent to some or all sexual conduct or activity. Neither verbal nor physical resistance is required to establish that an individual did not consent. District officials will consider the totality of the circumstances in determining whether there was consent for any specific conduct. Consent may be revoked or withdrawn at any time.

2.6. **Sexual harassment** means conduct on the basis of sex that satisfies one or more of the following:

2.6.1. An employee of the district conditioning the provision of an aid, benefit, or service of the district on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct;

2.6.2. Unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity;

2.6.3. **Sexual assault**, as defined in 20 U.S.C. § 1092(f)(6)(A)(v), which means an offense classified as a forcible or nonforcible sex offense under the uniform crime reporting system of the Federal Bureau of Investigation:

2.6.3.1. **Sex Offenses, Forcible**—Any sexual act directed against another person, without the consent of the victim including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent.

2.6.3.1.1. **Rape**—(Except Statutory Rape) The carnal knowledge of a person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity.

2.6.3.1.2. **Sodomy**—Oral or anal sexual intercourse with another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.3. **Sexual Assault With An Object**—To use an object or instrument to unlawfully penetrate, however slightly, the genital or anal opening of the body of another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.4. **Fondling**—The touching of the private body parts of another person for the purpose of sexual gratification, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.2. **Sex Offenses, Non-forcible**—(Except Prostitution Offenses) Unlawful, non-forcible sexual intercourse.

2.6.3.2.1. **Incest**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse between persons who are related to each other within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited by law

2.6.3.2.2. **Statutory Rape**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse with a person who is under the statutory age of consent

2.6.4. **Dating violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(10), which means violence committed by a person—

2.6.4.1. who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and

2.6.4.2. where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

2.6.4.2.1. The length of the relationship.

2.6.4.2.2. The type of relationship.

2.6.4.2.3. The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

2.6.5. **Domestic violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(8), which includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

2.6.6. **Stalking**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(30), which means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to—

2.6.6.1. fear for his or her safety or the safety of others; or

2.6.6.2. suffer substantial emotional distress.

2.7. **Supportive measures** means non-disciplinary, non-punitive individualized services offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without fee or charge to the complainant or the respondent before or after the filing of a formal complaint or where no formal complaint has been filed. Such measures are designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity without unreasonably burdening the other party, including measures designed to protect the safety of all parties or the district's educational environment, or deter sexual harassment. Supportive measures may include counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus, and other similar measures. The district will maintain as confidential any supportive measures provided to the complainant or respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality would not impair the ability of the district to provide the supportive measures. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for coordinating the effective implementation of supportive measures.

3. Discrimination Not Involving Sexual Harassment.

3.1. **General Prohibition.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any academic, extracurricular, research, occupational training, or other education program or activity operated by the district.

3.2. **Specific Prohibitions.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, in providing any aid, benefit, or service to a student, the district will not on the basis of sex:

3.2.1. Treat one person differently from another in determining whether such person satisfies any requirement or condition for the provision of such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.2. Provide different aid, benefits, or services or provide aid, benefits, or services in a different manner;

3.2.3. Deny any person any such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.4. Subject any person to separate or different rules of behavior, sanctions, or other treatment;

3.2.5. Apply any rule concerning the domicile or residence of a student or applicant;

3.2.6. Aid or perpetuate discrimination against any person by providing significant assistance to any agency, organization, or person which discriminates on the basis of sex in providing any aid, benefit or service to students or employees;

3.2.7. Otherwise limit any person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity.

3.3. **Complaint Procedure.** All complaints regarding any alleged discrimination on the basis of sex, including without limitation violations of this policy, 34 C.F.R. part 106, Title IX, Title VII, or other state or federal law—when the alleged discrimination does not arise from or relate to an allegation of sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 above—shall be addressed pursuant to the district's general complaint procedure, Board Policy 2006.

4. Response to Sexual Harassment

4.1. **Reporting Sexual Harassment.** Any person who witnesses an act of unlawful sexual harassment is encouraged to report it to the District's Title IX Coordinator. No person will be retaliated against based on any report of suspected sexual harassment or retaliation. Any District employee who receives a report of sexual harassment or has actual knowledge of sexual harassment must convey that information to the Title IX Coordinator as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no case later than the end of the following school day.

4.2. **General Response to Sexual Harassment.** When the district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment in its education program or activity against a person in the United States, the district will respond promptly in a manner that is not deliberately indifferent. The district will be deemed to be deliberately indifferent only if its response to sexual harassment is clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. For the purposes of this policy "education program or activity" includes locations, events, or circumstances over which the district exercised substantial control over both the respondent and the context in which the sexual harassment occurs. The district's response will treat complainants and respondents equitably by offering supportive

measures as defined in subsection 2.7 above to a complainant, and by following the grievance process described in section 5 below before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive measures, against a respondent. The Title IX Coordinator will promptly contact the complainant to discuss the availability of supportive measures, consider the complainant's wishes with respect to supportive measures, inform the complainant of the availability of supportive measures with or without the filing of a formal complaint, and explain to the complainant the process for filing a formal complaint.

4.3. **Emergency Removal.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from removing a respondent from the district's education program or activity on an emergency basis, provided that the district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis, and determines that an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual arising from the allegations of sexual harassment justifies removal. In the event that the district so removes a respondent on an emergency basis, then the district will provide the respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.4. **Administrative Leave.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from placing a non-student employee respondent on administrative leave during the pendency of a grievance process that complies with section 5 below. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.5. **General Response Not Conditioned on Formal Complaint.** With or without a formal complaint, the district will comply with the obligations and procedures described in this section 4.

5. Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment.

5.1. General Requirements.

5.1.1. **Equitable Treatment.** The district will treat complainants and respondents equitably by providing remedies to a complainant where a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment has been made against the respondent, and by following the grievance process described in this section 5 before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive

measures against a respondent. Remedies will be designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. Remedies may include the same individualized services described in subsection 2.7 as "supportive measures"; however, remedies need not be non-disciplinary or non-punitive and need not avoid burdening the respondent.

5.1.2. **Objective Evaluation.** This grievance process requires an objective evaluation of all relevant evidence—including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence. Credibility determinations may not be based on a person's status as a complainant, respondent, or witness.

5.1.3. **Absence of Conflicts of Interest or Bias.** The district will require that any individual designated by a recipient as a Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decision-maker, or any person designated by a recipient to facilitate an informal resolution process, not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent.

5.1.4. **Training.** The district will ensure that all individuals or entities described in this Training section 5.1.4 receive training as provided below. Any materials used to train these individuals will not rely on sex stereotypes and will promote impartial investigations and adjudications of formal complaints of sexual harassment.

5.1.4.1. **All District Employees and Board Members**. All district employees and board members will be trained on how to identify and report sexual harassment.

5.1.4.2. **Title IX Coordinators, Investigators, Decision-Makers, or Informal Resolution Facilitators.** The district will ensure that Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, or any person designated by the district to facilitate an informal resolution process receive training on:

5.1.4.2.1. The definition of sexual harassment in subsection 2.6;

5.1.4.2.2. The scope of the district's education program or activity;

5.1.4.2.3. How to conduct an investigation and grievance process including hearings, appeals, and

informal resolution processes, as applicable; and

5.1.4.2.4. How to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias.

5.1.4.3. **Decision-Makers.** The district will ensure that decision-makers receive training on issues of relevance of questions and evidence, including when questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, as set forth in subsection 5.6.

5.1.4.4. **Investigators.** The district will also ensure that investigators receive training on issues of relevance to create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence, as set forth in subsection 5.5.8.

5.1.5. **Presumption.** It is presumed that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged conduct until a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process.

5.1.6. **Reasonably Prompt Time Frames.** This grievance process shall include reasonably prompt time frames for conclusion of the grievance process, including reasonably prompt time frames for filing and resolving appeals and informal resolution processes if the district offers informal resolution processes. The process shall also allow for the temporary delay of the grievance process or the limited extension of time frames for good cause with written notice to the complainant and the respondent of the delay or extension and the reasons for the action. Good cause may include considerations such as the absence of a party, a party's advisor, or a witness; concurrent law enforcement activity; or the need for language assistance or accommodation of disabilities.

5.1.7. **Range of Possible Sanctions and Remedies.** Following a determination of responsibility, the district may impose disciplinary sanctions and remedies in conformance with this and the district's student discipline policy, and other state and federal laws. Depending upon the circumstances, these policies provide for disciplinary sanctions and remedies up to and including expulsion.

5.1.8. **Range of Supportive Measures**. The range of supportive measures available to complainants and respondents include those listed in subsection 2.7.

5.1.9. **Respect for Privileged Information.** The district will not require, allow, rely upon, or otherwise use questions or evidence that constitute, or seek disclosure of, information protected under a legally recognized privilege, unless the person holding such privilege has waived the privilege.

5.2. **Notice of Allegations.**

5.2.1. **Initial Notice.** Upon receipt of a formal complaint, the district will provide the following written notice to the parties who are known:

5.2.1.1. A copy of this policy.

5.2.1.2. Notice of the allegations of sexual harassment potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6, including sufficient details known at the time and with sufficient time to prepare a response before any initial interview. Sufficient details include the identities of the parties involved in the incident, if known, the conduct allegedly constituting sexual harassment, and the date and location of the alleged incident, if known. The written notice will include a statement that the respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged conduct and that a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process. The written notice will inform the parties that they may have an advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, under subsection 5.5.5, and may inspect and review evidence under subsection 5.5.5. The written notice will inform the parties of any provision in the district's code of conduct that prohibits knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information during the grievance process.

5.2.2. **Supplemental Notice.** If, in the course of an investigation, the district decides to investigate allegations about the complainant or respondent that are not included in the Initial Notice described above, the district will provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties whose identities are known.

5.3. **Dismissal of Formal Complaint.**

5.3.1. The district will investigate the allegations in a formal complaint.

5.3.2. **Mandatory Dismissals.** The district **must** dismiss a format complaint if the conduct alleged in the formal complaint:

5.3.2.1. Would not constitute sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 even if proved;

5.3.2.2. Did not occur in the district's education program or activity; or

5.3.2.3. Did not occur against a person in the United States.

5.3.3. **Discretionary Dismissals**. The district **may** dismiss the formal complaint or any allegations therein, if at any time during the investigation or hearing:

5.3.3.1. The complainant notifies the Title IX Coordinator in writing that the complainant would like to withdraw the formal complaint or any allegations therein;

5.3.3.2. The respondent is no longer enrolled in or employed by the district; or

5.3.3.3. Specific circumstances prevent the district from gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination as to the formal complaint or allegations therein.

5.3.4. Upon a dismissal required or permitted pursuant to subsections 5.3.2 or 5.3.3 above, the district will promptly send written notice of the dismissal and an explanation of that action simultaneously to the parties.

5.3.5. Dismissal of a formal complaint under this policy does not preclude the district from taking action under another provision of the district's code of conduct or pursuant to another district policy.

5.4. **Consolidation of Formal Complaints.** The district may consolidate formal complaints as to allegations of sexual harassment against more than one respondent, or by more than one complainant against one or more respondents, or by one party against the other party, where the allegations of sexual harassment arise out of the same

facts or circumstances. Where a grievance process involves more than one complainant or more than one respondent, references in this policy to the singular "party," "complainant," or "respondent" include the plural, as applicable.

5.5. **Investigation of Formal Complaint.** When investigating a formal complaint and throughout the grievance process, the district will:

5.5.1. Designate and authorize one or more persons (which need not be district employees) as investigator(s) to conduct the district's investigation of a formal complaint;

5.5.2. Ensure that the burden of proof and the burden of gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination regarding responsibility rest on the district and not on the parties provided that the district cannot access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in the professional's or paraprofessional's capacity, or assisting in that capacity, and which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party, unless the district obtains that party's voluntary, written consent to do so for a grievance process under this section (if a party is not an "eligible student," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3, then the district will obtain the voluntary, written consent of a "parent," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3);

5.5.3. Provide an equal opportunity for the parties to present witnesses, including fact and expert witnesses, and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence;

5.5.4. Not restrict the ability of either party to discuss the allegations under investigation or to gather and present relevant evidence;

5.5.5. Provide the parties with the same opportunities to have others present during any grievance proceeding, including the opportunity to be accompanied to any related meeting or proceeding by the advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, and not limit the choice or presence of advisor for either the complainant or respondent in any meeting or grievance proceeding; however, the district may establish restrictions regarding the extent to which the advisor may participate in the proceedings, as long as the restrictions apply equally to both parties;

5.5.6. Provide, to a party whose participation is invited or expected, written notice of the date, time, location, participants, and purpose of all hearings, investigative interviews, or other meetings, with sufficient time for the party to prepare to participate;

5.5.7. Provide both parties an equal opportunity to inspect and review any evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in a formal complaint, including the evidence upon which the district does not intend to rely in reaching a determination regarding responsibility and inculpatory or exculpatory evidence whether obtained from a party or other source, so that each party can meaningfully respond to the evidence prior to conclusion of the investigation. Prior to completion of the investigative report, the district will send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the evidence subject to inspection and review in an electronic format or a hard copy, and the parties will have at least 10 calendar days to submit a written response, which the investigator will consider prior to completion of the investigative report; and

5.5.8. Create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence and, at least 10 calendar days prior to the time of determination regarding responsibility, send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the investigative report in an electronic format or a hard copy, for their review and written response.

5.6. **Exchange of Written Questions.** After the district has sent the investigative report to the parties pursuant to subsection 5.5.8, but before reaching a determination regarding responsibility, the decision-maker(s) will afford each party the opportunity to submit written, relevant questions that a party wants asked of any party or witness, provide each party with the answers, and allow for additional, limited follow-up questions from each party. Questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, unless such questions and evidence about the complainant's prior sexual behavior are offered to prove that someone other than the respondent committed the conduct alleged by the complainant, or if the questions and evidence concern specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual behavior with respect to the respondent and are offered to prove consent. The decision-maker(s) will explain to the party proposing the questions any decision to exclude a question as not relevant.

5.7. **Determination Regarding Responsibility**

5.7.1. **Decision-Maker(s).** The decision-maker(s) cannot be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or the investigator(s).

5.7.2. **Written Determination.** The decision-maker(s) will issue a written determination regarding responsibility. To reach this determination, the decision-maker(s) will apply the preponderance of the evidence standard. The written determination will include:

5.7.2.1. Identification of the allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6;

5.7.2.2. A description of the procedural steps taken from the receipt of the formal complaint through the determination, including any notifications to the parties, interviews with parties and witnesses, site visits, methods used to gather other evidence, and hearings held;

5.7.2.3. Findings of fact supporting the determination;

5.7.2.4. Conclusions regarding the application of the district's code of conduct to the facts;

5.7.2.5. A statement of, and rationale for, the result as to each allegation, including a determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions the district imposes on the respondent, and whether remedies designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity will be provided by the district to the complainant; and

5.7.2.6. The district's procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal.

5.7.3. The district will provide the written determination to the parties simultaneously. The determination regarding responsibility becomes final either on the date that the district provides the parties with the written determination of the result of the appeal, if an appeal is filed, or if an appeal is not filed, the date on which an appeal would no longer be considered timely.

5.7.4. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for effective implementation of any remedies.

5.8. **Appeals**. The district will offer both parties the opportunity to appeal from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, on the grounds identified below.

5.8.1. **Time for Appeal.** Appeals may only be initiated by submitting a written Notice of Appeal to the Office of the Superintendent of Schools within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the respective written determination of responsibility or dismissal from which the appeal is taken. The Notice of Appeal must include (a) the name of the party or parties making the appeal, (b) the determination, dismissal, or portion thereof being appealed, and (c) a concise statement of the specific grounds (from subsection 5.8.2 below) upon which the appeal is based. A party's failure to timely submit a Notice of Appeal will be deemed a waiver of the party's right to appeal under this policy, 34 C.F.R. part, 106, and Title IX.

5.8.2. **Grounds for Appeal.** Appeals from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, are limited to the following grounds:

5.8.2.1. Procedural irregularity that affected the outcome of the matter;

5.8.2.2. New evidence that was not reasonably available at the time the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal was made, that could affect the outcome of the matter; and

5.8.2.3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), or decision-maker(s) had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that affected the outcome of the matter.

5.8.3. As to all appeals, the district will:

5.8.3.1. Notify the other party in writing when an appeal is filed and implement appeal procedures equally for both parties;

5.8.3.2. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal is not the same person as the decision-maker(s) that reached the determination regarding responsibility or

dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator;

5.8.3.3. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal complies with the standards set forth in subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4.

5.8.3.4. Give both parties a reasonable, equal opportunity to submit a written statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome;

5.8.3.5. Issue a written decision describing the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result; and

5.8.3.6. Provide the written decision simultaneously to both parties.

5.9. **Informal Resolution.** The district will not require as a condition of enrollment or continuing enrollment, or employment or continuing employment, or enjoyment of any other right, waiver of the right to an investigation and adjudication of formal complaints of sexual harassment consistent with this section. Similarly, the district will not require the parties to participate in an informal resolution process under this section and may not offer an informal resolution process unless a formal complaint is filed. However, at any time prior to reaching a determination regarding responsibility the district may facilitate an informal resolution process, such as mediation, that does not involve a full investigation and adjudication, provided that the district:

5.9.1. Provides to the parties a written notice disclosing:

5.9.1.1. The allegations;

5.9.1.2. The requirements of the informal resolution process including the circumstances under which it precludes the parties from resuming a formal complaint arising from the same allegations;

5.9.1.3. That at any time prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and resume the grievance process with respect to the formal complaint; and

5.9.1.4. Any consequences resulting from participating in the informal resolution process, including the records that will be maintained or could be shared;

5.9.2. Obtains the parties' voluntary, written consent to the informal resolution process; and

5.9.3. Does not offer or facilitate an informal resolution process to resolve allegations that an employee sexually harassed a student.

5.10. **Recordkeeping**.

5.10.1. The district will maintain for a period of seven years records of:

5.10.1.1. Each sexual harassment investigation including any determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions imposed on the respondent, and any remedies provided to the complainant designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity;

5.10.1.2. Any appeal and the result therefrom;

5.10.1.3. Any informal resolution and the result therefrom; and

5.10.1.4. All materials used to train Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process. The district will make these training materials publicly available on its website, or if the district does not maintain a website then the district will make these materials available upon request for inspection by members of the public.

5.10.2. For each response required under section 4, the district will create, and maintain for a period of seven years, records of any actions, including any supportive measures, taken in response to a report or formal complaint of sexual harassment. In each instance, the district will document the basis for its conclusion that its response was not deliberately indifferent, and document that it has taken measures designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. If the district does not provide a complainant with supportive measures, then the district will document the reasons why such a response was not clearly

unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. The documentation of certain bases or measures does not limit the district in the future from providing additional explanations or detailing additional measures taken.

6. **Superintendent Authorized to Contract.** The board authorizes the Superintendent to contract for, designate, and appoint individuals to serve in the roles of the district's investigator(s), decision-maker(s), informal resolution facilitator(s), or appellate decision-maker(s) as contemplated by this policy.

7. **Access to Classes and Schools**.

7.1. **General Standard.** Except as provided in this section or otherwise in 34 C.F.R. part 106, the district will not provide or otherwise carry out any of its education programs or activities separately on the basis of sex, or require or refuse participation therein by any of its students on the basis of sex.

7.1.1. **Contact sports in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit separation of students by sex within physical education classes or activities during participation in wrestling, boxing, rugby, ice hockey, football, basketball, and other sports the purpose or major activity of which involves bodily contact.

7.1.2. **Ability grouping in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit grouping of students in physical education classes and activities by ability as assessed by objective standards of individual performance developed and applied without regard to sex.

7.1.3. **Human sexuality classes.** Classes or portions of classes that deal primarily with human sexuality may be conducted in separate sessions for boys and girls.

7.1.4. **Choruses.** The district may make requirements based on vocal range or quality that may result in a chorus or choruses of one or predominantly one sex.

7.2. **Classes and Extracurricular Activities.** The district may provide nonvocational single-sex classes or extracurricular activities as permitted by 34 C.F.R. part 106.

8. **Athletics.** It is the policy of the district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, be

treated differently from another person or otherwise be discriminated against in any interscholastic, club, or intramural athletics offered by the district, and that the district will not provide any such athletics separately on such basis.

8.1. **Separate Teams.** Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, the district may operate or sponsor separate teams for members of each sex where selection for such teams is based upon competitive skill or the activity involved is a contact sport.

8.2. **Equal opportunity.** The district will provide equal athletic opportunity for members of both sexes. Unequal aggregate expenditures for members of each sex or unequal expenditures for male and female teams will not constitute noncompliance with this section.

9. **Certain Different Treatment on the Basis of Sex Permitted.** Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the district from treating persons differently on the basis of sex as permitted by Title IX or 34 C.F.R. part 106. For example, and without limiting the foregoing, the district may provide separate toilet, locker room, and shower facilities on the basis of sex, but such facilities provided for students of one sex shall be comparable to such facilities provided for students of the other sex.

10. **Retaliation Prohibited.** Neither the district nor any other person may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, or because the individual has made a report or complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this policy. The district will keep confidential the identity of any individual who has made a report or complaint of sex discrimination, including any individual who has made a report or filed a formal complaint of sexual harassment, any complainant, any individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of sex discrimination, any respondent, and any witness, except as may be permitted by the FERPA statute, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, or FERPA regulations, 34 C.F.R. part 99, or as required by law, or to carry out the purposes of 34 C.F.R. part 106, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising thereunder. Complaints alleging retaliation may be filed according to shall be addressed pursuant to Board Policy 2006 (Complaint Procedure).

10.1. **Specific Circumstances**.

10.1.1. The exercise of rights protected under the First Amendment does not constitute retaliation prohibited by this section.

10.1.2. Charging an individual with a code of conduct violation for making a materially false statement in bad faith in the course of a grievance proceeding under this part does not constitute retaliation prohibited under this section, provided, however, that a determination regarding responsibility, alone, is not sufficient to conclude that any party made a materially false statement in bad faith.

11. **Notification of Policy.** The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district of the existence of this policy. The requirement to not discriminate, as stated in Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, in the district's education program(s) or activities extends to admission and employment, and inquiries about the application of Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to the district may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator, the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education, or both.

12. **Publication of Policy.** The district will prominently display on its website, if any, and in each handbook that it makes available to applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the employee or employees designated as the Title IX Coordinator(s).

13. **Application Outside the United States.** The requirements of this policy apply only to sex discrimination occurring against a person in the United States.

14. **Scope of Policy.** Nothing herein shall be construed to be more demanding or more constraining upon the district than the requirements of Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106. To the extent that the district is in compliance with Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, then all of the district's obligations under this policy shall be deemed to be fulfilled and discharged.

SECTION SEVEN:
AUTHORIZATION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

WARNING: SERIOUS CATASTROPHIC AND PERHAPS FATAL INJURY MAY RESULT FROM ATHLETIC PARTICIPATION

Many forms of athletic competition result in violent physical contact among players, the use of equipment that may result in accidents, strenuous physical exertion, and numerous other exposures to risk of injury. Students and parents must assess the risks involved in such participation and make their choice to participate in spite of those risks. No amount of instruction, precaution, or supervision will eliminate these risks. Students have suffered accidents resulting in death, paraplegia, quadriplegia, and other very serious permanent physical impairment while playing sports. By granting permission for your student to participate in athletic competition, you, the parent or guardian, acknowledge that such risk exists. Students will be instructed in proper techniques to be used in athletic competition and in the proper utilization of all equipment worn or used in practice and competition. Students must adhere to that instruction and utilization and must refrain from improper uses and techniques.

I understand the statement above and I understand that by allowing my student to participate in athletic events, I assume the risk that he/she may be injured, perhaps severely.

_____

Signature of Parent

_____ _____

Printed Name of Parent Date

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONDUCT CODE

I understand that as a student representing the school district in activities, I am obligated to comply with the athletic handbook, including the code of conduct. **This means that I may not possess, use, or be at parties in the presence of alcohol, illicit drugs, or controlled substances at any time during the calendar year unless I am accompanied by a parent. I understand that this policy applies both during the school year and in the summer.** I understand that if I violate the code of conduct or other rules in this handbook, I may be suspended from participation in all co-curricular activities and/or school sponsored activities or events.

_____
Signature of Student

_____ _____
Printed Name of Student Date

I understand that my student is obligated by this handbook, including the statements above.

_____
Signature of Parent

_____ _____
Printed Name of Parent Date

PARENTS' NIGHT FORM

During the fall and winter sports seasons we normally have an evening (Parents' Night) where we honor our athletes' parents'/guardians. The parents/guardian's names are printed in the program and read sometime during the evening. Please print your name(s) as you would like them read and listed on Parents' Night. Any changes made after this form is turned in should be done in writing and turned into the office.

PRINT Student Athlete name:

_____

PRINT Names of Parents/Guardians to be listed on the program:

_____

Southern Public Schools
Little Raiders Preschool Handbook
2021-2022



3-Year-Old Preschool
313 W. 1st Street
Blue Springs, NE 68318
Phone: 402.645.3359
Fax: 402.645.3740

4-Year-Old Preschool
Southern Elementary School
315 West 2nd Street
Blue Springs, NE 68318
Phone: 402.645.3359
Fax: 402.645.3740
http://www.southernschools.org

Table of Contents

Welcome 4
Intent of Handbook 5
Notice of Nondiscrimination 5
Mission Statement 6

SECTION ONE:
BASIC SCHOOL RULES AND GENERAL PRACTICES

Who May Attend? 7
Times and Locations for Preschool 7
Arrival and Departure Procedures 7
Attendance 8
Behavior Expectations 8
Birthday Celebrations 8
Bullying 8
Child Abuse 9
Communication and Parent Involvement 10
Drug Free Schools 10
Enrollment Protocol 10
Extra Clothing 11
Health and Wellness Policies 11
Meals and Snacks 13
Medications 13
Medications (Prescription) 13
Outdoor Play (Gross Motor Time) 14
Outings and Field Trips 14
School Closing Information 14
School Curriculum and Learning 14
School Policies and Procedures 15
Screenings 15
Sliding Fee Scale 15
Student Emergency Contact Form 17
Student Records 17

Supplies 20
Transportation 21
Transition Plan (Kindergarten) 21

SECTION TWO:
STUDENT DISCIPLINE

General Discipline Philosophy 23
Forms of School Discipline 23
Grounds for Long-Term Suspension, Expulsion, or Mandatory Reassignments 27
Due Process Afforded to Students Facing Long-term Suspension or Expulsion 31

SECTION THREE:
STAFF DIRECTORY

Staff Directory 34

SECTION FOUR:
FORMS

Title IX Policy 36
Forms 55
Receipt 56
Emergency Information 57
Parental Authorization and Release Form Administration of Non-Prescription Drugs to Students 58
Parental Authorization and Release Form Administration of Prescription Drugs to Students 60
Administration of Medication to Students Physician's Request for Administration of Prescription Medications by School Personnel 61
Record of Self-Administrated Medication 62
School Calendar 63

WELCOME

Dear Students and Parents:

On behalf of the faculty, administration, and board of education, we welcome you to another school year. We are looking forward to helping your children reach their learning potential and achieve their educational goals in the upcoming year.

Please read this handbook carefully. Students and their parents are responsible for knowing the rules, regulations, and procedures covered in this handbook. The student handbook is an extension of school policies and has the force and effect of board policy when approved by the board of education.

There are several forms at the end of this handbook that you must read, sign, and return no later than September 2, 2021.

This handbook contains information of value to every student and parent. It contains explanations of school regulations and procedures necessary for our school to run smoothly and efficiently. If you are ever in doubt about what is the right thing to do, ask a classroom teacher, speak with the building principal, or contact my office.

Sincerely,

Dr. Christopher Prososki
Superintendent

Intent of Handbook

This handbook is intended to be used by students, parents, and staff as a guide to the rules, procedures, and general information about this school district. Students and their parents must become familiar with the handbook, and parents should use it as a resource and assist their children in following the rules contained in it. The use of the word "parents" refers to any adult who has the responsibility for making education-related decisions about a child, including, but not limited to biological parents, adoptive parents, legal guardians, and adults acting in loco parentis.

Although the information in this handbook is detailed and specific on many topics, it is not intended to be all-encompassing or to cover every situation and circumstance that may arise during a school day or school year. This handbook does not create a "contract" with parents, students, or staff, and the administration may make decisions and rule revisions at any time to implement the educational program and to assure the well-being of all students. The administration is responsible for interpreting the rules contained in the handbook. If a situation or circumstance arises that is not specifically covered in this handbook, the administration will make a decision based on applicable school district policies, and state and federal statutes and regulations.

Notice of Nondiscrimination

The school district does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in its programs and activities and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies:

Name:	Dr. Christopher Prososki
Title:	Superintendent
Address:	115 South 11th Street, Wymore, NE 68466
Telephone:	402-645-3326
E-mail:	cprososki@southernschools.org

For further information on notice of nondiscrimination, visit https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/nondisc.html for the address and phone number of the office that serves your area or call 1-800-421-3481.

For additional prohibited discrimination and related information, please review school district Policy 3053: Nondiscrimination.

MISSION STATEMENT

Vision

The Southern School District prepares students through educational experiences to be responsible, respectful, and safe.

Mission

Every Student, Every Day, The Southern Way

Belief Statements

The School Will:

- Inspire students to contribute to society as knowledgeable, responsible, and well-rounded citizens.
- Ensure a safe, positive, and supportive learning environment with high expectations for student achievement.
- Encourage students with the opportunity to learn, grow, and succeed.

The Students Will:

- Learn the value of leadership and how to be independent problem-solving thinkers.
- Become confident and goal-oriented lifelong learners in college and career readiness skills.
- Be assured in their abilities, recognize their accomplishments, and show confidence in their growing abilities.

The Community Will:

- Support students in their growth and lifelong learning.
- Encourage district staff and leadership in creating a learning environment of high student achievement.
- Provide the resources to ensure the district's ability to deliver a supportive learning environment and create responsible citizens.

School Improvement Goals

- All students will improve their reading comprehension.
- All students will improve their math skills.
- Southern School District will aspire to improve the culture of the district.

SECTION ONE:
BASIC SCHOOL RULES AND GENERAL PRACTICES

Who May Attend?

Children who reside in the Southern School district and are age 3 by July 31 may apply for preschool. Priority is given to children who will be attending kindergarten the following year/children who are 4 years of age on or before July 31st. They may continue until they are eligible for kindergarten. A child is eligible for kindergarten if the child is 5-years-old on or before July 31. Children that are eligible for kindergarten may not attend preschool. **For information on enrolling your child for preschool please call 402-645-3359.**

Times and Locations for Preschool

3-Year-Old Preschool Location:
313 West 1st Street
Blue Springs, NE 68318
(One Session – All Day)

4-Year-Old Preschool Location:
Southern Elementary School
315 West 2nd Street
Blue Springs, NE 68318
(One Session – All Day)

Children attend 8:10 a.m. - 3:33 p.m. 4 days a week, Monday through Thursday.

Arrival and Departure Procedures

To ensure the safety of all the children, parents are expected to park in the designated areas. Doors will open at 7:45 a.m. Students are not to enter the building before 7:45 a.m. in order to allow the teachers to prepare materials and curriculum for the day.

Children are to be picked up at the end of the preschool session on time and parents are expected to park in the designated areas when picking up their child from preschool.

If your child is not picked up after class has been dismissed, efforts

will be made to contact you and your emergency contacts that are on the child information sheet. If no adult can be contacted, the police may be contacted to help. Children will not be released to anyone not listed on the child's information form. If the person is unknown to the staff, they reserve the right to ask for identification. **It is very important that the preschool has current contact information for you and the emergency contacts including updated addresses and phone numbers.**

Attendance

One of the key factors in making each child's school experience a success is regular school attendance. Thus, regular attendance is encouraged, however, attendance for our preschool program is not mandatory. In the case of absence or tardiness a parent must contact Southern Elementary School at 402-645-3359.

Behavior Expectations

Our classroom is a small community where teamwork and good relationships are expected. We encourage children to be good friends and to be considerate of the feelings of others. The staff models appropriate social interactions and conflict resolutions for the children and practice these skills frequently. Staff members provide praise and immediate reinforcement for appropriate behavior, cooperation, and kindness. The staff also use a variety of strategies when children misbehave. For more specific information on how the staff addresses inappropriate behavior please feel free to contact your child's teacher for more information.

Birthday Celebrations

Birthdays will be celebrated on or as close to the child's birthday as possible. Children with birthdays occurring in the summer months will be recognized for their half birthdays towards the end of the school year.

Bullying

Students are prohibited from engaging in any form of bullying. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention defines bullying as "any unwanted aggressive behavior(s) by another youth or group of youths who are not siblings or current dating partners that involves an

observed or perceived power imbalance and is repeated multiple times or is highly likely to be repeated." Nebraska statute defines bullying as "an ongoing pattern of physical, verbal or electronic abuse." The District's administrators will consider these definitions when determining whether any specific situation constitutes bullying. Both of these definitions include both in-person and cyberbullying behaviors.

The disciplinary consequences for bullying will depend on the severity, frequency, duration, and effect of the behavior and may result in sanctions up to and including suspension or expulsion. Students who believe they are being bullied should immediately inform a teacher or the building principal.

Reporting Bullying

Students who experience or observe bullying behavior must immediately report what happened to a teacher or administrator. Students can use the district's anonymous platform Safe Schools Alert to make this report. Students may always confer with their parents or guardians about bullying they experience or witness, but the students must also ultimately report the situation to a teacher or administrator.

Bullying Investigations

School district staff will investigate allegations of bullying using the same practices and procedures that the district observes for student disciplinary matters. In no circumstance will school district staff be deliberately indifferent to allegations of bullying.

Child Abuse

School employees will report suspected abuse or neglect of a child as required by state law and school policy. Nebraska law defines abuse or neglect as knowingly, intentionally, or negligently causing or permitting a minor child or an incompetent or disabled person to be (1) placed in a situation that endangers his or her life or physical or mental health; (2) cruelly confined or cruelly punished; (3) deprived of necessary food, clothing, shelter or care; (4) left unattended in a motor vehicle, if such child is six years of age or younger; (5) sexually abused; (6) placed in a situation to be sexually exploited through sex trafficking of a minor as defined in state law or by allowing, encouraging, or forcing such person to engage in debauchery, public indecency, or obscene or pornographic photography, films, or

depictions; or (7) placed in a situation to be a trafficking victim as defined in state law.

Communication and Parent Involvement

Consistency in communication is vital to a child's development. To ensure consistency between the home and school communication, teachers may provide parents with communication notebooks, daily notes, monthly calendars, or other forms of information. It is helpful to the child's education if parents also share information about their child with the teacher.

Our annual preschool calendar is attached to the end of this handbook. This calendar is similar to the Southern Public Schools' calendar, but please note that there are some differences.

Parent/teacher conferences are held two times per year along with two teacher home visits. At this time, your child's accomplishments, strengths, and overall progress will be discussed. Please feel free to schedule additional conferences at any time throughout the year as necessary.

Drug Free Schools

The board of education has adopted policies to comply with the Federal Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act. Students are prohibited from using, possessing, or selling any drug, alcohol, or tobacco while on school grounds, at a school activity or in a school vehicle.

Any student who violates any school policy regarding drug, alcohol, and tobacco use will be disciplined, up to and including short-term suspension, long-term suspension, or expulsion from school and/or referral to appropriate authorities for criminal prosecution.

Enrollment Protocol

Little Raiders Preschool registration officially starts on January 1 and it runs until March 15 every school year. The district will hold a registration day during parent teacher conferences at the Elementary School in the spring. The registration day will run from 3:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m. and it will be held at the Elementary School library. There will be Southern staff available to help potential parents/guardians fill out the Little Raiders Preschool application. Parents will also be

notified of acceptance into Little Raiders Preschool by April 1.

Priority for enrollment into the Little Raiders Preschool program is based on the following indicators in order of importance:

1. Children Living Within the District Boundaries,
2. Kindergarten Eligible,
    a. Must be 3 on or before July 31st for all-day 3-year-old program in Blue Springs,
    b. Must be 4 on or before July 31st for all-day 4-year-old program in Blue Springs,
3. Income Eligibility,
4. Students with Disabilities,
5. English Learners, and
6. Date of Completion of the Preschool Application.

Please Note: *Children may attend Little Raiders Preschool until they are eligible for kindergarten. A child is eligible for kindergarten if they turn 5-years-old on or before July 31.*

There is a total of 20 spots for the all-day 4-year-old preschool program in Blue Springs and there is a total of 10 spots for the all-day 3-year-old preschool program in Blue Springs because of capacity limitations. A total of 20 slots will be filled in the all-day 4-year-old program and a total of 10 slots will be filled in the 3-year-old program. Movement into either 3-year-old or 4-year-old program will occur throughout the school year. This includes children moving into district and movement between programs based on age requirements.

Extra Clothing

Please supply an extra set of clothes for your child to leave at the center in case of accidents, milk spills, etc. If an accident occurs and there is no extra clothing in your child's bag, you will be contacted to bring clothing to the school.

Health and Wellness Policies

Health conditions that affect your child's safety and/or well-being can be shared with staff on a need-to-know basis. For example, health related issues may include diabetes, allergies, seizures and asthma, or

medications that may have side effects while the child is at school (drowsiness, behavioral changes).

In order to ensure the safety and health of our children and staff, children or adults that have the following conditions will be excluded from the school activities until either the condition subsides or we receive communication from the individual's medical provider that they are no longer contagious. Below is a list of conditions that may result in exclusion:

- Accident/Injury: In case of an accident during school, the child's parents/guardians will be notified.
- Fever: Temperature over 100. Students who have been absent due to an illness are to be fever free for 24 hours, without the aid of medication before returning to school.
- A painful, red throat, even if no fever is present.
- Difficulty breathing or wheezing.
- An unexplained rash.
- Vomiting (within the last 24 hours).
- Diarrhea (runny/watery stools).
- Thick green drainage from the nose along with sinus pressure, fever or tiredness.
- Discharge from the eyes.
- Unusual coloring to the skin.
- Cuts or openings on the skin that are pus-filled or oozing (bring a note from the doctor and keep sores covered).
- Head lice: Students with head lice are excluded from school until treated and nit-free. The parent or guardian is notified of the need for treatment. Readmission to school is dependent on no visible signs of head lice, or nits, clean hair and scalp, the louse shampoo label or a note from the doctor stating the treatment used, and a verified repeat treatment is needed 7-10 days following the initial treatment.
- A contagious disease.

Parents that feel their child is too ill to participate in outdoor activities are advised to keep their child home to ensure a complete recovery. If a chronic health condition limits participation in outdoor activities, please provide a note from a medical provider. If staff is unsure about

a child's condition or a child is brought to the site that they suspect is ill, parents may be asked to take their child home.

Meals and Snacks

All children will receive a healthy and nutritious breakfast and lunch every day. The quality and quantity of meals meet the USDA standards. The 3-year-old meals are served in a family-style setting in which conversation is shared and encouraged. Meal time is used as a learning experience so staff have the children help with set up, cleanup and, at times, help with preparing food items. All 4-year-old students eat in the cafeteria with the kindergarten and first grade students. An afternoon snack can be brought for the children attending all day preschool and snacks will provided by each parent or guardian.

Medications

Over the counter medications will be given by the preschool staff or by the office staff. If your child needs over the counter medications the parent or caregiver will need to fill out the form at the end of this handbook. Parents should also supply their son or daughter with their own sunscreen for health purposes.

Medications (Prescriptions)

The administration of prescription medication at school is strongly discouraged except when necessary for the student's health or education. The dosage intervals of many medications can be adjusted so the times for taking medication come outside of school hours.

Prescription medications which must be administered during school hours may be administered when the following are on file at school:

- Parent/guardian must provide written authorization prior to administration of medication. This written authorization should include the reason the child is taking the medication.
- The medication needs to be in its original packaging and labeled as dispensed by the prescriber or pharmacists. The label must name the child and identify the medication, administering physician, strength and dosage, time interval, and route to be administered.

If your child needs to take Tylenol, staff ask that the child be kept at home for the duration of the time he/she needs Tylenol.

All authorizations for prescription medication administration must be renewed annually and updated immediately if a change occurs.

Outdoor Play (Gross Motor Time)

Children play outdoors every day for approximately 30 minutes, with the exception of extremely bad weather. Children must wear clothing appropriate for outside play. For example, snow boots when there is snow on the ground and winter coats when it is cold outside. To ensure the safety of each child on the playground, sandals (including flip-flops) are discouraged even when it is warm outside.

Outings and Field Trips

Children will occasionally be taking in-town field trips throughout the year. These places may include, but are not limited to: Southern Elementary School, McCandles Park, Arbor State Park, Pinecrest Tree Farm, and neighborhood walks. Parents will be asked to sign a permission form for these places.

School Closing Information

The Superintendent will occasionally announce an emergency early school dismissal, late start, or cancellation of school due to extreme heat, snow, or ice. School closings will be announced on KWBE, KOLN/KGIN-TV Channel 10, District Website & Social Media Pages, and Southern Public School's IRIS Alert system. Parents should assume that school is open and a regular schedule is being followed if there is no announcement concerning the school district. Please do not call the school or individual staff members to find out whether school is being canceled. Parents who do not believe it is safe to transport their students to school may keep their students home after contacting the district office.

If schools are closed due to severe weather conditions, all after-school activities will be canceled.

School Curriculum and Learning

At preschool, the staff encourage children to participate in activities that concentrate on areas of development including cognitive

development, language development/communication skills, physical development (gross and fine motor), social and emotional development. The staff use strategies to promote self-confidence and independence as the child learns and grows.

All activities are age appropriate and follow the Nebraska Early Learning Guidelines. The staff measures each child's outcomes and progress using Teaching Strategies GOLD, an authentic measure that uses daily observations of each child's progress.

School Policies and Procedures

The Southern Public Schools policies and procedures, including the district's nondiscrimination and harassment policies, are available to review at the school district's website: http://www.southernschools.org

Screenings

The Southern Public Schools nurse will be assessing all the children's heights and weights twice a year. The results will be shared with parents. A vision screening will also be completed. The exams do not take the place of a professional eye exam. If you have any concerns with your child's vision, please see a medical professional or eye professional.

Sliding Fee Scale

The Little Raiders Preschool will offer enrollment to children according to the following tuition guidelines (Sliding Fee Scale):

Little Raiders Preschool Sliding Fee Scale (3-Year-Old Preschool):

Special Education (IEP):	No Cost
Free Meal Program Eligibility:	No Cost
Reduced Meal Program Eligibility:	$60.00/per month
Full Pay Meal Program Eligibility:	$120.00/per month

Little Raiders Preschool Sliding Fee Scale (4-Year-Old Preschool):

Special Education (IEP):	No Cost

Free Meal Program Eligibility:	No Cost
Reduced Meal Program Eligibility:	$60.00/per month
Full Pay Meal Program Eligibility:	$120.00/per month

Annual tuition is to be made in nine payments of $60 or $120 for Full Pay Meal Program eligibility. The first payment is due on or before August 21st and covers tuition for August and May combined. Subsequent payments are to be paid on the first of each month beginning September 1st. Other tuition payment options include advance quarterly, semester, and annual payments. Failure to remit payment for the program tuition for two straight months will result in discontinued enrollment.

The Little Raiders Preschool will provide nutritionally-balanced meals for participating children. The 3-year-old meals are served in a family-style setting in which conversation is shared and encouraged. Meal time is used as a learning experience so staff have the children help with set up, cleanup and, at times, help with preparing food items. All 4-year-old students eat in the cafeteria with the kindergarten and first grade students. All children can bring a daily snack, as well. If participation is chosen, the following are meal program costs:

Meal Program (4 Days Per Week):

Free Meal Eligibility:	No Cost
Reduced Meal Eligibility:	$0.30 (Breakfast) and $0.40 (Lunch)*
Full Pay Eligibility:	$2.15 (Breakfast) and $3.05 (Lunch)*

***Please Note:** Advance monthly or periodic deposits into your child's lunch account are recommended.

Notice of Non-discrimination

In accordance with federal law and U.S. Department of Agriculture policy, this institution is prohibited from discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA. To file a program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, (AD-3027) found online at: http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, and at any

USDA office, or write a letter addressed to USDA and provide in the letter all of the information requested in the form. To request a copy of the complaint form, call (866) 632-9992. Submit your completed form or letter to USDA by:

(1) Mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights
1400 Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20250-9410
(2) Fax: (202) 690-7442; or
(3) Email: program.intake@usda.gov

Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g. Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language, etc.), should contact the school district. Individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech disabilities may contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. Additionally, program information may be made available in languages other than English.

Student Emergency Contact Form

These forms must be filled out completely including current phone numbers of the contacts. If your home, work, or cell number changes or any of your contact numbers change, please inform the teacher as soon as possible so that we can update our information in our files. **This is very important so that you can be located quickly in the event of an emergency.**

Student Records

The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA") provides parents certain rights with respect to their student's education records. These rights include the right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the date the school receives a request for access; and the right to request the amendment of the student's education records that you believe to be inaccurate.

If parents believe one of their student's records is inaccurate, they should write to the school principal, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why they believe it is inaccurate. If the school decides not to amend the record as requested, it will notify the parents of the decision and advise them of their right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment.

Directory Information. FERPA and the Nebraska Public Records Law authorize school districts to make "directory information" available for review at the request of non-school individuals. These laws also give parents and guardians a voice in the decision-making process regarding the disclosure of directory information regarding their children. The school district has designated the following as directory information:

> name and grade, name of parent and/or guardian, address, telephone number, including the student's cell phone number, e-mail address, date and place of birth, dates of attendance, the image or likeness of students in pictures, videotape, film or other medium, major field of study, participation in activities and sports, degrees and awards received, social media usernames and handles, weight and height of members of athletic teams, most recent previous school attended, certain class work which may be published onto the Internet, classroom assignment and/or home room teacher, student ID number, user ID, or other unique personal identifier used by the student for purposes of accessing or communicating in electronic systems (but only if the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the user's identity, such as a personal identification number (PIN), password, or other factor known or possessed only the authorized user). Directory information does not include a student's social security number.

Directory information about students may be disclosed to outside organizations without a parent's prior written consent. Outside organizations include, but are not limited to, companies that market or manufacture class rings, sell student photographs or publish student yearbooks.

Federal law requires school districts to provide military recruiters and institutions of higher education with the names, addresses, and

telephone listings of high school students unless parents have notified the school district in writing that they do not want this information disclosed without prior written parental consent. Military recruiters will be granted the same access to a student in a high school grade as is provided to postsecondary educational institutions or to prospective employers of such students.

Parents who ***OBJECT*** to the disclosure of any directory information about their student should write a letter to the principal. This letter should specify the particular categories of directory information that the parents do not wish to have released about their child or the particular types of outside organizations to which they do not wish directory information to be released. This letter must be received by the school district no later than September 1 of each year.

Non-Directory Information

All of the other personally identifiable information about students that is maintained in the school district's education records will generally not be disclosed to anyone outside the school system except under one of two circumstances: (1) in accordance with the provisions of the FERPA statutes and related administrative regulations, or (2) in accordance with the parent's written instructions.

One FERPA exception permits disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests without consent. A school official includes, but is not necessarily limited to, a teacher or other educator, administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); school board member; volunteer; contractor or consultant who, while not employed by the school, performs an institutional service or function for which the school would otherwise use its own employees and who is under the direct control of the school with respect to the use and maintenance of PII from education records, such as an attorney, representative of the district's insurance providers, auditor, medical consultant, therapist, or a third-party website operator who has contracted with the school district or its agent to offer online programs for the benefit of students and/or the district; members of law enforcement acting on behalf of the school district; a parent or

student volunteering to serve on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee; or a parent, student, or other volunteer assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official typically has a "legitimate educational interest" if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill a school-related professional, contractual, statutory, or regulatory responsibility.

The district will share information with the Department of Education necessary to comply with the requirement of state law that all third-year high school students take a college entrance exam. Any redisclosure of information related to the administration of this exam shall be governed by the agreement between the Nebraska Department of Education and the third-party testing company.

Transfer of Records Upon Student Enrollment

Upon request, the school discloses education records without consent to officials of another school district in which a student seeks or intends to enroll. The school is not obligated to inform parents when it makes a disclosure under this provision.

Complaints

Individuals who wish to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the School to comply with the requirements of FERPA may contact the Office that administers FERPA:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202-4605

Supplies

Little Raiders Preschool will provide the necessary supplies for the children. Your child is encouraged to bring a backpack to hold their school supplies. Four-year-old's are asked to supply their own blanket for nap time. If you would like to donate supplies to the preschool, please let staff know and they will direct you regarding what additional items are needed in the preschool classroom. Along with supplies,

volunteering at the both preschools may be necessary throughout the school year.

Transportation

The district will provide transportation to all 3-year-old and 4-year-old preschool students for both the morning routes and the afternoon routes that do not reside in Blue Springs. Transportation or mileage reimbursement may also be offered to children who are verified with a specific disability.

Transition Plan (Kindergarten)

The preschool staff integrate pre-academic skills into the preschool curriculum throughout the school year. These skills include writing, alphabet knowledge, literacy skills and math skills. The staff also facilitate the development of independence, problem solving, and social skills.

All children attending kindergarten the following year participate in planned transition activities such as:

- meeting elementary staff and touring building,
- participating in planned activities with elementary staff/children, and
- Kindergarten roundup.

Parents are encouraged to participate and give ideas and suggestions to teachers to add to the transition plan information to help the child have a successful transition into the elementary school. This is invaluable information for your child's kindergarten teacher.

Parents are encouraged to attend Kindergarten Orientation and the End of the Year Celebration. Information on these events will be sent out as the time draws closer. All student information including likes, dislikes, behaviors, allergies, academic skills, classroom supports/adaptations, strategies, etc., is shared with the future teachers and service providers. Should any meetings need to occur before the child enters kindergarten, all future staff and teachers will be included in the invitation to the meeting.

Thanks for sharing your preschool child with the staff at Little Raiders Preschool. Please congratulate yourself and your child on how well your child does and look at all the fantastic things she/he can do! We will be focusing on those great abilities and look forward to a wonderful year.

SECTION TWO:
STUDENT DISCIPLINE

General Discipline Philosophy

The school district has the authority to discipline students who behave inappropriately on the way to school, at school, during lunch, on the way home, and at all school activities (home and away or any time while on school or district property).

The school district's discipline is guided by the following principles:

1. The school district's discipline policy is intended to ensure that students take responsibility for their behavior.
2. Behavior expectations and the consequences for failing to meet those expectations will be clearly communicated to all students and their parents.
3. The severity of consequences for violating behavior expectations will generally be progressive in nature. That is, sanctions will increase with each instance of misconduct; however, each instance will be assessed on its own facts, and sanctions will be imposed based on the severity of the misconduct.
4. Parents play a vital role in supporting and reinforcing the school district's expectations of their students.
5. Behavior expectations apply to all students; consequences are enforced consistently without regard to a student's academic record or achievement.

Extracurricular activities including athletics, cheerleading, band, chorus, and club activities, are governed by the Student Activity Handbook. Students who are involved in extracurricular activities may face consequences related to the activity in addition to the consequences discussed in this handbook.

The school district reserves the right to refer to the appropriate non-school agency any act or conduct of its students which may constitute a crime under federal, state, county, or local law. The administration will cooperate with these agencies in their investigations.

Forms of School Discipline

Administrative and teaching personnel may take actions regarding student behavior that are reasonably necessary to aid the student, further school purposes, or prevent interference with the educational process. Such actions may include, but need not be limited to, counseling of students, parent conferences, rearrangement of schedules, requirements that a student remain in school after regular hours to do additional work,

restriction of extracurricular activity, or requirements that a student receive counseling, psychological evaluation, or psychiatric evaluation upon the written consent of a parent or guardian to such counseling or evaluation. The actions may also include in-school suspensions during the day or mandatory attendance at Saturday school. When in-school suspensions, after-school assignments, Saturday School, or other disciplinary measures are assigned, the student is responsible for complying with such disciplinary measures; a failure to serve such assigned discipline as directed will serve as grounds for further discipline, up to expulsion from school. District administrators may develop building-specific protocols for the imposition of student discipline.

In this section, references to "Principal" shall include building principals, the principal's designee, or other appropriate school district administrators.

Any statement, notice, recommendation, determination, or similar action specified in this section shall be effectively given at the time written evidence thereof is delivered personally to or upon receipt of certified or registered mail or upon actual knowledge by a student or his or her parent or guardian.

Any student who is suspended or expelled from school pursuant to this section may not participate in any school activity during the duration of that exclusion including adjacent school holidays and weekends. The student activity eligibility of a student who is mandatorily reassigned shall be determined on a case-by-case basis by the principal of the building to which the student is reassigned.

After School Sessions and Detentions

Teachers and administrators may require students to stay after school or to serve a detention when the student violates any of the rules contained in this handbook or violates classroom-specific conduct rules set by individual teachers.

Students who ride the bus home from school will be given a 24-hour notice of after-school time or a detention so that the parents may make plans to pick up the student the following day.

- After-school sessions will not exceed 30 minutes from the time of dismissal and are to be served in the teacher's room. A student who fails to attend an after school session may be given a detention by the teacher or may face additional disciplinary consequences up to and including long-term suspension and/or expulsion. A student who

has a conflict with an after-school session is responsible for working it out with the teacher.

- Detentions are 30 minutes, served in the central office or the detention room designated by the building principal.

In-School Suspension
The building administrator may require a student to serve in-school suspension. Students may be required to attend up to six hours per day of school-sponsored suspension at a designated location where they will study and participate in campus clean up. There will be zero tolerance for behavior problems from students placed in in-school suspension. Students not completing their In-School Suspension will face further disciplinary action.

Emergency Exclusion
Students may be emergency excluded from school pursuant to the board's separate policy on emergency exclusion or state law.

Short-Term Suspension
The Principal or the Principal's designee may exclude a student from school or any school function for a period of up to five school days (short-term suspension) on the following grounds:

1. Conduct constituting grounds for expulsion as hereinafter set forth; or

2. Other violations of rules and standards of behavior adopted by the board of education or the administrative or teaching staff of the school, which occur on or off school grounds, if such conduct interferes with school purposes or there is a nexus between such conduct and school.

The following process will apply to short-term suspensions:

1. The Principal shall make a reasonable investigation of the facts and circumstances. Short-term suspension shall be imposed only after a determination that the suspension is necessary to help any student, to further school purposes, or to prevent an interference with school purposes.

2. Prior to commencement of the short-term suspension, the student will be given oral or written notice of the charges against the student. The student will be advised of what he/she is accused of having done, an explanation of the evidence the authorities have, and an opportunity to explain his/her version of the facts.

3. Within 24 hours or such additional time as is reasonably necessary following the suspension, the Principal will send a written statement to the student and the student's parent or guardian, describing the student's conduct, misconduct, or violation of the rule or standard and the reasons for the action taken. An opportunity will be given to the student, and the student's parent or guardian, to have a conference with the Principal ordering the short-term suspension before or at the time the student returns to school. The Principal shall determine who, in addition to the parent or guardian, is to attend the conference.

4. Students who are short-term suspended will be given the opportunity to complete classwork, including but not limited to examinations, under the following conditions: determined per incident.

Weapons and/or Firearms
Students may be disciplined for the possession of weapons and/or firearms pursuant to the board's separate policy on weapons and firearms or state law.

Long-Term Suspension
Students may be excluded by the Principal from school or any school function for a period of more than five school days but less than twenty school days (long-term suspension) for any conduct constituting grounds for expulsion as hereinafter set forth. The process for long-term suspension is set forth below.

Expulsion
1. **Meaning of Expulsion.** Expulsion means exclusion from attendance in all schools, grounds and activities of or within the system for a period not to exceed the remainder of the semester in which it took effect unless the misconduct occurred (a) within ten school days prior to the end of the first semester, in which case the expulsion shall remain in effect through the second semester, or (b) within ten school days prior to the end of the second semester, in which case the expulsion shall remain in effect for summer school and the first semester of the following school year, or (c) unless the expulsion is for conduct specified in these rules or in law as permitting or requiring a longer removal, in which case the expulsion shall remain in effect for the period specified therein. Such action may be modified or terminated by the school district at any time during the expulsion period.

2. **Summer Review**. Any expulsion that will remain in effect during the first semester of the following school year will be automatically scheduled

for review before the beginning of the school year. The review will be conducted by the hearing officer who conducted the initial expulsion hearing, or a hearing officer appointed by the Superintendent in the event no hearing was previously held or the initial hearing officer is no longer available or willing to serve, after the hearing officer has given notice of the review to the student and the student's parent or guardian. This review shall be limited to newly discovered evidence or evidence of changes in the student's circumstances occurring since the original hearing. This review may lead to a recommendation by the hearing officer that the student be readmitted for the upcoming school year. If the school board or board of education or a committee of such board took the final action to expel the student, the student may be readmitted only by action of the board. Otherwise, the student may be readmitted by action of the Superintendent.

3. **Suspension of Enforcement of an Expulsion**: Enforcement of an expulsion action may be suspended (i.e., "stayed") for a period of not more than one full semester in addition to the balance of the semester in which the expulsion takes effect, and as a condition of such suspended action, the student may be assigned to a school, class, or program/plan and to such other consequences which the school district deems appropriate.

4. **Alternative School or Pre-expulsion Procedures.** The school shall provide either an alternative school, class or educational program for expelled students or shall follow the pre-expulsion procedures outlined in Neb. Rev. Stat. 79-266.

Grounds for Long-Term Suspension, Expulsion, or Mandatory Reassignment:

The following conduct constitutes grounds for long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment, subject to the procedural provisions of the Student Discipline Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-254 through 79-296, when such activity occurs on school grounds, in a vehicle owned, leased, or contracted by a school being used for a school purpose or in a vehicle being driven for a school purpose by a school employee or by his or her designee, or at a school-sponsored activity or athletic event:

1. Use of violence, force, coercion, threat, intimidation, or similar conduct in a manner that constitutes a substantial interference with school purposes;
2. Willfully causing or attempting to cause substantial damage to property, stealing or attempting to steal property of substantial value, or repeated damage or theft involving property;

3. Causing or attempting to cause personal injury to a school employee, to a school volunteer, or to any student. Personal injury caused by accident, self-defense, or other action undertaken on the reasonable belief that it was necessary to protect some other person shall not constitute a violation of this subdivision;
4. Threatening or intimidating any student for the purpose of or with the intent of obtaining money or anything of value from such student;
5. Knowingly possessing, handling, or transmitting any object or material that is ordinarily or generally considered a weapon (*see also board policy on weapons and firearms*);
6. Engaging in the unlawful possession, selling, dispensing, or use of a controlled substance or an imitation controlled substance, as defined in section 28-401, a substance represented to be a controlled substance, or alcoholic liquor as defined in section 53-103.02 or being under the influence of a controlled substance or alcoholic liquor (*note: the term "under the influence" for school purposes has a less strict meaning than it does under criminal law; for school purposes, the term means any level of impairment and includes even the odor of alcohol on the breath or person of a student; also, it includes being impaired by reason of the abuse of any material used as a stimulant*);
7. Public indecency as defined in section 28-806, except that this prohibition shall apply only to students at least twelve years of age but less than nineteen years of age;
8. Engaging in bullying as defined in section 79-2,137 and in these policies;
9. Sexually assaulting or attempting to sexually assault any person if a complaint has been filed by a prosecutor in a court of competent jurisdiction alleging that the student has sexually assaulted or attempted to sexually assault any person, including sexual assaults or attempted sexual assaults that occur off school grounds not at a school function, activity, or event. For purposes of this subdivision, sexual assault means sexual assault in the first degree as defined in section 28-319, sexual assault in the second degree as defined in section 28-320, sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree as defined in section 28-320.01, or sexual assault of a child in the first degree as defined in section 28-319.01, as such sections now provide or may hereafter from time to time be amended;
10. Engaging in any other activity forbidden by the laws of the State of Nebraska which activity constitutes a danger to other students or interferes with school purposes; or
11. A repeated violation of any of the following rules, or a single violation if the conduct amounts to a criminal act, if such violations constitute a substantial interference with school purposes:

a. The use of language, written or oral, or conduct, including gestures, which is profane or abusive to students or staff members. Profane or abusive language or conduct includes, but is not limited to, that which is commonly understood and intended to be derogatory toward a group or individual based upon race, sex, national origin, or religion;
b. Dressing or grooming in a manner which violates the school district's dress code and/or is dangerous to the student's health and safety, a danger to the health and safety of others, or which is disruptive, distracting or indecent to the extent that it interferes with the learning and educational process;
c. Violating school bus rules as set by the school district or district staff;
d. Possessing, using, selling, or dispensing tobacco, drug paraphernalia, an electronic nicotine delivery system, or a tobacco imitation substance or packaging, regardless of form, including cigars, cigarettes, chewing tobacco, and any other form of tobacco, tobacco derivative product or imitation, or electronic cigarettes, vapor pens, etc.;
e. Possessing, using, selling, or dispensing any drug paraphernalia or imitation of a controlled substance regardless of whether the actual substance possessed is a controlled substance by Nebraska law;
f. Possession of pornography;
g. Sexting or the possession of sexting images (a combination of sex and texting - the act of sending sexually explicit messages or photos electronically);
h. Engaging in initiations, defined as any ritualistic expectations, requirements, or activities placed upon new members of a school organization for the purpose of admission into the organization, even if those activities do not rise to the level of "hazing" as defined below. Initiations are prohibited except by permission of the superintendent;
i. Engaging in hazing as defined by state law and this policy. Hazing is defined as any activity by which a person intentionally or recklessly endangers the physical or mental health or safety of an individual for the purpose of initiation into, admission into, affiliation with, or continued membership in any school organization. Under state criminal law, hazing activities include, but are not limited to, whipping, beating, branding, an act of sexual penetration, an exposure of the genitals of the body done with the intent to affront or alarm any person, a lewd fondling or caressing of the body of another person, forced and prolonged calisthenics, prolonged exposure to the elements, forced

consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug, or harmful substance not generally intended for human consumption, prolonged sleep deprivation, or any brutal treatment or the performance of any unlawful act that endangers the physical or mental health or safety of any person. For purposes of school rules, hazing also includes any activity expected of someone joining a group, team, or activity that humiliates, degrades or risks emotional and/or physical harm, regardless of the person's willingness to participate; personal servitude; restrictions on personal hygiene; yelling, swearing and insulting new members/rookies; being forced to wear embarrassing or humiliating attire in public; consumption of vile substances or smearing of such on one's skin; binge drinking and drinking games; sexual simulation and sexual assault;

j. Bullying which shall include cyber-bullying, defined as the use of the internet, including but not limited to social networking sites such as Facebook, cell phones or other devices to send, post or text message images and material intended to hurt or embarrass another person. This may include, but is not limited to; continuing to send e-mail to someone who has said they want no further contact with the sender; sending or posting threats, sexual remarks or pejorative labels (i.e., hate speech); ganging up on victims by making them the subject of ridicule in forums, and posting false statements as fact intended to humiliate the victim; disclosure of personal data, such as the victim's real name, address, or school at websites or forums; posing as the identity of the victim for the purpose of publishing material in their name that defames or ridicules them; sending threatening and harassing text, instant messages or emails to the victims; and posting or sending rumors or gossip to instigate others to dislike and gang up on the target;
k. Violation of the district’s computer acceptable computer use policy are subject to discipline, up to and including expulsion;
l. Knowingly possessing, handling, or transmitting any object or material that is ordinarily or generally considered a simulated or “look-a-like” weapon;
m. Using any object to simulate possession of a weapon; and
n. Any other violation of a rule or regulation established by a school district staff member pursuant to authority delegated by the board.

The length of any suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment shall be as provided or allowed by law.

Reporting Requirement to Law Enforcement

Violations of this section will result in a report to law enforcement if:

1. The violation includes possession of a firearm;
2. The violation results in child abuse;
3. It is a violation of the Nebraska Criminal Code that the administration believes cannot be adequately addressed by discipline from the school district;
4. It is a violation of the Nebraska Criminal Code that endangers the health and welfare of staff or students; or
5. It is a violation of the Nebraska Criminal Code that interferes with school purposes.

Due Process Afforded to Students Facing Long-term Suspension or Expulsion

The following procedures shall be followed with regard to any long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment.

1. On the date of the decision to discipline, the Principal shall file with the Superintendent a written charge and a summary of the evidence supporting such charge.

2. The Principal shall serve the student and the student's parents or guardian with a written notice by registered or certified mail or personal service within two school days of the date of the decision to recommend long-term suspension or expulsion. The notice shall include the following:

    a. The rule or standard of conduct allegedly violated and the acts of the student alleged to constitute a cause for long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment, including a summary of the evidence to be presented against the student;

    b. The penalty, if any, which the principal has recommended in the charge and any other penalty to which the student may be subject;

    c. A statement that, before long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment for disciplinary purposes can be invoked, the student has a right to a hearing, upon request, on the specified charges;

d. A description of the hearing procedures provided by the act, along with procedures for appealing any decision rendered at the hearing;

e. A statement that the principal, legal counsel for the school, the student, the student's parent, or the student's representative or guardian has the right (i) to examine the student's academic and disciplinary records and any affidavits to be used at the hearing concerning the alleged misconduct and (ii) to know the identity of the witnesses to appear at the hearing and the substance of their testimony; and

f. A form on which the student, the student's parent, or the student's guardian may request a hearing, to be signed by such parties and delivered to the principal or superintendent in person or by registered or certified mail.

3. When a notice of intent to discipline a student by long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment is filed with the superintendent, the student may be suspended by the principal until the date the long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment takes effect if no hearing is requested or, if a hearing is requested, the date the hearing examiner makes the report of his or her findings and a recommendation of the action to be taken to the superintendent, if the principal determines that the student must be suspended immediately to prevent or substantially reduce the risk of (a) interference with an educational function or school purpose or (b) a personal injury to the student himself or herself, other students, school employees, or school volunteers.

4. Nothing in this policy shall preclude the student, student's parents, guardian, or representative from discussing and settling the matter with appropriate school personnel prior to the hearing stage.

5. If a hearing is requested within five days after receipt of the notice, the Superintendent shall appoint a hearing officer who shall follow the "hearing procedures" outlined below.

6. If a hearing is requested more than five school days following the receipt of the written notice, but not more than thirty calendar days after receipt, the Superintendent shall appoint a hearing officer who shall follow the "hearing procedures" outlined below, except that the time constraints set forth may differ as provided by law and this

policy. The student shall be entitled to a hearing but the consequence imposed may continue in effect pending final determination.

7. If a request for hearing is not received within thirty calendar days following the mailing or delivery of the written notice, the student shall not be entitled to a hearing.

In the event a hearing is requested, the hearing, hearing procedures, the student's rights and any appeals or judicial review permitted by law shall be governed by the applicable provisions of the Nebraska Student Discipline Act (Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-254 to 79-294). The school district will provide parents with copies of the relevant statutes upon request.

SECTION THREE:
STAFF DIRECTORY

Members of the Board of Education:

David Zimmerman..... President
Jim Zvolanek..... Vice President
Dana Dorn..... Secretary
Aaron Whitwer..... Board Member
Angela Meyer..... Board Member
Betsy Frerichs..... Board Member

Administrative Staff:

Christopher Prososki..... Superintendent
Jerry Rempe..... Elementary Principal
Jeff Murphy..... Jr./Sr. High School Principal

Office Staff:

Jane Mallam..... Bookkeeper
Becky Sullivan..... Superintendent's Secretary
Dawn Rakes..... Elementary Principal's Secretary
Karen Maguire..... Jr./Sr. High Principal's Secretary
Rae Oblinger.....Data Steward
Cody Sabey.....Technology Director

Elementary School Teaching Staff:

Annie Manley.....3-Year-Old Preschool Teacher
Amanda Freese.....4-Year-Old Preschool Teacher

Child Nutrition Program:

Kim McMurray..... Head Food Service
Jeanne Hardin..... Food Service Staff
JoAnne Wieden..... Food Service Staff
Pam Dorn..... Food Service Staff
Sue Davis..... Food Service Staff

Maintenance:

John Linder..... Head Maintenance
Cody McKinney.....Maintenance Staff
John Eisenhauer.....Maintenance Staff
Roger Dorn.....Maintenance Staff
Tammy Meints.....Maintenance Staff

Support Staff:

Patty Novotny….....3-Year-Old Preschool Paraeducator
Angela Spencer.....4-Year-Old Preschool Paraeducator

Transportation Department:

Bonnie Creek..... Route Driver
Devin Riggs..... Route Driver
Monica Ullman..... Route Driver
Steve Whitwer..... Route Driver

SECTION FOUR:
FORMS

Title IX Policy

It is the policy of the school district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any of the school district's programs or activities. The district is required by Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to not discriminate in such a manner.

1. **Title IX Coordinator**

    1.1. **Designation.** The district will designate and authorize at least one employee to coordinate its efforts to comply with its responsibilities under this policy, who will be referred to as the "**Title IX Coordinator**." The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, of the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the Title IX Coordinator. Any person may report sex discrimination, including sexual harassment (whether or not the person reporting is the person alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sex discrimination or sexual harassment). This report may be made by any means, including but not limited to, in person, by mail, by telephone, or by electronic mail, using the contact information listed for the Title IX Coordinator, or by any other means that results in the Title IX Coordinator receiving the person's verbal or written report. Such a report may be made at any time (including during non-business hours).

2. **Definitions.** As used in this policy, the following terms are defined as follows:

    2.1. **Actual knowledge** means notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment to any district employee. Imputation of knowledge based solely on vicarious liability or constructive notice is insufficient to constitute actual knowledge. This standard is not met when the only district employee with actual knowledge is the respondent (as that term is defined below). "Notice" as used in this paragraph includes, but is not limited to, a report of sexual harassment to the Title IX Coordinator as described in subsection 1.1 above.

    2.2. **Complainant** means an individual who is alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

2.3. **Formal complaint** means a document filed by a complainant or signed by the Title IX Coordinator alleging sexual harassment against a respondent and requesting that the district investigate the allegation of sexual harassment. The only district official who is authorized to initiate the Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment against a respondent is the Title IX Coordinator (by signing a formal complaint). At the time of filing a formal complaint with the district, a complainant must be participating in or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity. A formal complaint may be filed with the Title IX Coordinator in person, by mail, or by electronic mail, by using the contact information required to be listed for the Title IX Coordinator under subsection 1.1 above, and by any additional method designated by the district. As used in this paragraph, the phrase "document filed by a complainant" means a document or electronic submission (such as by electronic mail or through an online portal provided for this purpose by the district) that contains the complainant's physical or digital signature, or otherwise indicates that the complainant is the person filing the formal complaint. Where the Title IX Coordinator signs a formal complaint, the Title IX Coordinator is not a complainant or otherwise a party under this policy or under 34 C.F.R. part 106, and will comply with the requirements of this policy and 34 C.F.R. part 106, including subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4 and 34 C.F.R. § 106.45(b)(1)(iii).

2.4. **Respondent** means an individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

2.5. **Consent** for purposes of this policy means the willingness in fact for conduct to occur. An individual may, as a result of age, incapacity, disability, lack of information, or other circumstances be incapable of providing consent to some or all sexual conduct or activity. Neither verbal nor physical resistance is required to establish that an individual did not consent. District officials will consider the totality of the circumstances in determining whether there was consent for any specific conduct. Consent may be revoked or withdrawn at any time.

2.6. **Sexual harassment** means conduct on the basis of sex that satisfies one or more of the following:

2.6.1. An employee of the district conditioning the provision of an aid, benefit, or service of the district on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct;

2.6.2. Unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity;

2.6.3. **Sexual assault**, as defined in 20 U.S.C. § 1092(f)(6)(A)(v), which means an offense classified as a forcible or nonforcible sex offense under

the uniform crime reporting system of the Federal Bureau of Investigation:

2.6.3.1. **Sex Offenses, Forcible**—Any sexual act directed against another person, without the consent of the victim including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent.

2.6.3.1.1. **Rape**—(Except Statutory Rape) The carnal knowledge of a person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity.

2.6.3.1.2. **Sodomy**—Oral or anal sexual intercourse with another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.3. **Sexual Assault With An Object**—To use an object or instrument to unlawfully penetrate, however slightly, the genital or anal opening of the body of another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.4. **Fondling**—The touching of the private body parts of another person for the purpose of sexual gratification, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.2. **Sex Offenses, Non-forcible**—(Except Prostitution Offenses) Unlawful, non-forcible sexual intercourse.

2.6.3.2.1. **Incest**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse between persons who are related to each other within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited by law

2.6.3.2.2. **Statutory Rape**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse with a person who is under the statutory age of consent

2.6.4. **Dating violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(10), which means violence committed by a person—

2.6.4.1. who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and

2.6.4.2. where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

2.6.4.2.1. The length of the relationship.

2.6.4.2.2. The type of relationship.

2.6.4.2.3. The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

2.6.5. **Domestic violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(8), which includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

2.6.6. **Stalking**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(30), which means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to—

2.6.6.1. fear for his or her safety or the safety of others; or

2.6.6.2. suffer substantial emotional distress.

2.7. **Supportive measures** means non-disciplinary, non-punitive individualized services offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without fee or charge to the complainant or the respondent before or after the filing of a formal complaint or where no formal complaint has been filed. Such measures are designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity without unreasonably burdening the

other party, including measures designed to protect the safety of all parties or the district's educational environment, or deter sexual harassment. Supportive measures may include counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus, and other similar measures. The district will maintain as confidential any supportive measures provided to the complainant or respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality would not impair the ability of the district to provide the supportive measures. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for coordinating the effective implementation of supportive measures.

3. Discrimination Not Involving Sexual Harassment.

3.1. **General Prohibition.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any academic, extracurricular, research, occupational training, or other education program or activity operated by the district.

3.2. **Specific Prohibitions.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, in providing any aid, benefit, or service to a student, the district will not on the basis of sex:

3.2.1. Treat one person differently from another in determining whether such person satisfies any requirement or condition for the provision of such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.2. Provide different aid, benefits, or services or provide aid, benefits, or services in a different manner;

3.2.3. Deny any person any such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.4. Subject any person to separate or different rules of behavior, sanctions, or other treatment;

3.2.5. Apply any rule concerning the domicile or residence of a student or applicant;

3.2.6. Aid or perpetuate discrimination against any person by providing significant assistance to any agency, organization, or person which discriminates on the basis of sex in providing any aid, benefit or service to students or employees;

3.2.7. Otherwise limit any person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity.

3.3. **Complaint Procedure.** All complaints regarding any alleged discrimination on the basis of sex, including without limitation violations of this policy, 34 C.F.R. part 106, Title IX, Title VII, or other state or federal law—when the alleged discrimination does not arise from or relate to an allegation of sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 above—shall be addressed pursuant to the district's general complaint procedure, Board Policy 2006.

4. Response to Sexual Harassment

4.1. **Reporting Sexual Harassment.** Any person who witnesses an act of unlawful sexual harassment is encouraged to report it to the District's Title IX Coordinator. No person will be retaliated against based on any report of suspected sexual harassment or retaliation. Any District employee who receives a report of sexual harassment or has actual knowledge of sexual harassment must convey that information to the Title IX Coordinator as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no case later than the end of the following school day.

4.2. **General Response to Sexual Harassment.** When the district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment in its education program or activity against a person in the United States, the district will respond promptly in a manner that is not deliberately indifferent. The district will be deemed to be deliberately indifferent only if its response to sexual harassment is clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. For the purposes of this policy "education program or activity" includes locations, events, or circumstances over which the district exercised substantial control over both the respondent and the context in which the sexual harassment occurs. The district's response will treat complainants and respondents equitably by offering supportive measures as defined in subsection 2.7 above to a complainant, and by following the grievance process described in section 5 below before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive measures, against a respondent. The Title IX Coordinator will promptly contact the complainant to discuss the availability of supportive measures, consider the complainant's wishes with respect to supportive measures, inform the complainant of the availability of supportive measures with or without the filing of a formal complaint, and explain to the complainant the process for filing a formal complaint.

4.3. **Emergency Removal.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from removing a respondent from the district's education program or activity on an emergency basis, provided that the district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis, and determines that an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual

arising from the allegations of sexual harassment justifies removal. In the event that the district so removes a respondent on an emergency basis, then the district will provide the respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.4. **Administrative Leave.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from placing a non-student employee respondent on administrative leave during the pendency of a grievance process that complies with section 5 below. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.5. **General Response Not Conditioned on Formal Complaint.** With or without a formal complaint, the district will comply with the obligations and procedures described in this section 4.

5. **Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment**.

5.1. **General Requirements**.

5.1.1. **Equitable Treatment.** The district will treat complainants and respondents equitably by providing remedies to a complainant where a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment has been made against the respondent, and by following the grievance process described in this section 5 before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive measures against a respondent. Remedies will be designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. Remedies may include the same individualized services described in subsection 2.7 as "supportive measures"; however, remedies need not be non-disciplinary or non-punitive and need not avoid burdening the respondent.

5.1.2. **Objective Evaluation.** This grievance process requires an objective evaluation of all relevant evidence—including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence. Credibility determinations may not be based on a person's status as a complainant, respondent, or witness.

5.1.3. **Absence of Conflicts of Interest or Bias.** The district will require that any individual designated by a recipient as a Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decision-maker, or any person designated by a recipient to facilitate an informal resolution process, not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent.

5.1.4. **Training.** The district will ensure that all individuals or entities described in this Training section 5.1.4 receive training as provided below. Any materials used to train these individuals will not rely on sex stereotypes and will promote impartial investigations and adjudications of formal complaints of sexual harassment.

5.1.4.1. **All District Employees and Board Members**. All district employees and board members will be trained on how to identify and report sexual harassment.

5.1.4.2. **Title IX Coordinators, Investigators, Decision-Makers, or Informal Resolution Facilitators.** The district will ensure that Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, or any person designated by the district to facilitate an informal resolution process receive training on:

5.1.4.2.1. The definition of sexual harassment in subsection 2.6;

5.1.4.2.2. The scope of the district's education program or activity;

5.1.4.2.3. How to conduct an investigation and grievance process including hearings, appeals, and informal resolution processes, as applicable; and

5.1.4.2.4. How to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias.

5.1.4.3. **Decision-Makers.** The district will ensure that decision-makers receive training on issues of relevance of questions and evidence, including when questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, as set forth in subsection 5.6.

5.1.4.4. **Investigators.** The district will also ensure that investigators receive training on issues of relevance to create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence, as set forth in subsection 5.5.8.

5.1.5. **Presumption.** It is presumed that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged conduct until a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process.

5.1.6. **Reasonably Prompt Time Frames.** This grievance process shall include reasonably prompt time frames for conclusion of the grievance process, including reasonably prompt time frames for filing and resolving appeals and informal resolution processes if the district offers informal resolution processes. The process shall also allow for the temporary delay of the grievance process or the limited extension of time frames for good cause with written notice to the complainant and the respondent of the delay or extension and the reasons for the action. Good cause may include considerations such as the absence of a party, a party's advisor, or a witness; concurrent law enforcement activity; or the need for language assistance or accommodation of disabilities.

5.1.7. **Range of Possible Sanctions and Remedies.** Following a determination of responsibility, the district may impose disciplinary sanctions and remedies in conformance with this and the district's student discipline policy, and other state and federal laws. Depending upon the circumstances, these policies provide for disciplinary sanctions and remedies up to and including expulsion.

5.1.8. **Range of Supportive Measures**. The range of supportive measures available to complainants and respondents include those listed in subsection 2.7.

5.1.9. **Respect for Privileged Information.** The district will not require, allow, rely upon, or otherwise use questions or evidence that constitute, or seek disclosure of, information protected under a legally recognized privilege, unless the person holding such privilege has waived the privilege.

5.2. **Notice of Allegations.**

5.2.1. **Initial Notice.** Upon receipt of a formal complaint, the district will provide the following written notice to the parties who are known:

5.2.1.1. A copy of this policy.

5.2.1.2. Notice of the allegations of sexual harassment potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6, including sufficient details known at the time and with sufficient time to prepare a response before any initial interview. Sufficient details include the identities of the parties involved in the incident, if known, the conduct allegedly constituting sexual harassment, and the date and location of the alleged incident, if known. The written notice will include a statement that the respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged conduct and that a determination regarding responsibility is made at

the conclusion of the grievance process. The written notice will inform the parties that they may have an advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, under subsection 5.5.5, and may inspect and review evidence under subsection 5.5.5. The written notice will inform the parties of any provision in the district's code of conduct that prohibits knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information during the grievance process.

5.2.2. **Supplemental Notice.** If, in the course of an investigation, the district decides to investigate allegations about the complainant or respondent that are not included in the Initial Notice described above, the district will provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties whose identities are known.

5.3. Dismissal of Formal Complaint.

5.3.1. The district will investigate the allegations in a formal complaint.

5.3.2. **Mandatory Dismissals.** The district **must** dismiss a format complaint if the conduct alleged in the formal complaint:

5.3.2.1. Would not constitute sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 even if proved;

5.3.2.2. Did not occur in the district's education program or activity; or

5.3.2.3. Did not occur against a person in the United States.

5.3.3. **Discretionary Dismissals**. The district **may** dismiss the formal complaint or any allegations therein, if at any time during the investigation or hearing:

5.3.3.1. The complainant notifies the Title IX Coordinator in writing that the complainant would like to withdraw the formal complaint or any allegations therein;

5.3.3.2. The respondent is no longer enrolled in or employed by the district; or

5.3.3.3. Specific circumstances prevent the district from gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination as to the formal complaint or allegations therein.

5.3.4. Upon a dismissal required or permitted pursuant to subsections 5.3.2 or 5.3.3 above, the district will promptly send written notice of the dismissal and an explanation of that action simultaneously to the parties.

5.3.5. Dismissal of a formal complaint under this policy does not preclude the district from taking action under another provision of the district's code of conduct or pursuant to another district policy.

5.4. **Consolidation of Formal Complaints.** The district may consolidate formal complaints as to allegations of sexual harassment against more than one respondent, or by more than one complainant against one or more respondents, or by one party against the other party, where the allegations of sexual harassment arise out of the same facts or circumstances. Where a grievance process involves more than one complainant or more than one respondent, references in this policy to the singular "party," "complainant," or "respondent" include the plural, as applicable.

5.5. **Investigation of Formal Complaint.** When investigating a formal complaint and throughout the grievance process, the district will:

5.5.1. Designate and authorize one or more persons (which need not be district employees) as investigator(s) to conduct the district's investigation of a formal complaint;

5.5.2. Ensure that the burden of proof and the burden of gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination regarding responsibility rest on the district and not on the parties provided that the district cannot access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in the professional's or paraprofessional's capacity, or assisting in that capacity, and which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party, unless the district obtains that party's voluntary, written consent to do so for a grievance process under this section (if a party is not an "eligible student," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3, then the district will obtain the voluntary, written consent of a "parent," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3);

5.5.3. Provide an equal opportunity for the parties to present witnesses, including fact and expert witnesses, and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence;

5.5.4. Not restrict the ability of either party to discuss the allegations under investigation or to gather and present relevant evidence;

5.5.5. Provide the parties with the same opportunities to have others present during any grievance proceeding, including the opportunity to be

accompanied to any related meeting or proceeding by the advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, and not limit the choice or presence of advisor for either the complainant or respondent in any meeting or grievance proceeding; however, the district may establish restrictions regarding the extent to which the advisor may participate in the proceedings, as long as the restrictions apply equally to both parties;

5.5.6. Provide, to a party whose participation is invited or expected, written notice of the date, time, location, participants, and purpose of all hearings, investigative interviews, or other meetings, with sufficient time for the party to prepare to participate;

5.5.7. Provide both parties an equal opportunity to inspect and review any evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in a formal complaint, including the evidence upon which the district does not intend to rely in reaching a determination regarding responsibility and inculpatory or exculpatory evidence whether obtained from a party or other source, so that each party can meaningfully respond to the evidence prior to conclusion of the investigation. Prior to completion of the investigative report, the district will send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the evidence subject to inspection and review in an electronic format or a hard copy, and the parties will have at least 10 calendar days to submit a written response, which the investigator will consider prior to completion of the investigative report; and

5.5.8. Create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence and, at least 10 calendar days prior to the time of determination regarding responsibility, send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the investigative report in an electronic format or a hard copy, for their review and written response.

5.6. **Exchange of Written Questions.** After the district has sent the investigative report to the parties pursuant to subsection 5.5.8, but before reaching a determination regarding responsibility, the decision-maker(s) will afford each party the opportunity to submit written, relevant questions that a party wants asked of any party or witness, provide each party with the answers, and allow for additional, limited follow-up questions from each party. Questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, unless such questions and evidence about the complainant's prior sexual behavior are offered to prove that someone other than the respondent committed the conduct alleged by the complainant, or if the questions and evidence concern specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual behavior with respect to the respondent and are offered to prove consent. The decision-maker(s) will explain to the party proposing the questions any decision to exclude a question as not relevant.

5.7. **Determination Regarding Responsibility**

5.7.1. **Decision-Maker(s).** The decision-maker(s) cannot be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or the investigator(s).

5.7.2. **Written Determination.** The decision-maker(s) will issue a written determination regarding responsibility. To reach this determination, the decision-maker(s) will apply the preponderance of the evidence standard. The written determination will include:

5.7.2.1. Identification of the allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6;

5.7.2.2. A description of the procedural steps taken from the receipt of the formal complaint through the determination, including any notifications to the parties, interviews with parties and witnesses, site visits, methods used to gather other evidence, and hearings held;

5.7.2.3. Findings of fact supporting the determination;

5.7.2.4. Conclusions regarding the application of the district's code of conduct to the facts;

5.7.2.5. A statement of, and rationale for, the result as to each allegation, including a determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions the district imposes on the respondent, and whether remedies designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity will be provided by the district to the complainant; and

5.7.2.6. The district's procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal.

5.7.3. The district will provide the written determination to the parties simultaneously. The determination regarding responsibility becomes final either on the date that the district provides the parties with the written determination of the result of the appeal, if an appeal is filed, or if an appeal is not filed, the date on which an appeal would no longer be considered timely.

5.7.4. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for effective implementation of any remedies.

5.8. **Appeals**. The district will offer both parties the opportunity to appeal from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, on the grounds identified below.

5.8.1. **Time for Appeal.** Appeals may only be initiated by submitting a written Notice of Appeal to the Office of the Superintendent of Schools within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the respective written determination of responsibility or dismissal from which the appeal is taken. The Notice of Appeal must include (a) the name of the party or parties making the appeal, (b) the determination, dismissal, or portion thereof being appealed, and (c) a concise statement of the specific grounds (from subsection 5.8.2 below) upon which the appeal is based. A party's failure to timely submit a Notice of Appeal will be deemed a waiver of the party's right to appeal under this policy, 34 C.F.R. part, 106, and Title IX.

5.8.2. **Grounds for Appeal.** Appeals from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, are limited to the following grounds:

5.8.2.1. Procedural irregularity that affected the outcome of the matter;

5.8.2.2. New evidence that was not reasonably available at the time the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal was made, that could affect the outcome of the matter; and

5.8.2.3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), or decision-maker(s) had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that affected the outcome of the matter.

5.8.3. As to all appeals, the district will:

5.8.3.1. Notify the other party in writing when an appeal is filed and implement appeal procedures equally for both parties;

5.8.3.2. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal is not the same person as the decision-maker(s) that reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator;

5.8.3.3. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal complies with the standards set forth in subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4.

5.8.3.4. Give both parties a reasonable, equal opportunity to submit a written statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome;

5.8.3.5. Issue a written decision describing the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result; and

5.8.3.6. Provide the written decision simultaneously to both parties.

5.9. **Informal Resolution.** The district will not require as a condition of enrollment or continuing enrollment, or employment or continuing employment, or enjoyment of any other right, waiver of the right to an investigation and adjudication of formal complaints of sexual harassment consistent with this section. Similarly, the district will not require the parties to participate in an informal resolution process under this section and may not offer an informal resolution process unless a formal complaint is filed. However, at any time prior to reaching a determination regarding responsibility the district may facilitate an informal resolution process, such as mediation, that does not involve a full investigation and adjudication, provided that the district:

5.9.1. Provides to the parties a written notice disclosing:

5.9.1.1. The allegations;

5.9.1.2. The requirements of the informal resolution process including the circumstances under which it precludes the parties from resuming a formal complaint arising from the same allegations;

5.9.1.3. That at any time prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and resume the grievance process with respect to the formal complaint; and

5.9.1.4. Any consequences resulting from participating in the informal resolution process, including the records that will be maintained or could be shared;

5.9.2. Obtains the parties' voluntary, written consent to the informal resolution process; and

5.9.3. Does not offer or facilitate an informal resolution process to resolve allegations that an employee sexually harassed a student.

5.10. **Recordkeeping**.

5.10.1. The district will maintain for a period of seven years records of:

5.10.1.1. Each sexual harassment investigation including any determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions imposed on the respondent, and any remedies provided to the complainant designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity;

5.10.1.2. Any appeal and the result therefrom;

5.10.1.3. Any informal resolution and the result therefrom; and

5.10.1.4. All materials used to train Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process. The district will make these training materials publicly available on its website, or if the district does not maintain a website then the district will make these materials available upon request for inspection by members of the public.

5.10.2. For each response required under section 4, the district will create, and maintain for a period of seven years, records of any actions, including any supportive measures, taken in response to a report or formal complaint of sexual harassment. In each instance, the district will document the basis for its conclusion that its response was not deliberately indifferent, and document that it has taken measures designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. If the district does not provide a complainant with supportive measures, then the district will document the reasons why such a response was not clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. The documentation of certain bases or measures does not limit the district in the future from providing additional explanations or detailing additional measures taken.

6. **Superintendent Authorized to Contract.** The board authorizes the Superintendent to contract for, designate, and appoint individuals to serve in the roles of the district's investigator(s), decision-maker(s), informal resolution facilitator(s), or appellate decision-maker(s) as contemplated by this policy.

7. **Access to Classes and Schools**.

7.1. **General Standard.** Except as provided in this section or otherwise in 34 C.F.R. part 106, the district will not provide or otherwise carry out any of its education programs or activities separately on the basis of sex, or require or refuse participation therein by any of its students on the basis of sex.

7.1.1. **Contact sports in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit separation of students by sex within physical education classes or activities during participation in wrestling, boxing, rugby, ice hockey, football, basketball, and other sports the purpose or major activity of which involves bodily contact.

7.1.2. **Ability grouping in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit grouping of students in physical education classes and activities by ability as assessed by objective standards of individual performance developed and applied without regard to sex.

7.1.3. **Human sexuality classes.** Classes or portions of classes that deal primarily with human sexuality may be conducted in separate sessions for boys and girls.

7.1.4. **Choruses.** The district may make requirements based on vocal range or quality that may result in a chorus or choruses of one or predominantly one sex.

7.2. **Classes and Extracurricular Activities.** The district may provide nonvocational single-sex classes or extracurricular activities as permitted by 34 C.F.R. part 106.

8. **Athletics.** It is the policy of the district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, be treated differently from another person or otherwise be discriminated against in any interscholastic, club, or intramural athletics offered by the district, and that the district will not provide any such athletics separately on such basis.

8.1. **Separate Teams.** Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, the district may operate or sponsor separate teams for members of each sex where selection for such teams is based upon competitive skill or the activity involved is a contact sport.

8.2. **Equal opportunity.** The district will provide equal athletic opportunity for members of both sexes. Unequal aggregate expenditures for members of each sex or unequal expenditures for male and female teams will not constitute noncompliance with this section.

9. **Certain Different Treatment on the Basis of Sex Permitted.** Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the district from treating persons differently on the basis of sex as permitted by Title IX or 34 C.F.R. part 106. For example,

and without limiting the foregoing, the district may provide separate toilet, locker room, and shower facilities on the basis of sex, but such facilities provided for students of one sex shall be comparable to such facilities provided for students of the other sex.

10. **Retaliation Prohibited.** Neither the district nor any other person may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, or because the individual has made a report or complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this policy. The district will keep confidential the identity of any individual who has made a report or complaint of sex discrimination, including any individual who has made a report or filed a formal complaint of sexual harassment, any complainant, any individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of sex discrimination, any respondent, and any witness, except as may be permitted by the FERPA statute, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, or FERPA regulations, 34 C.F.R. part 99, or as required by law, or to carry out the purposes of 34 C.F.R. part 106, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising thereunder. Complaints alleging retaliation may be filed according to shall be addressed pursuant to Board Policy 2006 (Complaint Procedure).

10.1. **Specific Circumstances**.

10.1.1. The exercise of rights protected under the First Amendment does not constitute retaliation prohibited by this section.

10.1.2. Charging an individual with a code of conduct violation for making a materially false statement in bad faith in the course of a grievance proceeding under this part does not constitute retaliation prohibited under this section, provided, however, that a determination regarding responsibility, alone, is not sufficient to conclude that any party made a materially false statement in bad faith.

11. **Notification of Policy.** The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district of the existence of this policy. The requirement to not discriminate, as stated in Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, in the district's education program(s) or activities extends to admission and employment, and inquiries about the application of Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to the district may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator, the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education, or both.

12. **Publication of Policy.** The district will prominently display on its website, if any, and in each handbook that it makes available to applicants for admission

and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the employee or employees designated as the Title IX Coordinator(s).

13. **Application Outside the United States.** The requirements of this policy apply only to sex discrimination occurring against a person in the United States.

14. **Scope of Policy.** Nothing herein shall be construed to be more demanding or more constraining upon the district than the requirements of Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106. To the extent that the district is in compliance with Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, then all of the district's obligations under this policy shall be deemed to be fulfilled and discharged.

FORMS

This section contains forms that students and their parents must complete and return to the school office **NO LATER THAN September 2, 2021.**

RECEIPT

This Student Handbook is distributed in accordance with Nebraska State Law, Section 79-262, paragraph three which states in part: "Rules and Standards which form the basis for discipline shall be distributed to students and parents at the beginning of each school year or at the time of enrollment…"

Parents (or guardians) and students are required to sign & return the receipt form below before September 2, 2021

PARENT/STUDENT AGREEMENT

I have received and read the Student Handbook that describes the Southern School District's discipline policies, regulations, rules, and expectations to be followed by students enrolled in the Southern Public Schools, including the Drug Free School Policy. My child and I have discussed these policies and understand that we must comply with them.

RECOGNITION OF POTENTIAL AMENDMENTS OR SUPPLEMENTS

In light of the unique challenges and circumstances posed by the outbreak of the novel coronavirus and the recent promulgation of expansive federal regulations, the rules and information provided in this handbook may be supplemented or amended by the School District's administration at any time, consistent with applicable law and board policy. All parents shall be provided notice of any such changes by the district's regular means of contact. By signing below, you agree that you will read any such information and communications, discuss them with your child, and recognize that you must comply with all rules, procedures, and requirements as they apply at that time.

_____ _____

Parent/Guardian's Signature Date

_____ _____

Parent/Guardian's Signature Date

EMERGENCY INFORMATION

Student's Name	Parent/Guardian's Name(s)
Mailing Address	Home Phone
Father's Employer	Business Phone
Mother's Employer	Business Phone
Other Person Who May Be Contacted in Case of Emergency	Phone
Choice of Doctor	Phone

PARENTAL AUTHORIZATION AND RELEASE FORM
ADMINISTRATION OF NON-PRESCRIPTION DRUGS TO STUDENTS

While the administration of medications to students should be scheduled outside of school hours whenever possible, occasionally it may be necessary for school personnel to administer nonprescription drugs to a student as authorized by the student's parents, guardians, or medical professionals and state law. School personnel will only dispense those nonprescription drugs which have been approved by state and federal law for use as a drug and meet the definition of nonprescription drugs in Nebraska's Medication Aide law which states:

> Nonprescription drugs means nonnarcotic medicines or drugs which may be sold without a medical order and which are prepackaged for use by the consumer and labeled in accordance with the requirements of the laws and regulations of this state and the federal government.

In order for students to be administered nonprescription medication by school personnel, a parent or guardian must:

- Complete and return this authorization form.
- Provide the district with any nonprescription drugs you wish to be administered in its original container from the manufacturer, which must include legible, unadulterated manufacturer instructions. The container must be labeled with the student's name.
- Provide the district with specific written instructions regarding the requested nonprescription drug's administration, including the date(s) the student is to be administered the drug, the dosage to be administered, the frequency of administration, and any other details or conditions relevant to administration.

School personnel will not administer nonprescription drugs in a manner inconsistent with the manufacturer instructions or state law. School personnel will not administer non-prescription drugs that is expired.

The undersigned are the parent(s), guardian(s), or person(s) in charge of _____.
(name of the student)

I authorize and request school personnel to administer nonprescription drugs to my student. I release the school district, its officials, and employees from any and all liability concerning the administration of nonprescription drugs to my student.

DATED this _____ day of_____, 20__.

_____
Parent/Guardian

Child's Name: _____

To be completed by parent/guardian:

I hereby authorize any person or persons designated by the principal to assist my child to take the following medications at school:

MEDICATION	DOSE	START DATE / STOP DATE	TIME	DIRECTIONS

Diagnosis or reason for medication:

_____
_____
_____
_____

DATED this _____ day of_____, 20__.

_____
Parent/Guardian

All medications must be delivered to school AND picked up from the school by the parent/guardian. The medications will be stored in the school office (with the exception of inhalers as permitted by the physician).

PARENTAL AUTHORIZATION AND RELEASE FORM
ADMINISTRATION OF PRESCRIPTION DRUGS TO STUDENTS

The undersigned are the parent(s), guardian(s), or person(s) in charge of

_____.
(name of the student)

It is necessary that the student receive (name of drug) _____, a physician-prescribed drug, during school intervals beginning on (date) _____ and continuing through_____. (date)

I hereby request that the School District, or its authorized representative, administer the drug named above to my child named above, in accordance with the prescribing physician's instructions, and agree to:

1. Submit this request to the office.
2. Make certain the Physician's Request for the Administration of Prescription Medication by School Personnel is submitted to the office.
3. Make sure personally that the drug is received by the office, in the container in which it was dispensed by the prescribing physician or licensed pharmacist.
4. Make sure personally that the container in which the drug is dispensed is marked with the drug name, dosage, interval dosage, and date after which no administration should be given.
5. Submit a REVISED STATEMENT signed by the physician prescribing the drug to the office IF ANY OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE PHYSICIAN CHANGES.
6. Release the School District and the Board of Education of the School District and all employees, agents, and the representatives of the School District from any liability concerning the giving or non-giving of the drug to the student.

DATED this _____ day of_____, 20__.

_____
Parent/Guardian

ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION TO STUDENTS
PHYSICIAN'S REQUEST FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS BY SCHOOL PERSONNEL

DATE _____

CHILD'S FULL NAME _____ is under my care and must take medication which I have prescribed during the school day.

Name of medication (as it appears on container in which the drug is stored)

_____

Dosage and time_____

Date administration of drug is to begin

_____

Possible adverse reactions to be reported to physician _____

_____

Special instructions for the administration and storage of the drug

_____

_____

I or my designee(s) have trained school personnel or approved alternative training as adequate to administer the medication, have evaluated the situation, the general administration plan and if applicable, the self administration plan or emergency care plan, and deemed each to be safe and appropriate, and if applicable authorize the use of hypodermic syringes and needles or similar medical terms.

Name of Physician and Designee

_____

Print or Type

_____

Primary Phone Number

_____

Secondary Phone Number

_____

Signature of Physician

RECORD OF SELF-ADMINISTRATED MEDICINE

Parent's Phone_____

Student Name_____ Grade _____

Date to Begin _____ Date to End _____

Name of Medication _____

Dosage of Medication _____ Time _____

Doctor_____ Phone #1_____

Phone #_____

Possible Adverse Reaction:_____

_____ gives permission for _____ our son/daughter to self-administer specific medications at school. This medication cannot be taken at any other non-school time.

DATED this _____day of_____. 20___.

Students who are able to self-administer specific medication may do so provided:

1. The physician provides written authorization allowing self-administration of said medication.
2. The parent provides written authorization allowing self-administration of said medication.
3. Such medication is transported to the school and maintained under the student's control in the original, properly labeled package and (a) is not opened except when self-administrating the medication, (b) is not self-administered during instructional time or in the presence of other students unless medically necessary, and (c) is not shown or exhibited to other students.
4. The student's physician or physicians' designee has (1) evaluated the situation and deemed it to be safe and appropriate; (2) documented this on the physician's authorization for the student's cumulative health record, and (3) approved the general administration plan.
5. The student and the student's physician or physician's designee have developed a plan for reporting and supervising self-administration.
6. The principal and appropriate teacher are informed that the student is self-administering prescribed medication.

Doctor's Signature

_____

Southern Public Schools

2021-2022 Preschool Calendar

July—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

August—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	~~16~~	~~17~~	~~18~~	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	~~27~~	28
29	30	31				

September—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	~~3~~	4
5	6	7	8	9	~~10~~	11
12	13	14	15	16	~~17~~	18
19	20	21	22	23	~~24~~	25
26	27	28	29	30		

October—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					~~1~~	2
3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~	9
10	~~11~~	12	13	14]	~~15~~	16
17	[18	19	20	21	~~22~~	23
24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~	30
31						

November—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	~~5~~	6
7	8	9	10	11	~~12~~	13
14	15	16	17	18	~~19~~	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

December—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	~~3~~	4
5	6	7	8	9	~~10~~	11
12	13	14	15	16]	~~17~~	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Note: Any/all mechanical or weather related loss of school time will be made up at the discretion of the Board of Education and/or the Superintendent.

Student Instructional Days **144**

Teacher Contract Days **182**

August—2021

16-18 Teacher In-Service (No School)

19 First Day of Classes

September—2021

6 Labor Day (No School)

30 Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)
Parent Teacher Conferences
(3:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.)

October—2021

11 Teacher In-Service (No School)

14 End of First Quarter (32 Days)

18 Second Quarter Begins

November—2021

7 Standard Time Begins

24-26 Thanksgiving Break (No School)

December—2021

16 End of Second Quarter (34Days)

20-31 Winter Break (No School)

January—2022

3 Teacher In-Service (No School)

4 First Day of Third Quarter

February—2022

10 Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)
Parent Teacher Conferences
(3:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.)

March—2022

10 End of Third Quarter (39 Days)

13 Daylight Savings Begins

14 Fourth Quarter Begins

April—2022

18 Spring Break (No School)

May—2022

19 End of Fourth Quarter (39 Days)

23 Teacher In-Service (No School)

January—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	~~3~~	[4	5	6	~~7~~	8
9	10	11	12	13	~~14~~	15
16	17	18	19	20	~~21~~	22
23	24	25	26	27	~~28~~	29
30	31					

February—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	~~11~~	12
13	14	15	16	17	~~18~~	19
20	21	22	23	24	~~25~~	26
27	28					

March—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10]	~~11~~	12
13	[14	15	16	17	~~18~~	19
20	21	22	23	24	~~25~~	26
27	28	29	30	31		

April—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					~~1~~	2
3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~	9
10	11	12	13	14	~~15~~	16
17	18	19	20	21	~~22~~	23
24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~	30

May—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	~~6~~	7
8	9	10	11	12	~~13~~	14
15	16	17	18	19]	~~20~~	21
22	~~23~~	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

June—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

Key: Blue Font (Single Underline) = Late Start or Early Dismissal
Red Font = Holidays/Non-Contract Days (No School)
Red Font (Strikethrough) = ~~Teacher In-Service (No School)~~
[ ] = First/Last Day of the Quarter

Southern Public Schools
Staff Handbook
2021-2022



Southern Elementary School
315 West 2nd Street
P.O. Box 158
Blue Springs, NE 68318
Phone: 402.645.3359
Fax: 402.645.3740

Southern Jr./Sr. High School
115 South 11th Street
P.O. Box 237
Wymore, NE 68466
Phone: 402.645.3326
Fax: 402.645.8049
http://www.southernschools.org

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction....7
Nondiscrimination in Education Programs and Activities....8
Drug-Free Workplace Requirements....9

SECTION ONE:
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING ALL STAFF

Accidents and Injuries....10
Activity Accounts and Fundraising....10
Activity Tickets....10
Agents, Salesmen, and Other Business Representatives....10
Announcements and Circulars....10
Bell Schedule (Elementary School)....10
Bell Schedule (Jr./Sr. High School)....11
Board Policies, Rules, and Directives....11
Child Abuse....12
Complaint Procedure....12
Computers and the Internet: Acceptable Use by Staff....17
Conflict of Interest....17
Contact Information....17
Copyright and Fair Use....17
Corporal Punishment....18
Crisis Response Team....18
Disability Leave (Long-Term)....18
Discrimination and Harassment....18
Driving (both school and personal vehicles)....19
Dress Code....19
Drug and Alcohol Testing....20
Electronic Communication While Driving....20
Expenses....21
Family and Medical Leave (FMLA)....21
In-School Communication....21
Intellectual Property....21
Jury and Witness Duty Leave....22
Keys....22

Locker Room Supervision 22
Maintenance & Cleaning Request Forms 22
Meal Programs 22
Military Leaves of Absence 22
Milk Expression 23
News and Press Releases 23
Obligations Related to American Civis Instruction 23
Outside Employment 23
Political Activities 23
Pregnant or Parenting Students 24
Professional Boundaries Between Staff and Students 24
Professional Growth 25
Purchasing 25
Records and Reports 25
Recordings of Students and Classrooms 26
SafeSchools Trainings 26
School Calendar 26
School Preperty 26
School Vehicle Use 26
Security 27
Smoking on School Premises or at School Activities 27
Sniffer (Drug) Dogs 27
Social Media Usage by Staff 27
Solicitation and Distribution of Merchandise 27
Staff Room 28
Student Interviews 28
Telephones 28
Threat Assessment and Response 28
Ticket Taking 31
Transportation Request Forms 31
Visitors 31
Wage and Salary Payments 31
Weather-Related Closings 32
Workplace Searches 32

SECTION TWO:
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING CERTIFIED STAFF

Absences 34
Assemblies 35
Assignment Notebooks/Passes 35
Assignment of Teachers 35
Certificates, Teacher Contracts, Salary Information 35
Cheating 36
Check-out Forms 36
Classroom Management and Student Discipline 36
Classroom Sanitation 37
Coaching Supplies 37
Collection of Student Money 38
Community Involvement 38
Computer Lab 38
Display of Classroom Work in the School and the Community 38
Down List 38
Duties of Certified Staff 38
Eligibility Grades 7-12 39
Evacuations 39
Evaluations 40
Extracurricular Activities 41
Faculty Meetings 42
Field Trip Request Forms 42
Grading Policy 42
Guest Lecturers 43
Hall Duty 43
Homework Policy 43
Instructional Materials 43
Lesson Plans 44
Media Center 44
Paraeducators 44
Parent-Teacher Communication 45
Parties 45

Planning Time 45
PowerSchool and PowerGrade 45
Private Tutoring 46
Pupils' Records 46
Rights of Certified and Probationary Teachers 46
School Day 47
Sponsors 47
Student Activities 47
Student Aides 47
Student Attendance 48
Student Attire 48
Student Illness 48
Student Medication 48
Student Searches 49
Substitute Teaching During Planning Period 49
Teaching Controversial Issues 49
Textbooks 50
Website 50

SECTION THREE:
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING CLASSIFIED STAFF

At-Will Employment 51
Bereavement Leave 51
Holidays 51
Hours 51
Overtime and Compensatory Time 51
Personal Leave 52
Reporting When School is Closed 52
Sick Leave 52
Vacation 52

SECTION FOUR:
STAFF DIRECTORY

Staff Directory 54

SECTION FIVE:
FORMS

Staff and District Social Media Use 57
Title IX Policy 60
District Formal Evaluation Form 80
Acknowledgment of Receipt 85
School Calendar 86

INTRODUCTION

This handbook provides information to persons who are employed by the school district and are referred to in this handbook as employees, staff, or staff members. It is designed to provide practical information about the daily operation of the schools in the district and contains building and district directories, safety and emergency information, as well as district policies and procedures. Each staff member should carefully review this handbook. The administration and the board of education continually review policies and procedures, so staff members should discuss comments, concerns, or suggestions about this handbook with their building principal or another member of the administrative staff.

This handbook does not create a "contract" of employment. Staff positions and assignments that do not require a teaching certificate or are not otherwise governed by the teacher tenure laws may be ended or changed on an at-will basis notwithstanding anything in this handbook or any other publication or statement, except a contract approved by the board of education.

Many situations may arise that are not covered by this handbook. In those instances, staff members should use their own good judgment or consult with the administration. If any information contained in this handbook conflicts with board policy or state statute, the policy or statute will govern.

The provisions in this handbook are subject to change at the sole discretion of the Superintendent and the Board of Education. From time to time, you may receive updated information concerning changes in the handbook. These updates should be kept within the handbook so that all procedures can be kept up to date. If you have any questions regarding this handbook, please ask your supervisor or the Superintendent for assistance.

Your suggestions about ways to improve the school are welcome and will always be considered.

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES

The school district does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in its programs and activities and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies:

Name: Dr. Christopher Prososki
Title: Superintendent
Address: 115 South 11th Street, Wymore, NE 68466
Telephone: 402-645-3326
E-mail: cprososki@southernschools.org

For further information on notice of nondiscrimination, visit https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/nondisc.html for the address and phone number of the office that serves your area or call 1-800-421-3481.

For additional prohibited discrimination and related information, please review school district Policy 3053: Nondiscrimination.

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

It is vitally important to have a healthy workforce that is free from the effects of illegal drugs. The use or possession of unlawful drugs in the workplace has a very detrimental effect upon safety and morale of the affected employee, coworkers, and the public at large; and on productivity and the quality of work.

Federal law requires this school district, as a recipient of federal funds, to maintain a drug-free workplace. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in the district's workplace is prohibited. The term "workplace" includes every location where district employees may be found during their working hours or while they are on duty, regardless of whether the location is within the geographic boundaries of the district. Any employee who violates this policy will be disciplined with measures up to and including discharge. The district may, in its sole discretion, require or allow an employee who violates this policy to participate in and satisfactorily complete a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.

The district shall provide every current employee with a copy of this policy, and shall provide each newly hired employee with a copy upon hiring. Every employee shall be required to signify receipt of a copy of the policy in writing. All district employees must abide by this policy, including those who are not directly engaged in the performance of work pursuant to a federal grant.

An employee must notify his/her supervisor of any conviction of a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace within five days. The failure to report such a conviction will be grounds for dismissal. If the employee convicted of such an offense is engaged in the performance of work pursuant to the provisions of a federal grant, the district shall notify the grant agency within 10 days of receiving notice of a conviction from the affected employee or of receiving actual notice of such a conviction.

SECTION ONE:
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING ALL STAFF

Accidents and Injuries

Staff must inform the building office immediately of all accidents and/or injuries to students or staff, and complete the appropriate accident form that is available from the office secretary. The accident form must be returned to the office within twenty-four hours.

Activity Accounts and Fundraising

Activity accounts are handled through the superintendent's office. No student or sponsor may make any purchase without a signed purchase order from the superintendent. **Purchases made without permission are the personal obligation and responsibility of the purchaser.**

The superintendent is responsible for authorizing any fundraising on the part of student activities. **No fundraising may occur without express administrative permission.**

Activity Tickets

All staff, spouses, and their school-age children will be admitted to home games free of charge. Activity tickets will be issued to staff through the building offices.

Agents, Salesmen, and Other Business Representatives

All business representatives calling on school matters must obtain permission from the superintendent or building principal before conferring with staff. Staff must determine whether the business representative has been granted permission before discussing business matters. Classroom teachers may not interrupt class work to confer with such representatives.

Staff may not use school time or school facilities for any personal activity for personal financial gain or confer with any business representative for personal business during school time.

Announcements and Circulars

No announcements shall be made by any school group without authorization of the principal or superintendent.

Any circulars or advertising displayed within the school shall have the approval of the building principal or superintendent before posting.

Bell Schedule (Elementary School)

The school day for the Elementary students typically begins at 8:13 a.m. and ends at 3:33 p.m. Students are to leave the school grounds after

dismissal. School staff will provide supervision for students on school grounds 28 minutes before the school day begins and 27 minutes after the school day ends. **There will be no supervision provided by the school before or after these times**. Parents must make arrangements for their children to leave school promptly at the end of the day.

Students may not enter the school building before 7:45 a.m. The doors will remain locked until that time. Students shall not remain in the building after school has been dismissed, unless they are under the supervision of a teacher or sponsor. A bell will ring at 8:13 a.m. indicating the start of the school day. Any student arriving after 8:20 a.m. is considered tardy.

Admittance to the Playground
Supervision in the lunchroom begins at 7:45 a.m. and on the playground at 8:00 a.m. Children who walk, or children who are dropped off to school should not arrive before this time unless special arrangements have been made for supervision inside the school building.

Bell Schedule (Jr./Sr. High School)

	Begin	End
First Period	8:10	8:57
Second Period	9:00	9:47
Third Period	9:50	10:37
Fourth Period	10:40	11:27
Fifth Period	11:30	12:51
Lunch Times	11:30 (A)	11:57
	11:57 (JH)	12:24
	12:24 (B)	12:51
Sixth Period	12:54	1:41
Seventh Period	1:44	2:31
Eighth Period	2:34	3:21
Individual Academic Period	3:26	3:46

Board Policies, Rules, and Directives

The board of education has adopted policies that govern the operation of the school district. A complete policy manual is available on the district's website. These manuals will be updated as the board adopts new policies or modifies existing policies. In particular, the 4000 series deals with policies that affect personnel. Additionally, the Board has authorized the Superintendent and his or her designee to adopt rules and directives regarding the conduct of students, staff, and other persons. Many of these rules and directives are published in the Student Handbook, Staff Handbook, and Activity Handbook, respectively. Each of these handbooks are available on the district's website and in the main administrative office. **By signing below, you agree that**

you have read and understood these policies, handbooks, rules, and directives, their application to you, and that you have had an opportunity to discuss any questions with the administration.
Link:
https://meeting.sparqdata.com/Public/Book/southernschooldistrictschools?docTypeId=857&file=5cb39a5d-b881-4c71-9dcf-1be2ed019030

Child Abuse

School employees who have reasonable cause to believe that a child has been subjected to child abuse or neglect or observe a child being subjected to conditions or circumstances which reasonably would result in child abuse or neglect will report the suspected abuse or neglect according to the following procedure.

1. Any school employee who has reasonable cause to believe that a child has been abused or neglected shall report the suspicion to the building principal immediately. Employees shall also personally report or cause a report to be made to local law enforcement or to the Department of Health and Human Services.

2. When the principal makes a report of suspected child abuse or neglect, he/she shall inform the employee(s) who made the initial report.

3. Nothing in the paragraph above shall hinder a school employee from fulfilling his/her/their obligation to report suspected abuse or neglect if he, she or they have reasonable cause to believe that a child has been abused or neglected.

4. Any doubt or question in reporting such cases shall be resolved in the favor of reporting the suspected abuse or neglect. Consultation between the administrator and school employee is encouraged, keeping in mind that prompt reporting is essential.

Complaint Procedure

Good communication helps to resolve many misunderstandings and disagreements. This complaint procedure applies to board members, patrons, students, and school staff, unless the staff member is subject to a different grievance procedure pursuant to policy or contract. Individuals who have a complaint should discuss their concerns with appropriate school personnel in an effort to resolve problems. When such efforts do not resolve matters satisfactorily, including matters involving discrimination or harassment on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, marital status, disability, or age, a complainant should follow the procedures set forth below. Students and employees who believe they have been subjected to sex harassment in

violation of Title IX should refer to the board's policy titled "Title IX", attached below.

A preponderance of the evidence will be required to discipline a party accused of misconduct. This means that the investigator must conclude that it is more likely than not that misconduct occurred.

Complaint and Appeal Process.

1. The first step is for the complainant to speak directly to the person(s) with whom the complainant has a concern. For example, a parent who is unhappy with a classroom teacher should initially discuss the matter with the teacher. However, the complainant should skip the first step if complainant believes speaking directly to the person would subject complainant to discrimination or harassment.

2. The second step is for the complainant to speak to the building principal, Title IX/504 coordinator, superintendent of schools, or president of the board of education, as set forth below.

    a) Complaints about the operation, decisions, or personnel within a building should be submitted to the principal of the building.

    b) Complaints about the operations of the school district or a building principal should be submitted in writing to the superintendent of schools.

    c) Complaints about the superintendent of schools should be submitted in writing to the president of the board of education.

    d) Complaints involving discrimination or harassment on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, marital status, disability, or age may also be submitted at any time during the complaint procedure to the School District's Title IX/504 coordinator. Complaints involving discrimination or harassment may also be submitted at any time to the Office for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education: by email at OCR.KansasCity@ed.gov; by telephone at (816) 268-0550; or by fax at (816) 268-0599.

3. When a complainant submits a complaint to an administrator or to the Title IX/504 coordinator, the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator shall promptly and thoroughly investigate the complaint, and shall:

    a) Determine whether the complainant has discussed the matter with the staff member involved.

1) If the complainant has not, the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator will urge the complainant to discuss the matter directly with that staff member, if appropriate.

2) If the complainant refuses to discuss the matter with the staff member, the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator shall, in his or her sole discretion, determine whether the complaint should be pursued further.

b) Strongly encourage the complainant to reduce his or her concerns to writing.

c) Interview the complainant to determine:

1) All relevant details of the complaint;

2) All witnesses and documents which the complainant believes support the complaint;

3) The action or solution which the complainant seeks.

d) Respond to the complainant. If the complaint involved discrimination or harassment, the response shall be in writing and shall be submitted within 180 calendar days after the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator received the complaint.

4. If either the complainant or the accused party is not satisfied with the administrator's or the Title IX/504 coordinator's decision regarding a complaint, he or she may appeal the decision to the superintendent.

a) This appeal must be in writing.

b) This appeal must be received by the superintendent no later than ten (10) calendar days from the date the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator communicated his/her decision to the complainant.

c) The superintendent will investigate as he or she deems appropriate. However, all matters involving discrimination or harassment shall be promptly and thoroughly investigated.

d) Upon completion of this investigation, the superintendent will inform the complainant in writing of his or her decision. If the complaint involved discrimination or harassment, the

superintendent shall submit the decision within 180 calendar days after the superintendent received complainant's written appeal.

5. If either the complainant or the accused party is not satisfied with the superintendent's decision regarding a complaint, he or she may appeal the decision to the board.

   a) This appeal must be in writing.

   b) This appeal must be received by the board president no later than ten (10) business days from the date the superintendent communicated his/her decision to the complainant.

   c) This policy allows, but does not require the board to receive statements from interested parties and witnesses relevant to the complaint appeal. However, all matters involving discrimination or harassment shall be promptly and thoroughly investigated.

   d) The board will notify the complainant in writing of its decision. If the complaint involved discrimination or harassment, the board shall submit its decision within 180 days after it received complainant's written appeal.

   e) There is no appeal from a decision of the board.

6. When a formal complaint about the superintendent of schools has been filed with the president of the board, the president shall promptly and thoroughly investigate the complaint, and shall:

   a) Determine whether the complainant has discussed the matter with the superintendent.

      1) If the complainant has not, the board president will urge the complainant to discuss the matter directly with the superintendent, if appropriate.

      2) If the complainant refuses to discuss the matter with the superintendent, the board president shall, in his or her sole discretion, determine whether the complaint should be pursued further.

   b) Strongly encourage the complainant to reduce his or her concerns to writing.

c) Determine, in his or her sole discretion, whether to place the matter on the board agenda for consideration at a regular or special meeting.

d) Respond to the complainant. If the complaint involved discrimination or harassment, the response shall be in writing and shall be submitted within 180 days after the president received the complaint.

No Retaliation. The school district prohibits retaliation against any person for filing a complaint or for participating in the complaint procedure in good faith.

Special Rules Regarding Educational Services and Related Services to Students with Disabilities. Students with disabilities and their families have specific rights outlined in state and federal law, including administrative processes by which they may challenge the educational services being provided by the school district. Therefore, the appeal process contained in this policy may not be used to challenge decisions made by a student's individualized education plan (IEP) team or 504 team.

Complaints about the educational services provided a student with a disability, including but not limited to services provided to a student with an IEP, access to curricular and extracurricular activities, and educational placement must be submitted to the school district's Director of Special Education. The Director of Special Education will address the complaint in a manner that he/she deems appropriate and will provide the complainant with a copy of the Notice of IDEA Parental Rights promulgated by the Nebraska Department of Education.

Complaints about the educational services provided a student with a disability pursuant to a Section 504 plan must be submitted to the school district's 504 Coordinator. The 504 Coordinator will address the complaint in a manner that he/she deems appropriate and will provide the complainant with a copy of the Notice of Section 504 Parental Rights adopted by the board of education.

Complaints about the educational services provided to a student who is suspected of having a disability must be submitted in writing to the school district's Director of Special Education or to the district's 504 Coordinator. The Director of Special Education or 504 Coordinator will either refer the student for possible verification as a student with a disability or will provide prior written notice of the district's refusal to do

so.

Bad Faith or Serial Filings. The purpose of the complaint procedure is to resolve complaints at the lowest level possible within the chain of command. Complaints filed (a) without a good faith intention to attempt to resolve the issues raised; (b) for the purpose of adding administrative burden; (c) at a volume unreasonable to expect satisfactory resolution; or (d) for purposes inconsistent with the efficient operations of the district may be dismissed by the superintendent without providing final resolution other than noting the dismissal. There is no appeal from dismissals made pursuant to this section

Computers and the Internet: Acceptable Use by Staff

Internet access is an important tool for communicating, keeping up-to-date with current developments in education, and for conducting research to enhance management, teaching, and learning skills. Staff members must refer to and comply with the board policy regarding Staff Internet and Computer Use. A copy of this policy is attached below. Staff should also refer to and comply with the board policy regarding Staff and District Social Media Use.

Conflict of Interest

All staff members are subject to the board's policy governing conflict of interest. That policy provides, in part, that no employee shall solicit or accept anything of value, including a gift, loan, contribution, reward, or promise of future employment based on an agreement that the vote, official action, or judgment of the employee would thereby be influenced.

Contact Information

Staff are required to keep the district informed of any change in their name, address, telephone or other contact information. Contact the building secretary to report a change.

Copyright and Fair Use

The school district complies with federal copyright laws. Staff members must comply with copyright laws when using school equipment or working on behalf of the district. Federal law prohibits the unauthorized reproduction of works of authorship, regardless of the medium in which they were created.

The "fair use" doctrine allows limited reproduction of copyrighted works for educational and research purposes. "Fair use" of a copyrighted work includes reproduction for purposes such as criticism, news reporting, teaching (including multiple copies for classroom use), scholarship, or research. Staff who are unsure whether their proposed reproduction of copyrighted material constitutes "fair use" should consult with their building principal, review the

school district's copyright compliance policy, and review *Reproduction of Copyrighted Works by Educators and Librarians* from the U.S. Copyright Office found at https://www.copyright.gov/circs/circ21.pdf and *Copyright for Students* found at https://www.whoishostingthis.com/resources/student-copyright/. You can find more information on copyright compliance requirements and permitted uses from the U.S. Copyright Office and the Library of Congress at the following site: http://www.loc.gov/teachers/usingprimarysources/copyright.html.

Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment is the infliction of bodily pain as a penalty for disapproved behavior, and is prohibited by law. Some physical contact is inevitable, and most of it is appropriate. Corporal punishment does not include the use of physical force that is reasonable and necessary to (1) protect school employees; (2) protect students or property; or (3) remove a student from a situation that endangers the student, persons, or property. Staff members should promptly report any event that required the use of physical force to their building principal.

Crisis Response Team

Any staff member appointed by the district administration will serve on the Crisis Response Team as outlined in the board policies. The Crisis Response Team serves a vital role in supporting the district's staff and students. It is the responsibility of the appointed staff member to discuss with the district administration any circumstances that may affect the staff member's ability to perform the tasks required by board policy.

Disability Leave (Long-Term)

Long-term disability leave will be treated in the manner required by state and federal law and consistent with the negotiated agreement with the school district's local education association. Long-Term Disability leave will run concurrently with FMLA leave.

Discrimination and Harassment

The school district prohibits discrimination and harassment based upon or related to race, color, national origin, sex, religion, marital status, disability, age or any other unlawful basis that (1) has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive school environment, (2) has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with an employee's school performance, or (3) otherwise adversely affects an employee's employment opportunities. Employees who believe that they have been the subject of unlawful discrimination or harassment due to their disability should contact the following Section 504 Coordinator: Christopher Prososki at (402) 645-3326, cprososki@southernschools.org or in person at school. Employees who believe that they have been the subject of unlawful discrimination or

harassment due to their sex should contact the following Title IX Coordinator: Jeff Murphy at (402) 645-3326, jdmurphy@southernschools.org or in person at school. Employees who believe that they have been the subject of any other unlawful discrimination or harassment should contact the Christopher Prososki at (402) 645-3326, cprososki@southernschools.org or in person at school. Employees may report discrimination or harassment to any staff member who will then forward it on to the appropriate coordinator or administrator. The staff member will follow school district policies to respond to the report.

Driving (both school and personal vehicles)

Staff members who drive school vehicles or volunteer to use their personal automobile to transport students must have a valid driver's license and proof of insurance. Staff members must provide their driver's license to the superintendent's secretary before the start of every school year. Staff members who drive school vehicles or transport students in their personal vehicles are responsible for following safe driving practices, including use of seat belts by all occupants, and are responsible for any injury or accident. Staff members are not to use cell phones while driving a school vehicle or while transporting students. Please see the school district's policy on school vehicle use for further information.

Drivers for the school district must be free from drug and alcohol use or abuse. The school district will test drivers as permitted under state and federal law and in accordance with board policy.

Dress Code

Staff should dress in a manner that reflects the honorable profession of education. Certified staff, paraeducators and office staff should generally dress in business casual attire. Custodial, maintenance and transportation staff should dress in attire appropriate to the work they are performing.

The attire worn by staff members conveys an important image to students and the general public. The appearance of professional staff members shall be appropriate to their assigned duties and indicative of their professional standing in the school and community.

Certified staff, paraeducators, and office staff should generally dress in business casual attire that is clean and professional.

The following are examples of unprofessional attire which should not be worn by classroom staff during the traditional school day, when students or visitors are in attendance, or when the employee is supervising, directing, or coaching students when the public is in attendance:

- For men: shirts without collars, unless the shirt can be deemed professional by other standards.
- Athletic wear, including sweat, jogging and wind suits, except when teaching a physical education activity in the gymnasium, on a playing field, or at athletic or other activity practices.
- Shorts, except when teaching physical education class or at athletic or other activity practices.
- Blue jeans, except at athletic or other activity practices, or on days considered to be "dress down" days.
- Hats, except when worn outside for sun coverage.
- Any attire which is excessively wrinkled or torn, so that it is no longer neat and professional.
- Any attire which is immodest or may distract other employees or students in the learning environment.

Custodial, maintenance, and transportation staff should dress in attire appropriate to the work they are performing.

The superintendent or principal shall maintain the discretion to make determinations on staff dress and appearance. Administrators may temporarily suspend all or a portion of the dress code when other factors support a lower dress expectation for school employees (e.g., special "casual days" or field days). Any violation of school policy and rules may result in disciplinary action.

Drug and Alcohol Testing

School district administrators who suspect that drugs or alcohol may be present in a staff member's system may require the staff member to provide a body fluid or breath sample as provided in Nebraska law. Staff members who refuse a lawful directive to provide a body fluid or breath sample may be subject to disciplinary or administrative action by the employer, including denial of continued employment.

Electronic Communication While Driving

Except as provided below, school personnel shall not use any electronic communication device to read a written communication, manually type a written communication, send a written communication, verbally communicate with others, or otherwise communicate with others while operating a school vehicle or while using a school-issued electronic communication device while operating a private vehicle. This prohibition includes but is not limited to answering or making telephone calls not related to the transportation and reading or responding to e-mails, instant messages, or text messages.

The superintendent or building principal may grant exceptions and allow verbal communication on an as needed basis for specific district-related work based upon employees' duties and responsibilities.

Expenses

The board will reimburse staff for all approved expenses incurred in attending to school business. Reimbursement for mileage, supplies, overnight travel expense, and credit course reimbursement fees are processed on an expense report form that is available from each building secretary. Appropriate receipts must be attached.

To be reimbursed for an item or for personal vehicle use, staff members must complete a reimbursement claim form, attach receipts and submit it to the Superintendent for approval.

All claims for reimbursement must be approved by the board, so some delay is probable. Mileage reimbursement will be denied if a school vehicle was available.

Family and Medical Leave (FMLA)

Qualified employees will be provided leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) as provided in board policy.

In-School Communication

Every staff member will be assigned a mailbox in the building where he or she works. Staff members are expected to check their mailboxes for messages in the morning upon arrival at school, at lunch time, and at the end of the day before departing.

A great deal of information is distributed to staff via the school's e-mail system. Each staff member must check his or her e-mail account frequently throughout the school day. Staff members are allowed to use their school e-mail accounts for a moderate amount of personal e-mail correspondence. However, sending or receiving personal e-mail during class time is prohibited, regardless of whether that personal e-mail is received on the staff member's school e-mail account or a personal account.

Intellectual Property

All written or artistic works, instructional materials, inventions, procedures, ideas, innovations, systems, programs, or other work product created or developed by any employee in the course and scope of performance of his or her employment duties on behalf of the district, whether published or not, shall be the exclusive property of the district. The district has the sole right to sell, license, assign, or transfer any and all right, title, or interest in and to such property.

Jury and Witness Duty Leave

An employee who has been called to serve as a juror will be granted paid leave. Employees must sign over to the district the compensation they receive for jury duty, but not compensation for expenses.

An employee who has been subpoenaed to testify as a witness in a court proceeding shall be entitled to one day of paid leave. To receive paid leave, the employee must sign over to the district his or her witness fee.

Keys

Staff will not lend or have any duplicate keys made of any school key. Staff will make sure all doors are locked when they enter or leave the building other than regular school hours and are responsible for setting the security system after hours.

Staff members are responsible at all times for all keys issued to them and must keep their keys in a secure location or on the employee's person. Each classroom teacher must check that the doors in his or her room are closed and locked at the end of the school day. Staff must report lost or stolen keys to the building principal immediately.

Locker Room Supervision

Staff members must review and comply with the board's policy regarding locker room supervision.

Maintenance & Cleaning Request Forms

Staff members should email maintenance/building administrator requests just as soon as they need or see a maintenance problem.

Meals Program

Staff may take advantage of meals offered through the district's foods program. Staff may purchase lunches from the school cafeteria for $3.80 per day or $19 per week. The lunch price includes one carton of milk. Extra cartons cost $0.35 cents. Staff members must deposit funds in their lunch accounts before purchasing meals. Staff members will not be allowed to run a deficit in their lunch accounts.

Military Leaves of Absence

Leaves of absence without pay for military or Reserve duty are granted to all employees as required by law. An employee who is called to active military duty or to Reserve or National Guard training or who volunteers for the same should submit copies of the military orders to the Superintendent as soon as is practicable. An administrator, at his or her discretion, may require an employee who requests leave under the Nebraska Family Military Leave Act

to provide certification from the proper military authority to verify the employee's eligibility for the leave requested.

Military Leave under the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and the Nebraska Family Military Leave Act will be governed by the board's policies.

Milk Expression

The district will provide reasonable break time for an employee who wishes to express breast milk for her nursing child in a place, other than a bathroom, which is shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers, students, and the public for one year after the child's birth.

News and Press Releases

Positive media coverage of the school district and its activities is good for the school, its staff, and its students. Staff should endeavor to establish and maintain cordial relationships with local media outlets.

Activity sponsors and other staff who are involved in newsworthy activity should submit typed press releases to the office for distribution to the media when noteworthy events have occurred. Coaches must communicate with local TV, radio, and print media promptly after matches or games to disseminate the results.

Communicating with the public, keeping the public informed, and public relations with the community are important tasks. News of important and/or interesting events and activities are usually welcomed by the newspapers.

Obligations Related to American Civics Instruction

All staff members shall be familiar with, and comply with, the requirements of state law, board policy, and district curriculum to properly instruct students regarding American Civics, Social Studies, American History, and appropriate patriotic exercises on particular days of the year. Neglect of any such responsibilities by any employee may be considered just cause for dismissal.

Outside Employment

No full-time staff member may accept any other employment or carry on any business or activity for profit that interferes with the complete and competent discharge of his or her responsibilities to the school district.

Political Activities

District employees retain all rights of citizenship, including, but not limited to, engaging in political activities. An employee of the District may participate in the political process, including seeking an elective office, provided that the staff member does not campaign on school property during working hours,

and provided all other legal requirements are met. The District assumes no obligation beyond making such opportunities available.

While the District supports its employees by allowing them to exercise their rights, any impact on the employee's ability to perform his or her functions as required by the district is grounds for discipline. For further guidance regarding political conduct on school grounds, contact the superintendent and consult the board policies.

Pregnant or Parenting Students

The school district encourages students who are pregnant or parenting to continue to participate in the district's educational and extracurricular programs. Students who anticipate deviations from their regular school experience or accrue absences due to pregnancy or parenting have been told to notify their building principal as early as possible to discuss their educational programming. The building principal will work with the student and appropriate district staff to develop a plan to assist the student in participating in district curriculum and extra-curricular activities. Such a plan may include:

1. If the student cannot regularly attend classes, the provision of online courses;
2. The arrangement of meeting times with teachers;
3. If the student has not identified appropriate childcare, the identification of child care providers that meet statutory requirements for quality and care; and
4. All other curricular adjustments, modifications, and means of supplementing classroom attendance deemed appropriate by the school administrators including, but not limited to, modification of attendance policies.

Professional Boundaries Between Staff and Students

All district employees must follow board policy when interacting with students in any way. School district employees are responsible for conducting themselves professionally and for teaching and modeling high standards of behavior and civic values, both at and away from school. District employees must be aware of professional boundaries between students and staff, and they must never blur the boundaries. These standards of behavior apply to social networking sites, such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc., along with communications and interactions of any kind between staff and students.

Examples of unprofessional misconduct include: inappropriate sexual communications or interactions with students, meeting with students in private outside of school, and intruding on a student's personal space. These are a few examples of inappropriate behavior, not an exhaustive list. For further guidance, refer to the district's policies regarding professionalism and

staff-student interactions.

Any teacher or student who witnesses or knows information about a district employee violating board policy should report the violation to the district administration *immediately*. Minor violations and questionable violations should be reported as soon as possible, but always within 24 hours.

A violation of board policies for professionalism will form the basis for employee discipline up to and including termination or cancellation of employment, filing a report with law enforcement officials, and filing a report with the Commissioner of Education.

Professional Growth

All certificated staff must complete six units (60 hours) every six years and shall be provided opportunities for the development of increased competence beyond that which they may attain through the performance of their assigned duties.

In addition to this requirement, the superintendent will select in-service programming to provide additional professional growth activities for certified and classified staff.

Purchasing

All requisitions for books and school supplies must be filed with the building principal. The requisition must include the name of the article being requested, where it may be purchased, how many articles are required and their cost. Requisition forms are available from the office. Orders should not be placed until the district office has issued a printed purchase order. Once an order has been received, the staff member must notify the building secretary so payment can be processed. Failure to follow the procedure for requisitions may prevent the staff member from receiving the items requisitioned. All orders or supplies must be authorized by the administration. Staff may be personally liable for any orders placed without such authorization.

When routine supplies are needed for immediate use, staff should contact the building secretary. When it is necessary to make a special or emergency requisition for supplies or equipment, staff should contact the principal for the necessary forms. The superintendent will either approve or disapprove the request through the principal.

Records and Reports

Staff members must refer to and comply with Board Policy No. 5016 regarding the management and maintenance of student records.

All staff members shall promptly furnish the administration with any information relating to their professional training, experience, activities or work required for reports to county, state or federal officials or for official school records. Personal information will be treated confidentially by school officials.

Recordings of Students and Classrooms

Staff members may make audio and video recordings of classroom instruction and school activities upon authorization of the superintendent or supervising administrator. Staff should refer to Board Policy 5063 for information on recording by students.

SafeSchools Trainings

All staff members will be required to complete online SafeSchools trainings throughout the school year. All required SafeSchool trainings will be determined by the superintendent or his/her designee.

School Calendar

The official school calendar is maintained in each building office. All activities and events must be scheduled and approved by the building principal. To avoid conflict, a sponsor should not call a meeting of any activity until the schedule has been checked and the meeting approved by the office.

School Property

School property is not to be lent to individuals except by permission of the superintendent.

Staff or groups who wish to use school facilities should make requests to the building principal as early as possible so that they may be placed on the school calendar.

Staff must inform the building principal of any school property that needs repair or that is lost, stolen, or damaged beyond repair. Matters regarding custodial service in the building should be handled through the principal's office.

School Vehicle Use

The transportation of students in a pupil transportation vehicle is governed by the rules of the Nebraska Department of Education and the district's safe pupil transportation plan or safety and security plan. School district employees, board members, and other elected or appointed school district officials who are not transporting children are authorized to use a school district vehicle to travel to a designated location or to their home when the primary purpose of the travel serves a school district purpose. Staff should refer to the board policy regarding the use of school vehicles.

Security

Each staff member is responsible for the security of his/her own classroom or work area. Staff must lock the doors and windows of their classrooms and/or other work areas each night.

Staff members who use the building after it has been locked by the custodian or on weekends are responsible for turning off all lights and locking all doors that they or students under their supervision may have used.

Under no circumstances are pupils to be allowed in the building after school hours without faculty supervision. Keys to any school areas are not to be loaned to students under any circumstances.

Smoking on School Premises or at School Activities

Smoking, including the use of cigarettes, cigars, or other tobacco or tobacco derivative products; vapor products or electronic nicotine delivery systems; alternative nicotine products; or any other such look-alike or imitation product, is permitted on school property only in specifically designated areas.

Sniffer (Drug) Dogs

The administration is authorized to use sniffer dogs to minimize the presence of illicit items on school grounds. Students and staff are specifically notified that:

1. Lockers may be sniffed by sniffer dogs at any time.
2. Vehicles parked on school property may be sniffed by sniffer dogs at any time.
3. Classrooms and other common areas may be sniffed by sniffer dogs at any time students and staff are not present.
4. If contraband of any kind is found, the student or staff member shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

Social Media Usage by Staff

Social media is an important tool for communicating, keeping up-to-date with current developments in education, and for conducting research to enhance management, teaching, and learning skills. The district also uses social media accounts to provide information to district stakeholders. All staff members must refer to and comply with the board's policies regarding Staff Internet and Computer Use and Staff and District Social Media Use. Staff members who are uncertain about the applicability of board policy to a particular situation must confer with their supervising administrator prior to posting on social media.

Solicitation and Distribution of Merchandise

In the interest of maintaining a proper school environment and preventing interference school purposes, employees may not sell merchandise, solicit

financial contributions, solicit, or distribute literature or printed material for any non-school related cause during working time or on school grounds except as approved by the administration.

Staff Room

The staff room is maintained for the exclusive use and convenience of the staff. It is not for student use and staff members should not hold student conferences there. Each staff member will assume responsibility in keeping the staff room in an orderly and presentable condition.

Student Interviews

Employees shall refer any police officer, child protective service worker, or other similar individual seeking to speak to or interview a student to an administrator.

Telephones

School telephones are maintained for the primary purpose of conducting school business. Staff members should limit their use of school phones to brief conversations. Teachers will not be called to the telephone during class time except in the case of an emergency.

Staff members may not use personal cell phones to make or receive calls or to send or receive text messages during instructional time.

Threat Assessment and Response

The board of education is committed to providing a safe environment for members of the school community. Students, staff and patrons are urged to immediately report any statements or behavior that makes the observer fearful or uncomfortable about the safety of the school environment.

1. Definitions

a. A **threat** is an expression of a willful intent to physically or sexually harm someone or to damage property in a way that indicates that an individual poses a danger to the safety of school staff, students or other members of the school community.

i. The threat may be expressed/communicated behaviorally, orally, visually, in writing, electronically, or through any other means.

ii. A **transient threat** is an expression of anger or frustration that can be quickly or easily resolved.

iii. A **substantive threat** is an expression of serious intent to harm others which includes, but is not limited to, any threat which involves a detailed plan and means.

b. A **threat assessment** is a fact-based process emphasizing an appraisal of observed (or reasonably-observable) behaviors to identify potentially dangerous or violent situations, to assessment them and to manage/address them. Threat assessment is the process of identifying and responding to serious threats in a systematic, data-informed way.

i. The threat assessment process is distinct from student disciplinary procedures. The mere fact that the district is conducting a threat assessment does not by itself necessitate suspension, expulsion or emergency exclusion without complying with state law and board policy related governing those actions.

ii. The threat assessment process is distinct from specialized instruction which a student with a disability may receive from the school district. The school district will not change a student's educational placement as that term is used in the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act *solely* as part of a threat assessment.

2. Obligation to Report Threatening Statements or Behaviors.

All staff and students must report **substantive threats** to a member of the administration immediately and comply with any other mandatory reporting obligations. Staff and students who are unsure whether a threat is substantive or transient should report the situation. Staff and students must make such report regardless of the nature of the relationship between the individual who initiated the threat or threatening behavior and the person(s) who were threatened or who were the focus of the threatening behavior. Staff and students must also make such reports regardless of where or when the threat was made or the threatening behavior occurred.

THREATS OR ASSAULTS WHICH REQUIRE IMMEDIATE INTERVENTION SHOULD BE REPORTED TO THE POLICE AT 911.

3. Threat Assessment Team

The threat assessment team (team) shall consist of the superintendent of schools, building principals, school counselors, and local law enforcement. Not every team member need participate in every threat assessment. If the threat has been made by or is directed towards, a student with a disability, the threat assessment team must include a staff member who is knowledgeable about

special education services or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, as appropriate. Neither the student nor their student's family members are part of the threat assessment team.

The team is responsible for investigating all reported threats to school safety, evaluating the significance of each threat, and devising an appropriate response. The threat assessment team shall work closely with the crisis team in planning for crisis situations. The threat assessment team shall be familiar with mental health resources available to students, staff and patrons and shall collaborate with local mental health service providers as appropriate.

4. Threat Assessment Investigation and Response

When a threat is reported, the school administrator shall initiate an initial inquiry/triage and, in consultation with members of the threat assessment team, make a determination of the seriousness of the threat as expeditiously as possible. The school administrator must contact law enforcement if the administrator believes that an individual poses a clear and immediate threat of serious violence.

If there is no reasonably apparent imminent threat present or once such an imminent threat is contained, the threat assessment team will meet to evaluate and respond to the threatening behavior. The team may, but is not required to, review the following types of information:

- Review of the threatening behavior and/or communication;
- Interviews with the individuals involved including students, staff members, and family members as necessary and/or appropriate;
- Review of school and other records for any prior history or interventions with the students involved;
- Any other investigatory methods that the team determines to be reasonable and useful.

At the conclusion of the investigation, the team will determine what, if any, response to the threat is appropriate. The team is authorized to disclose the results of its investigation to law enforcement and to the target(s) of any threatened acts. The team may refer the individual of concern to the appropriate school administrator for consequences under the school's student discipline policy or, if appropriate, report the results of its investigation to the student's individualized education plan team.

Regardless of threat assessment activities, disciplinary action and referral to law enforcement will occur consistent with board policy and Nebraska law.

5. Communication with the Public about Reported Threats

The team will keep members of the school community appropriately informed

about substantive threats and about the team's response to those threats. This communication may include oral announcements, written communication sent home with students, or communication through print or broadcast media. However, the team will not reveal the identity of the individual of concern or of any target(s) of threatened violence unless permitted by law.

6. Coordination with the Crisis Team After Resolution of Threat

The threat assessment team will confer with the district's crisis team after a threat has been investigated to provide the crisis team with information that the crisis team may use in assessing or revising the district's All-Hazard School Safety Plan.

Ticket Taking

All staff may be expected to take tickets at one time or another at home events. Staff members who coach a sport may take tickets at an event they do not coach. Staff members who are unavailable to take tickets at the event they are assigned to work must find their own replacements and notify the building principal of who will be taking their place.

Transportation Request Forms

Staff members must email transportation request to the transportation director or building administrator as soon as they know they need school-provided transportation to allow the activities director adequate time to schedule drivers and vehicles.

Visitors

Staff should welcome members of the public who wish to visit school, but should ensure that visitors follow the district's requirements.

All visitors must report to the building office before visiting any classroom or other areas of the building.
Visitors must comply with the following guidelines:

- if a visitor wishes to observe a specific skill or subject, he or she will be asked to observe during a specified time period
- children under the age of 10 years must be accompanied by a parent or guardian
- all visitors must have the prior approval of the principal or superintendent
- salespeople and other such agents will not be allowed to solicit staff members during school hours
- visitors must wear the visitor's badge supplied by the building office

Wage and Salary Payments

Staff members are paid on the 20th of each month, unless the 20th falls on a weekend or a holiday, then staff members will be paid on the last working day prior to the 20th. The district provides direct deposit of paychecks to

designated financial institutions. Otherwise, paychecks will be delivered personally at school or mailed to the address on file in the district office. Staff who wish to activate or modify their direct deposits or who wish to have paychecks mailed to a different address must contact the district office. The school district will mail staff paychecks to the last address on file for each employee during months when school is not in session. Employees shall not be paid in advance under any circumstances.

All required deductions, such as for federal, state, and local taxes, retirement contributions, and all authorized voluntary deductions, such as for insurance or union dues, will be withheld automatically from your paychecks. Garnishments are legal proceedings imposed by a court of law upon the school district requiring payment to a third party of monies earned by district employees. The school district will accept all legal garnishments and tax levies against wages in compliance with state and federal law. An employee's pay will be held upon receipt of a garnishment until a court order is issued indicating satisfaction of the indebtedness or until ordered to surrender the monies to the court or its agent. The school district prohibits improper pay deductions, and employees shall be reimbursed for any improper pay deductions. If you believe that an improper deduction has been made to your pay, you should immediately report this information to your direct supervisor, payroll personnel, or the Superintendent.

Staff members, by their signature on the acknowledgement page of this handbook, authorize the school district to withhold such sums from their paychecks as necessary to cover property damage, cash shortages or other amounts owed to the school district by the employee.

Weather-Related Closings

If school is called off because of bad weather or for any other reason, it will be announced on KWBE, KOLN/KGIN-TV Channel 10, District Website & Social Media Pages, and Southern Public School's IRIS Alert system.

Parents may decide to keep their children at home in inclement weather because of personal circumstances. Students absent because of severe weather when school is in session will be marked absent. Staff members should treat the absence like any other absence for legitimate causes provided parents properly notify the school of their decision. Parents may pick up their children in inclement weather (except in case of a tornado) at any time during the school day. Students will not normally be dismissed from school during severe weather on the basis of a telephone request.

Workplace Searches

To safeguard the property and interests of our students, employees, and patrons; to help prevent the possession, sale, and use of illegal drugs on

school grounds, and in keeping with the spirit and intent of the district's drug-free workplace policy and other policies, the school district reserves the right to question employees and all other persons entering and leaving our premises, and to inspect any packages, parcels, purses, handbags, briefcases, lunch boxes, or any other possessions or articles carried to and from school when it has reasonable grounds to do so. The school also reserves the right to search any employee's office, desk, files, locker, or any other area or article on school grounds. All offices, desks, files, lockers, and so forth, are school district property and are issued or provided for the use of employees only during their employment with the district. Inspections may be conducted at any time at the discretion of the administration. Employees who refuse to cooperate with this provision will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge.

SECTION TWO:
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING CERTIFIED STAFF

Absences

The accumulation of leave for teaching staff is governed by the Negotiated Agreement between the Board of Education and the Education Association. This handbook sets forth the process for using that leave:

1. **Sick Leave**
   Certified staff members who are too ill to perform their teaching duties must contact their building principal before 6:00 a.m.

2. **Personal Leave**
   Certified staff who wish to take personal leave must submit a leave request to their building principal at least three days in advance of the proposed leave. Building principals may deny personal leave requests if the school district is unable to secure the services of a qualified substitute teacher on the day of the proposed leave. Staff members may not take personal leave adjacent to a school break, unless it is approved by the superintendent. For example, if school is not in session on a Monday, certified staff may not take personal leave the preceding Friday or following Tuesday. Staff members may not take personal leave or make predetermined appointments during in-service days, unless it is approved by the superintendent.

3. **Professional Leave**
   The board and administration recognize the value of continuing education and encourage certified staff to participate in seminars, workshops and other activities which will continue their professional growth. Certified staff members who wish to take professional leave must submit a leave request to their building principal & superintendent, along with a description of the proposed event and any written materials about the event. Building principals may deny requests for professional leave if they are unable to secure the services of a qualified substitute or if the principal determines that the activity will not enhance the certified staff member's effectiveness as an employee of the district. Certified staff members who feel they have been unfairly denied professional leave may grieve the principal's decision, pursuant to the grievance procedure contained in the district's Negotiated Agreement.

4. **Substitute Folders**
   Each teacher must prepare a substitute folder and keep the completed folder in a drawer of his/her desk. The folder must contain:
   a.) the current seating chart for each class;
   b.) the daily routine followed by each class;

c.) all schedules (fire drill procedures, lunch schedule, etc.); and
e.) plans for the day if the teacher's absence was anticipated. (These plans are in addition to the teacher's regular lesson plan book.)

Certified staff members may not make arrangements for their own substitute.

Assemblies

Classroom teachers must attend assemblies and pep rallies and sit with students to help maintain order.

All certified staff members should attend school assemblies and should try to attend as many of the school functions as possible regardless of whether they have specific assigned duties or not.

Assignment Notebooks/Passes

Assignment Notebooks may be used to function as students' make-up slips, as well as a pass out of class or to see another instructor. They can also be used as a communication tool home to parents. Students may not be in the hallways during class time without his/her assignment notebook/pass signed by the instructor. Every time a student leaves class during class time, it should be signed. This way, other staff can ascertain where the student has permission to be.

Students may not go to another classroom without a signed pass obtained from that teacher. No student may be in the halls during class or study time without a signed pass for a specific destination. If a teacher retains a student after the period ends, staff must write a note in the student's assignment book stating why the student was late, rather than sending the student to the office for a tardy slip.

Assignment of Teachers

The administration will assign certified staff to individual duties. Certified staff will also be assigned for various forms of hall, extracurricular, recess, traffic, lunch period and other noontime duties, and athletic events.

Certificates, Teacher Contracts, Salary Information

Teaching certificates must be registered with the Superintendent before they may legally be paid. It is the certified staff member's responsibility to make sure this is done.

Each certified staff member must provide the superintendent's office with the following information:

a. social security number,
b. I-9 form,
c. withholding form W-4, and

d. authorization to withhold for insurance benefits.

Each new certified staff member must fill out forms for retirement benefits before the first pay day as well as the family coverage of the district hospital/medical insurance program.

It is the sole responsibility of the certified staff member to inform the superintendent of any changes, including but not limited to changes in certification, endorsements, benefits plans, and salary payment information.

Cheating

Students caught cheating (including plagiarizing) may be sent to the building principal for administrative discipline. The classroom teacher may also give the cheating student a zero grade for the test or assignment.

Check-out Forms

All certified staff must complete a check-out form, their inventory, pay their lunch bill, and obtain the building principal's signature on the form prior to departing for the summer. Classrooms must be tidy to allow the custodial staff to clean classrooms and work areas. Certified staff members who do not clean their work area before departing for the summer will not receive their paychecks until the work is completed.

Classroom Management and Student Discipline

Classroom discipline is first and foremost the responsibility of the classroom teacher. Individual teachers are expected to assume responsibility for good discipline throughout the school system. However, if a certified staff member needs assistance with student discipline, they should seek the advice and counsel of the principal or superintendent.

Classroom teachers may not leave their classrooms unless the students are supervised by a competent adult.

Classroom teachers should have a well-defined discipline plan that is known to the students. Rules and consequences should be stated clearly and posted where appropriate.

Each building has its own specific procedures concerning student discipline. Classroom teachers should consult with their building principal for more information.

Teachers may remove a student from the classroom for failure to comply with established rules of conduct. Only an administrator can suspend or expel students from class or school and due process must be followed.

Students may be kept after school for matters relating to discipline or to assist in their academic progress. Certified staff should allow all elementary students and junior/senior high students who ride the bus to arrange parental transportation for the next day with their parents. Students who do not have transportation concerns may be kept without delay. Students may not avoid being kept after school because they have an after school practice or other school activity.

Both elementary and secondary certified staff are responsible for assisting with hallway discipline between classes and in the school lunchroom.

Classes should begin on time and end promptly. Work should continue throughout the period assigned for it. Classroom teachers have no right to waste the pupils' time. Classroom teachers may not dismiss classes early except by permission of the building principal.

Staff members may never send a student off school grounds without the authorization of the building principal.

Classroom teachers may not admit tardy students to class without an admit slip from the principal or the student's teacher from the previous period.

Classroom Sanitation

1. **Handling of Body Fluids**

All body fluids of all persons should be considered to potentially contain infectious agents (germs). Hand washing after contact with a school child is recommended if physical contact has been made with any child's blood or body fluids. The term "body fluids" includes: blood, semen, drainage from scrapes and cuts, tears, feces, urine, vomit, respiratory secretions, and saliva.

2. **Infectious Diseases**

Certified staff should promptly report any indication of an infectious or contagious disease to the school nurse or building principal. Certified staff should report to the school nurse or the student's parents any pupil whom they suspect of having been exposed to any infectious or contagious disease.

Coaching Supplies

Coaching supplies will be distributed by the athletic director. Such items include tape, prewrap, heel pads, band aids, ankle braces, game balls, etc. Coaches should request additional supplies from the activities directory only when they have run out of supplies.

Coaches must fill out and submit inventory forms to the superintendent's secretary immediately after the season is complete.

Collection of Student Money

Staff members must comply with the school district's student fee policy before collecting any funds from students.

Money collected from students should be turned into the office on the day it is collected for deposit in the proper activity or school district fund. Any checks written by students or parents for various payments should be made out to Southern Public Schools, unless otherwise instructed. When students purchase items such as coats, rings, etc., through the school district, they must pay for these and other major items before the order is sent. The sponsor of any school organization is not to give merchandise to students; items will be distributed by the office after proper payment unless it is approved by the building principal first.

Community Involvement

Certified staff are encouraged to take part in civic affairs in the community and must do so when required by state law and board policy.

Computer Lab

Students and staff who use computers owned by the district must abide by the district's acceptable use policies. Students may use the computer lab during lunch and after school. Classroom teachers may not send students to the computer lab during study halls or class unless they have made prior arrangements with the lab coordinator.

Classroom teachers who wish to bring classes to the computer lab must sign up as far in advance as possible with the lab coordinator. Absolutely no food or drink is allowed in the computer lab.

Display of Classroom Work in the School and the Community

Classroom teachers are encouraged to display student work for public viewing. Students and parents enjoy viewing the display and may be even more supportive of their school because the display shows them many of the things the students do. Classroom teachers may use the window area of the central office or the commons area to display student work or they may display classroom work during a night activity. Certified staff must contact the principal before displaying student work at an evening activity.

Down List

Down Lists are due by 10:00 a.m. on Monday mornings.

Duties of Certified Staff

The duties of certified staff include, but are not limited to, the following:

a) Becoming acquainted with board policies, district rules and regulations, and the state laws concerning teachers and pupils.
b) Attending such education conferences as are required by law or administrative directives.
c) Attending school assemblies unless excused by the principal.
d) Instructing pupils in the proper use of equipment and instructional supplies.
e) Reporting in writing to the principal any injury to any child while under the jurisdiction of the school, including athletic injuries.
f) Complying with the Teachers Professional Code of Ethics which has been promulgated by the Nebraska Department of Education (92 Neb. Admin. Code § 27) and adopted by the Board of Education of the district.
g) Discussing a student only with the child's parents and the superintendent, principal, guidance counselor or classroom teachers who may know the circumstances and have a need to know. It is unprofessional and inappropriate to discuss student or other staff members in the staff workroom.
h) Being responsible for students whom they keep in school at times other than during regular school time. Certified staff will be responsible for any special work done by their students, including field trips, joint assemblies, school programs, etc.
i) Refraining from joining book clubs or film clubs using the school name.
j) Turning in all monies collected to the main office by the end of the school day.
k) Clearing all class meetings or trips through the principal's office.
l) Participating in Student Assistance Teams pursuant to board policy.
m) Assisting with the administration of standardized testing as assigned by the administration.
n) Provide homebound instruction as assigned by the administration.
o) Performing additional duties as assigned by the administration.

Eligibility Grades 7-12

Student academic eligibility for participation in extra-curricular activities will be determined on a weekly basis. A student will become ineligible by maintaining an average of less than seventy percent (70%) in two or more classes weekly. Eligibility will be based on the weekly cumulative semester mathematical average of each student. The grading period will end at the conclusion of school on the last school day of the week. Beginning on the third Monday of each quarter, classroom teachers must submit the names of all students who are not academically eligible to the office by noon on the first school day of each school week. The first time each quarter that a student fails to meet the criteria for being eligible, he/she will be extended a one-week

"grace period" of eligibility to raise their grades to meet this policy. At the discretion of the sponsor, ineligible students will be allowed to participate in practice. Activities affected by the eligibility rule are:

1. All interscholastic contests, including but not limited to, athletics, FBLA, speech contests, and similar organizations or events.
2. Cheerleading.
3. Music competition, performances (except Christmas and Spring concerts), and clinics.
4. Other activities deemed appropriate by the principal.

Evacuations

Early in the semester, classroom teachers should review instructions for leaving the classroom with all of their students. Classroom teachers should also periodically review with each class what to do in case of fire, tornado or other emergency.

1. Fire Drills

Fire drills will be held on a regular basis. Certified staff may or may not be notified in advance. These drills are important exercises that help ensure the safety of students in case of an emergency.

When the fire alarm is sounded, all students and staff immediately must cease the activity in which they are engaged and leave the building at once, following these regulations:

a) The classroom teacher will be the last to leave the room. He or she will turn out all lights and close the door as he or she leaves.
b) Classroom teachers will take their fire drill packets and class grade books with them when they leave their classrooms.
c) The first two students reaching the exit doors will hold the doors wide open until everyone has filed out.
d) Staff and students will move far enough away from the building to avoid possible injury from fire and falling embers, and also, to remain clear of emergency vehicle traffic.
e) Once outside, each teacher must account for every student in the class. Classroom teachers will take roll for their class and;
    1) hold up a Green Card (all students accounted for)
    2) hold up a Red Card (missing student (s) listed)
    3) hold up a Yellow Card (extra students listed)

The signal to return to the school building will be given by the building principal and the building principal will give the "all clear" upon completion of the drill. Students will return in an orderly manner.

2. **Tornado Drills**

When a tornado warning has been issued, the school will evacuate classrooms and move students to the designated tornado shelters. Tornado alerts will be given via the intercom system. When a tornado alert is given, all students and staff immediately must cease the activity in which they are engaged immediately and seek shelter, following these regulations:

a) All students and staff should proceed to the designated tornado shelter.
b) Once in the area, each teacher must account for every student in the class.
c) Classroom teachers should be sure that each student is sitting with his or her back to the wall, their knees up and their heads should be between their legs.

3. **Protocol for all Evacuations**

Upon evacuation signals, all students and staff must exit each building. Classroom teachers should do the following:

1) Take the class roster;
2) Lock the classroom door after all occupants have exited the room;
3) Keep the class together and move promptly in an orderly fashion; and
4) Upon arriving at the evacuation point, take roll, maintain order, and supervise students.

Evaluations

The appropriate district administrator will evaluate tenured and probationary teachers as required by law and district policy. Additional evaluations, both formal and informal, may be conducted as the district administration deems appropriate. Copies of the district's formal evaluation form are contained at the end of this handbook and please refer to Southern Public Schools Evaluation Handbook for more detailed information.

Extracurricular Activities

Coaches/sponsors must schedule all events and other extracurricular activities at the activity director's office to avoid conflicts. Activities must be put on the school calendar located in the activity director's office at least one week before the activity. Staff should avoid or shorten practices and activities on Wednesday evenings and Sundays, in order to give students sufficient time away from school for family-related activities.

Certain activities require time be scheduled outside regular school hours. Any school sponsored activity involving students must have approval of the principal prior to the activity, including all fund raising activities.

Regular classroom work in all grades will have precedence over any other activity. Students will not be dismissed from classes to participate in extra-curricular activities without permission from the principal. Make up slips must be completely signed and returned to the sponsor of the activity prior to dismissal from class. All evening activities, except practices, must have no less than one school sponsors. Non-school sponsors must be approved by the administration. If vehicles are used for transportation, the drivers must be adults who have been approved by the school.

The activities director has the responsibility for all activities. Therefore, any ruling or handbook decision he/she makes will be school regulation in lieu of further board action.

No student may participate in a field trip off school property without written permission of his or her parent or guardian.

Faculty Meetings

The superintendent and principals will call meetings as needed. Certified staff are required to be present at all faculty meetings unless excused by the administration.

Field Trip Request Forms

Certified staff who wish to take students off school property must submit a request to the building at least five calendar days prior to the date of the requested activity.

Elementary grades will be limited to one field trip per year. Additional requests may be granted on a case by case basis.

Grading Policy

Grades are given as letter or percentage as requested by the building principal. Classroom teachers must confer with the principal before recording any incomplete, failing, or conditional grades on report cards. If a student fails the first semester and passes the second semester, a classroom teacher may pass a student for the full year.

A student is to be graded on academic performance. **A student's grade is not to be reduced for discipline.** Prejudice or favoritism has no place in grading a student. All grading should be explained in simple, understandable terms to the student.

Classroom teachers should provide students and parents with frequent updates regarding the student's progress during the quarter. At the conclusion of each quarter, junior high students will receive an end-of-quarter report card.

In the elementary grades, students will receive standards-based letter grades in designated "core" curricular subjects and students will receive a participation rating in personal & social development and in special classes. Elementary teachers should report student progress on grade reports using the following system:

Kindergarten – 6th Grade

A	Advanced (College & Career Ready Benchmark)
P	Proficient (On Track)
D	Developing
B	Beginning
N/A	Not Assessed at this Time

The Southern grading system is based upon percentage. The percentage grades relate to letter grades as follows:

A+	99 – 100	C	80 – 82
A	96 – 98	C-	78 – 79
A-	93 – 95	D+	75 – 77
B+	90 – 92	D	72 – 74
B	87 – 89	D-	70 – 71
B-	85 – 86	F	69 or below
C+	83 – 84	I	Incomplete

Guest Lecturers

Guest lecturers must be approved by the administration before they are asked to address a class. The guest lecturer must have a specific, relatable objective in his/her lecture.

Hall Duty

Every classroom teacher is on hall duty before school in the morning and between classes. Classroom teachers are responsible especially for the part of the hall adjacent to their classrooms.

Homework Policy

Homework is an important part of student learning. When parents, teachers, and students work together, out-of-class assignments are a valuable part of the instructional program. Homework should provide opportunities for students to practice acquired skills, develop initiative, form independent study habits, and use community resources.

Instructional Materials

Instructional materials are made available through a variety of different vendors. A catalog and order forms will be made available to all members.

Films should be used as instructional materials. All media must be previewed for suitability by the classroom teacher before being shown to students.

Lesson Plans

Each teacher will prepare and complete a proper lesson plan on Friday for the following week. These plans must be written so that they are clear to any substitute teacher and readily available to any teacher. An up-to-date seating chart of the class or classes shall be part of the lesson plan book. Other regulations relative to lesson plans will be made by individual building principals. The lesson plans of all classroom teachers are subject to review of the building principal or other members of the school district's administration at any time.

Lesson plans must **identify major instructional objectives and show page assignments and general direction that might be followed by anyone who might be called upon to teach the classes.**

Media Center

The media center is set up to serve the needs of certified staff and students. Certified staff who need assistance with textbooks, literature sets, magazines and other reference materials should consult with the media specialist assigned to their building.

Students may use the media center during study halls, at lunch, and after school. Classroom teachers may send individual students to use the media center during class time, but should contact the media staff before sending a group of students during class. The media staff may send disruptive students back to class or study hall, or may exclude unruly students from the media center for a specified period of time. Classroom teachers who send their entire class to the media center must accompany and supervise the students, unless prior arrangements have been made with the media specialist.

Audiovisual materials are available to certified staff through the media center. Certified staff may obtain these materials by making a request to the media specialist.

Paraeducators

Paraeducators provide valuable assistance in the educational process and allow teachers to carry out their responsibilities in a more efficient and effective manner. A paraeducator must not, however, assume teaching responsibilities. The classroom teacher must maintain the role of leadership and responsibility for the students, with the teacher aide in a supportive role. Paraeducators may be used to assist the classroom teacher by, among other tasks, assisting with instructional activities under the direction of the teacher, helping to supervise students, copying tests and other written material,

organizing class materials, preparing bulletin boards, grading tests or class work, and calculating and recording grades. Paraeducators are to work only on and within their assigned work days. If the classroom teacher desires the paraeducator to work hours other than the assigned work hours or assigned work day, he or she must contact the administration for approval.

Parent-Teacher Communication

Students' academic success has been closely linked to parental involvement in school. Certified staff should strive to develop open and supportive relationships with parents and guardians. Each classroom teacher is responsible for keeping a student's parents informed about the student's progress. This may be done by letter, telephone, e-mail, or personal conference. Certified staff must attend parent teacher conferences, promptly return phone calls, participate in teacher events for students and parents, and where necessary utilize a planner as a communication tool. Certified staff who need additional support in communicating with parents should contact their building principal or guidance counselor.

Parties

1. No activities or picnics shall be held by an organization of the school without the presence of the sponsor or sponsors.
2. The number of activities and the closing hour for activities will be determined by the building principal and organization sponsor.
3. In making arrangements for activities and picnics, staff must avoid disturbing the routine of the school.
4. Cleaning up after the activity is the responsibility of the sponsor.

Planning Time

Each classroom teacher is provided with duty-free time for planning, preparation of school-related materials, and a brief respite from the duties of the day.

The Board defines planning time as time for educational planning and other task-related functions that cannot normally be accomplished during instructional periods. Planning time should not be confused with personal time. **Planning time should not be used on a regular basis for running personal errands, conducting personal business, or pursuing non-school hobbies and/or interests.**

PowerSchool and PowerGrade

All teachers/classroom aides will be required to use PowerSchool and PowerGrade. Attendance will be taken as follows: Elementary – at the beginning of the morning, and right after lunch; and Secondary – at the beginning of every period. Attendance must be taken within the first five minutes of each period / beginning session.

A "comment bank" will be developed for comments on progress reports, report cards, and discipline reports at a later date. You may use the "comment bank" or enter your own free-form comment.

Classroom teachers are not permitted to install PowerGrade on their home computer.

Certified staff who have trouble/problems with PowerSchool/PowerGrade, should contact technology committee.

Private Tutoring

Classroom teachers must provide individual assistance to students as a part of their duties. Any certified staff member who engages in private tutoring for pay (compensation of any kind from a source other than the District) is subject to the following rules:

- Certified staff may not arrange to provide private tutoring for any child enrolled in the staff member's class.
- Certified staff are not to provide private tutoring in a school building.
- Certified staff are not to provide private tutoring during duty time.
- Certified staff are prohibited from advertising or promoting the private tutoring services in the school or in the school's communications systems except with the express permission of the Superintendent or designee.

Pupils' Records

1. Each classroom teacher must keep a set of records of the class recitations, tests, exams, daily work, notebook, etc. This serves as a justification of the final grade in case of dispute between teacher and pupil, or teacher and parent, and assists in making out the final grades.
2. Report cards will be issued within two weeks following the start of the next quarter unless otherwise announced in grades K-8.
    a) Reports should be conscientiously and accurately made because they are a serious estimate of the degree of success of the pupil.
    b) Each classroom teacher should be adequately prepared to defend all decisions given on the report card.
    c) Classroom teachers must confer with the principal before recording any incomplete, failing, or conditional grades on report cards.

Rights of Certified and Probationary Teachers

Certified and probationary teachers are entitled to the legal and procedural rights outlined in the board policies and state and federal law with regard to the amendment, cancellation, or termination of the teacher's employment contract. For specific questions relating to those procedural or legal rights, please refer to the district's board policies.

School Day

All certified staff must be at school or on duty between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday. On Fridays and days preceding certain holidays or vacation periods, certified staff are permitted to leave after the students are dismissed. Under special circumstances, certified staff may seek permission from their building principal to vary these duty hours. In addition, certified staff may be assigned responsibilities at other hours by the principal or superintendent for supervising or directing school activities or affairs or for participation in affairs under the direct sponsorship of the school.

Each teacher will be in his or her classroom and ready to teach at 8:00 a.m. each day. Classroom teachers will stand at their doors when class is dismissed and must be outside their classroom doors before each class period. Classroom teachers must be physically present in their classrooms at all times during class periods and conference periods.

Personal work may not be done regularly on school time.

Sponsors

Certified staff members are assigned by the superintendent as class and club sponsors. Sponsors must be present at all meetings and activities of the sponsored group. The procedure for activity accounts and meetings can be found in the student manual. Purchasing of supplies must be approved by the Superintendent.

Student Activities

Staff members who sponsor extracurricular activities such as athletics, class plays, and class activities may leave the school building only after making sure that all students and other individuals have left the building. No student is to be left unattended in the school building at any time.

School-owned clothing or equipment that is checked out to students remains the property of the school. The clothing or equipment is not to be used or worn by the student except for its intended use. Each piece of equipment or clothing is to be returned to the instructor or coach when the season or the use for such clothing or equipment is over. Certified staff will be held responsible for clothing and equipment that is not returned.

Student Aides

Student aides are to be directly supervised by the certified staff member and are not to leave the building or be in the halls or anywhere they are not being supervised. Student aides are not to be used to assist the certified staff member by helping supervise another student, grade tests or class work, calculate student grades, or record grades. Keys are NEVER to be given to students, whether they are student aides or not. A student aide should not

be present and assisting a certified staff member without another adult present after the end of regular teacher duty hours.

Student Attendance

Students are expected to arrive at each class, be seated and ready for instruction prior to the beginning of the class day or class period, as appropriate. Student tardiness is the classroom teacher's professional responsibility. Classroom teachers must insist that students be on time.

Each teacher must maintain an accurate record of student attendance each day. Classroom teachers must carefully check and record attendance information at the beginning of each school day and, in upper grades, at the beginning of each period. Students and student assistants are not permitted to check attendance. Excessive absenteeism should be reported to the building principal or guidance counselor.

Students returning from an absence must report to the office prior to going to class. A returning absentee must show each classroom teacher the admittance pass that was issued by the school office. No student should be accepted back into class after an absence without this pass.

A student who departs school during the school day must report to the office and sign out before leaving the building. A student who returns during the school day must sign in at the building office before returning to class.

Student Attire

The responsibility for proper daily grooming and dress is primarily the responsibility of students and parents/guardians. However, certified staff members must insist that students do not remain in school while wearing attire that violates the dress code set forth in the Student Handbook.

Classroom teachers must report students who are not in compliance with the dress code to the building principal. The final decision on what is considered proper grooming and appearance is the responsibility of the building principal.

Student Illness

In the event of student illness or injury, classroom teachers should notify the building principal or superintendent immediately. Staff should never send a pupil home without notifying school officials and checking to see if his/her parents are home.

Student Medication

Student medications should not be dispensed by staff members unless they follow the following procedures.

No staff members other than the school nurse or school staff may dispense medications (prescription or over-the-counter) to students at any time. Students may, with written parental or guardian permission, self-administer medications such as aspirin and cough syrup or cough drops.

Staff members are not authorized to dispense prescription medicine without an agreement with a parent or guardian to provide a prescription container for the medicine that includes a pharmaceutical label, the physician's name, a child guard cap and directions for administering the medication.

After receiving the medication, the school employee should lock the medication in a cabinet or place it in an area where access is restricted to school employees only.

Student Searches

Certified staff members may not search students or their belongings. If a staff member suspects that a student is in possession of contraband, he/she should immediately contact a member of the administration and supervise the student until the administrator arrives. Students who are suspected of having an item in violation of school rules may be directed to wait with a staff member.

Substitute Teaching During Planning Period

Certified staff may be required to substitute during their planning period. If the administration is unable to find a substitute teacher at a particular given time, it may assign another regular teacher to the vacant position. The regular teacher assigned shall receive the compensation of 1/8 the rate of substitute teacher pays for each class period taught.

Teaching Controversial Issues

Teachers may teach or lead discussions about controversial issues if they comply with the following criteria:

- The issues discussed must be relevant to the curriculum and be part of a planned educational program.
- Students must have free access to appropriate materials and information for analysis and evaluation of the issues.
- The teacher must encourage students to consider and discuss a variety of viewpoints.
- The topic and materials used must be within the range, knowledge, maturity, and competence of the students.
- The teacher must inform parents and the building principal before discussing sensitive or controversial issues.
- The teacher must keep detailed, documentary evidence to prove that both sides and/or all facts available were presented.

- Teachers must refrain from advocating partisan causes, sectarian religious views, or selfish propaganda through any classroom or a school device; however, a teacher shall not be prohibited from expressing a personal opinion as long as the student is encouraged to reach his/her own decision independently.

Textbooks

Classroom teachers will issue textbooks to the pupils, keeping a record of the number and condition of the book assigned to each pupil. If the books are new, classroom teachers must make sure the books are stamped and numbered before distribution.

Textbooks are to be stored in the classroom or storeroom. Textbooks are to be checked out to the students with teachers keeping an accurate record of each book by number in the place provided in grade books. Pupils are to pay for lost or damaged books. Student textbooks must be covered with a book cover.

Workbooks do not become the property of the students and in most cases should be retained by the school.

Website

All teachers are required to submit one article a quarter for the district website. A social media post does not count towards the requirement above. All teachers are also encouraged to post both activity and classroom information on the district social media pages as well.

SECTION THREE:
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING CLASSIFIED STAFF

At-Will Employment

Classified staff members are employed "at-will." Either you or the school district may terminate your employment at any time, for any reason, with or without cause or notice. This handbook is not a contract, express or implied, guaranteeing employment for any specific duration.

Bereavement Leave

Classified employees shall be granted funeral leave in case of death in the immediate family. In this case, immediate family shall include spouse, children, parents, grandparents, mother or father in law, sister, brother, aunt or uncle, grandchildren, sister-in-law, brother-in-law, niece, nephew. Normal leave shall be considered to be three days. In case of extreme hardship, the superintendent of schools shall have the authority to grant additional days. Days used for funeral leave for other than a member of the immediate family will either be deducted from the individual sick leave account or will count as leave without pay. All requests for bereavement leave should be submitted to the Superintendent.

Holidays

Please refer to Policy 4040: Employment Terms for Classified Staff. Classified employees will generally be required to work their regularly scheduled hours the workday preceding and workday following the holiday in order to be eligible to receive holiday pay.

Hours

Work hours vary with the classified staff member's department and position. Meetings will occasionally be scheduled before or after normal working hours.

It is vital that the district's employees arrive at work punctually and consistently. Staff members who are chronically late or excessively absent will be disciplined, up to and including discharge.

Overtime and Compensatory Time

All classified staff members must keep an accurate record of all hours worked for the district. The only exceptions are those who have been notified in writing that they are exempt from this time-keeping requirement. Classified staff should not work more than forty hours in a given week without the express permission of their immediate supervisor. Those who accrue more than forty hours in a given workweek will receive overtime or compensatory time, pursuant to board policy.

Personal Leave

Classified employees will receive paid personal leave days each school year for personal business that cannot be taken care of outside regular business hours and other events of personal significance (Please refer to Policy 4040: Employment Terms for Classified Staff). Personal leave must be approved in advance by the employee's immediate supervisor or the Superintendent. There shall be no carryover of personal days from year to year. Classified employees shall be paid for any unused personal days at the end of the school year or in the event of termination of employment.

Reporting When School is Closed

When school is closed due to inclement weather, classified staff should report to work based on their positions:

a) **Secretaries/Clerical staff** only 12 month staff should report to work unless specifically directed not to do so by their supervisor or the superintendent.
b) **Paraprofessionals** should not report to work unless teaching staff are asked to report.
c) **Food Service staff** should not report to work.
d) **Bus Drivers** should not report to work**.**
e) **Custodians/Maintenance staff** should report to work.

Sick Leave

Classified employees will receive sick leave each year (Please refer to Policy 4040: Employment Terms for Classified Staff). A staff member who is too ill to come to work, or who has a qualifying family member who is too ill to be left alone, must notify his or her immediate supervisor at least three hours prior to the time he/she regularly reports to work. Sick leave can accumulate up to 50 days from year to year. Classified employees shall not be paid for accrued unused sick days at the end of the school year or in the event of termination of employment.

Vacation

Eligible classified employees will receive paid vacation each school year. Employees should consult with their immediate supervisor for vacation information.

New employees will not be entitled to any vacation leave for the first six months of employment. After the completion of the last day of the sixth month of employment, new employees will be awarded one-half of the total vacation days provided for their job assignment. After the completion of the last day of the ninth month of employment, new employees will receive the remaining days of vacation provided for their job assignment.

Employees may accrue vacation days (Please refer to Policy 4040:

Employment Terms for Classified Staff). Once vacation days are accrued, they may be carried forward from year to year. If an employee carries forward accrued vacation days, he/she shall receive additional vacation days for the next contract year to bring the total of accrued vacation days to the maximum number of days allowed for his/her particular job assignment. In no event shall the employee receive any additional days beyond the maximum accrual cap listed above. Classified employees shall not be paid for any unused vacation days in the event of termination of employment. Classified staff are allowed to carry forward one year's worth of vacation leave.

SECTION FOUR:
STAFF DIRECTORY

Members of the Board of Education:

David Zimmerman..... President
Jim Zvolanek..... Vice President
Dana Dorn..... Secretary
Aaron Whitwer..... Board Member
Angela Meyer..... Board Member
Betsy Frerichs..... Board Member

Administrative Staff:

Christopher Prososki..... Superintendent
Jerry Rempe..... Elementary Principal
Jeff Murphy..... Jr./Sr. High School Principal

Office Staff:

Jane Mallam..... Bookkeeper
Becky Sullivan..... Superintendent's Secretary
Dawn Rakes..... Elementary Principal's Secretary
Karen Maguire..... Jr./Sr. High Principal's Secretary
Rae Oblinger.....Data Steward
Cody Sabey.....Technology Director

Elementary School Teaching Staff:

Annie Manley.....Preschool
Amanda Freese.....Preschool
Stacy Fossler.....Kindergarten
Taylor Landenberger.....Kindergarten
Kylie Betten.....Grade 1
Kimberly Milius.....Grade 1
Jonna Adams.....Grade 2
Lynn Sabey.....Grade 2
Mary Jane Spence.....Grade 3
Rhonda Epp.....Grade 3
Kane Hookstra.....Grade 4
Carly Vitosh.....Grade 5
Jolene Bartels.....Grade 5
Cathy Hayden.....Grade 6
Chaysen Bednar.....Grade 6
Morgan Neverve.....Art
Dee Bednar.....Community Counselor
Stephanie Ware.....Literacy Coordinator/Title I
Gavin Nielson.....Instrumental Music (5-6)
Becky Weyer.....Media Specialist (K-6)

Beth Willet.....Physical Education (K-6)
Malinda Hock.....Special Education
Tim Blecha.....Special Education
Lorren Rahn.....Vocal Music (K-6)

Jr./Sr. High School Teaching Staff:

Brady Meyer.....Agriculture/Industrial Arts
Morgan Neverve.....Art
Jamie Schluter.....Business
Melissa Omar.....English
Valerie Barnhart.....English
Gavin Nielson.....Instrumental Music (7-12)
Preston Jurgens.....Mathematics
Shannon Mick.....Mathematics
Becky Weyer.....Media Specialist (7-12)
Beth Willet.....Physical Education (7-12)
Zack Emerson.....Physical Education (7-12)
Pam Trauernicht.....School Counselor
Jeff Tunink.....Science
Jennifer Dunekacke-Hamm.....Science
Hanah Baumgartner.....Social Studies
Jeremy Doose.....Social Studies
Dominique Clay.....Spanish
Heather McKinney.....Special Education
Shelby Thernes.....Special Education
Lorren Rahn.....Vocal Music (7-12)

Child Nutrition Program:

Kim McMurray..... Head Food Service
Jeanne Hardin..... Food Service Staff
JoAnne Wieden..... Food Service Staff
Pam Dorn..... Food Service Staff
Sue Davis..... Food Service Staff

Maintenance:

John Linder..... Head Maintenance
Cody McKinney.....Maintenance Staff
John Eisenhauer.....Maintenance Staff
Roger Dorn.....Maintenance Staff
Tammy Meints.....Maintenance Staff

Support Staff:

Patty Novotny.....3-Year-Old Preschool Paraeducator
Angela Spencer.....4-Year-Old Preschool Paraeducator
Bonnie Creek.....Primary Paraeducator

Darcie Schmidt.....Primary Paraeducator
Dona Bartels.....Primary Paraeducator
Ginger Riggs.....Primary Paraeducator
Lavone Rabstejnek.....Primary Paraeducator
Lori Moniz-Trisler.....Primary Paraeducator
Jessica Cooper.....Secondary Paraeducator
Wendy Garrels.....Secondary Paraeducator

Transportation Department:

Bonnie Creek..... Route Driver
Devin Riggs..... Route Driver
Monica Ullman..... Van Driver
Steve Whitwer..... Route Driver

SECTION FIVE:
FORMS

STAFF AND DISTRICT SOCIAL MEDIA USE

Internet access is an important tool for communicating, keeping up-to-date with current developments in education, and for conducting research to enhance management, teaching and learning skills. The following procedures and guidelines are intended to ensure appropriate use of the Internet at the school by the district's faculty and staff. Staff should also refer to the district's policy on Staff and District Social Media Use.

I. Staff Expectations in Use of the Internet

A. Acceptable Use While on Duty or on School Property

1. Staff shall be restricted to use the Internet to conduct research for instructional purposes.

2. Staff may use the Internet for school-related e-mail communication with fellow educators, students, parents, and patrons.

3. Staff may use the Internet in any other way which serves a legitimate educational purpose and that is consistent with district policy and good professional judgment.

4. Teachers should integrate the use of electronic resources into the classroom. As the quality and integrity of content on the Internet is not guaranteed, teachers must examine the source of the information and provide guidance to students on evaluating the quality of information they may encounter on the Internet.

B. Unacceptable Use While on Duty or on School Property

1. Staff shall not access obscene or pornographic material.

2. Staff shall not engage in any illegal activities on school computers, including the downloading and reproduction of copyrighted materials.

3. Staff shall not use school computers or district internet access to use peer-to-peer sharing systems such as

BitTorrent, or participate in any activity which interferes with the staff member's ability to perform their assigned duties.

4. The only political advocacy allowed by staff on school computers or district internet access is that which is permitted by the Political Accountability and Disclosure Act and complies with district policy.

5. Staff shall not share their passwords with anyone, including students, volunteers or fellow employees.

II. School Affiliated Websites

Staff must obtain the permission of the administration prior to creating or publishing any school-affiliated web page which represents itself to be school-related, or which could be reasonably understood to be school-related. This includes any website which identifies the school district by name or which uses the school's mascot name or image.

Staff must provide administrators with the username and password for all school-affiliated web pages and must only publish content appropriate for the school setting. Staff must also comply with all board policies in their school-affiliated websites and must comply with the board's policy on professional boundaries between staff and students at all times and in all contexts.

Publication of student work or personality-identifiable student information on the Internet may violate the Federal Education Records Privacy Act. Staff must obtain the consent of their building principal or the superintendent prior to posting any student-related information on the Internet.

III. Enforcement

A. Methods of Enforcement

The district owns the computer system and monitors e-mail and Internet communications, Internet usage, and patterns of Internet usage. Staff members have no right of privacy in any electronic communications or files, which are stored or accessed on or using school property and these are subject to search and inspection at any time.

1. The district uses a technology protection measure that blocks access to some sites that are not in accordance with the district's policy. Standard use of the Internet utilizes a

proxy server-based filter that screens for non-curriculum related pages.

2. Due to the nature of technology, the filter may sometimes block pages that are appropriate for staff research. The system administrator may override the technology protection measures that blocks or filters Internet access for staff access to a site with legitimate educational value that is wrongly blocked.

3. The district will monitor staff use of the Internet by monitoring Internet use history to ensure enforcement of this policy.

B. **Any violation of school policy and rules may result in that staff member facing:**

1. Discharge from employment or such other discipline as the administration and/or the board deem appropriate;

2. The filing of a complaint with the Commissioner of Education alleging unprofessional conduct by a certified staff member;

3. When appropriate, the involvement of law enforcement agencies in investigating and prosecuting wrongdoing.

IV. Off-Duty Personal Use

School employees may use the internet, school computers, and other school technology while not on duty for personal use as long as such use is (1) consistent with other district policies, (2) consistent with the provisions of Title 92, Nebraska Administrative Code, Chapter 27 (Nebraska Department of Education "Rule 27"), and (3) is reported as compensation in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and taxes, if any, are paid. All of the provisions of Rule 27 will apply to non-certificated staff for the purposes of this policy. In addition, employees may not use the school's internet, computers, or other technology to access obscene or pornographic material, sext, or engage in any illegal activities.

Title IX Policy

It is the policy of the school district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any of the school district's programs or activities. The district is required by Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to not discriminate in such a manner.

1. **Title IX Coordinator**

    1.1. **Designation.** The district will designate and authorize at least one employee to coordinate its efforts to comply with its responsibilities under this policy, who will be referred to as the "**Title IX Coordinator**." The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, of the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the Title IX Coordinator. Any person may report sex discrimination, including sexual harassment (whether or not the person reporting is the person alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sex discrimination or sexual harassment). This report may be made by any means, including but not limited to, in person, by mail, by telephone, or by electronic mail, using the contact information listed for the Title IX Coordinator, or by any other means that results in the Title IX Coordinator receiving the person's verbal or written report. Such a report may be made at any time (including during non-business hours).

2. **Definitions.** As used in this policy, the following terms are defined as follows:

    2.1. **Actual knowledge** means notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment to any district employee. Imputation of knowledge based solely on vicarious liability or constructive notice is insufficient to constitute actual knowledge. This standard is not met when the only district employee with actual knowledge is the respondent (as that term is defined below). "Notice" as used in this paragraph includes, but is not limited to, a report of sexual harassment to the Title IX Coordinator as described in subsection 1.1 above.

    2.2. **Complainant** means an individual who is alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

    2.3. **Formal complaint** means a document filed by a complainant or signed by the Title IX Coordinator alleging sexual harassment against a

respondent and requesting that the district investigate the allegation of sexual harassment. The only district official who is authorized to initiate the Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment against a respondent is the Title IX Coordinator (by signing a formal complaint). At the time of filing a formal complaint with the district, a complainant must be participating in or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity. A formal complaint may be filed with the Title IX Coordinator in person, by mail, or by electronic mail, by using the contact information required to be listed for the Title IX Coordinator under subsection 1.1 above, and by any additional method designated by the district. As used in this paragraph, the phrase "document filed by a complainant" means a document or electronic submission (such as by electronic mail or through an online portal provided for this purpose by the district) that contains the complainant's physical or digital signature, or otherwise indicates that the complainant is the person filing the formal complaint. Where the Title IX Coordinator signs a formal complaint, the Title IX Coordinator is not a complainant or otherwise a party under this policy or under 34 C.F.R. part 106, and will comply with the requirements of this policy and 34 C.F.R. part 106, including subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4 and 34 C.F.R. § 106.45(b)(1)(iii).

2.4. **Respondent** means an individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

2.5. **Consent** for purposes of this policy means the willingness in fact for conduct to occur. An individual may, as a result of age, incapacity, disability, lack of information, or other circumstances be incapable of providing consent to some or all sexual conduct or activity. Neither verbal nor physical resistance is required to establish that an individual did not consent. District officials will consider the totality of the circumstances in determining whether there was consent for any specific conduct. Consent may be revoked or withdrawn at any time.

2.6. **Sexual harassment** means conduct on the basis of sex that satisfies one or more of the following:

2.6.1. An employee of the district conditioning the provision of an aid, benefit, or service of the district on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct;

2.6.2. Unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity;

2.6.3. **Sexual assault**, as defined in 20 U.S.C. § 1092(f)(6)(A)(v), which means an offense classified as a forcible or nonforcible sex offense under the uniform crime reporting system of the Federal Bureau of Investigation:

2.6.3.1. **Sex Offenses, Forcible**—Any sexual act directed against another person, without the consent of the victim including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent.

2.6.3.1.1. **Rape**—(Except Statutory Rape) The carnal knowledge of a person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity.

2.6.3.1.2. **Sodomy**—Oral or anal sexual intercourse with another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.3. **Sexual Assault With An Object**—To use an object or instrument to unlawfully penetrate, however slightly, the genital or anal opening of the body of another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.4. **Fondling**—The touching of the private body parts of another person for the purpose of sexual gratification, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.2. **Sex Offenses, Non-forcible**—(Except Prostitution Offenses) Unlawful, non-forcible sexual intercourse.

2.6.3.2.1. **Incest**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse between persons who are related to each other within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited by law

2.6.3.2.2. **Statutory Rape**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse with a person who is under the statutory age of consent

2.6.4. **Dating violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(10), which means violence committed by a person—

2.6.4.1. who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and

2.6.4.2. where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

2.6.4.2.1. The length of the relationship.

2.6.4.2.2. The type of relationship.

2.6.4.2.3. The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

2.6.5. **Domestic violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(8), which includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

2.6.6. **Stalking**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(30), which means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to—

2.6.6.1. fear for his or her safety or the safety of others; or

2.6.6.2. suffer substantial emotional distress.

2.7. **Supportive measures** means non-disciplinary, non-punitive individualized services offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without fee or charge to the complainant or the respondent before or after the filing of a formal complaint or where no formal complaint has been filed. Such measures are designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity without unreasonably burdening the other party, including measures designed to protect the safety of all parties or the district's educational environment, or deter sexual harassment. Supportive measures may include counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus, and other similar measures. The district will maintain as confidential any supportive measures provided to the complainant or respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality would not impair the ability of the district to provide the supportive measures. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for coordinating the effective implementation of supportive measures.

3. Discrimination Not Involving Sexual Harassment.

3.1. **General Prohibition.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any academic, extracurricular, research, occupational training, or other education program or activity operated by the district.

3.2. **Specific Prohibitions.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, in providing any aid, benefit, or service to a student, the district will not on the basis of sex:

3.2.1. Treat one person differently from another in determining whether such person satisfies any requirement or condition for the provision of such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.2. Provide different aid, benefits, or services or provide aid, benefits, or services in a different manner;

3.2.3. Deny any person any such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.4. Subject any person to separate or different rules of behavior, sanctions, or other treatment;

3.2.5. Apply any rule concerning the domicile or residence of a student or applicant;

3.2.6. Aid or perpetuate discrimination against any person by providing significant assistance to any agency, organization, or person which discriminates on the basis of sex in providing any aid, benefit or service to students or employees;

3.2.7. Otherwise limit any person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity.

3.3. **Complaint Procedure.** All complaints regarding any alleged discrimination on the basis of sex, including without limitation violations of this policy, 34 C.F.R. part 106, Title IX, Title VII, or other state or federal law—when the alleged discrimination does not arise from or relate to an allegation of sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 above—shall be addressed pursuant to the district's general complaint procedure, Board Policy 2006.

4. Response to Sexual Harassment

4.1. **Reporting Sexual Harassment.** Any person who witnesses an act of unlawful sexual harassment is encouraged to report it to the District's Title IX Coordinator. No person will be retaliated against based on any report of suspected sexual harassment or retaliation. Any District employee who receives a report of sexual harassment or has actual knowledge of sexual harassment must convey that information to the Title IX Coordinator as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no case later than the end of the following school day.

4.2. **General Response to Sexual Harassment.** When the district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment in its education program or activity against a person in the United States, the district will respond promptly in a manner that is not deliberately indifferent. The district will be deemed to be deliberately indifferent only if its response to sexual harassment is clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. For the purposes of this policy "education program or activity" includes locations, events, or circumstances over which the district exercised substantial control over both the respondent and the context in which the sexual harassment occurs. The district's response will treat complainants and respondents equitably by offering supportive measures as defined in subsection 2.7 above to a complainant, and by following the grievance process described in section 5 below before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not

supportive measures, against a respondent. The Title IX Coordinator will promptly contact the complainant to discuss the availability of supportive measures, consider the complainant's wishes with respect to supportive measures, inform the complainant of the availability of supportive measures with or without the filing of a formal complaint, and explain to the complainant the process for filing a formal complaint.

4.3. **Emergency Removal.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from removing a respondent from the district's education program or activity on an emergency basis, provided that the district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis, and determines that an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual arising from the allegations of sexual harassment justifies removal. In the event that the district so removes a respondent on an emergency basis, then the district will provide the respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.4. **Administrative Leave.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from placing a non-student employee respondent on administrative leave during the pendency of a grievance process that complies with section 5 below. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.5. **General Response Not Conditioned on Formal Complaint.** With or without a formal complaint, the district will comply with the obligations and procedures described in this section 4.

5. **Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment**.

5.1. **General Requirements**.

5.1.1. **Equitable Treatment.** The district will treat complainants and respondents equitably by providing remedies to a complainant where a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment has been made against the respondent, and by following the grievance process described in this section 5 before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive measures against a respondent. Remedies will be designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. Remedies may include the same individualized services

described in subsection 2.7 as "supportive measures"; however, remedies need not be non-disciplinary or non-punitive and need not avoid burdening the respondent.

5.1.2. **Objective Evaluation.** This grievance process requires an objective evaluation of all relevant evidence—including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence. Credibility determinations may not be based on a person's status as a complainant, respondent, or witness.

5.1.3. **Absence of Conflicts of Interest or Bias.** The district will require that any individual designated by a recipient as a Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decision-maker, or any person designated by a recipient to facilitate an informal resolution process, not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent.

5.1.4. **Training.** The district will ensure that all individuals or entities described in this Training section 5.1.4 receive training as provided below. Any materials used to train these individuals will not rely on sex stereotypes and will promote impartial investigations and adjudications of formal complaints of sexual harassment.

5.1.4.1. **All District Employees and Board Members**. All district employees and board members will be trained on how to identify and report sexual harassment.

5.1.4.2. **Title IX Coordinators, Investigators, Decision-Makers, or Informal Resolution Facilitators.** The district will ensure that Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, or any person designated by the district to facilitate an informal resolution process receive training on:

5.1.4.2.1. The definition of sexual harassment in subsection 2.6;

5.1.4.2.2. The scope of the district's education program or activity;

5.1.4.2.3. How to conduct an investigation and grievance process including hearings, appeals, and informal resolution processes, as applicable; and

5.1.4.2.4. How to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias.

5.1.4.3. **Decision-Makers.** The district will ensure that decision-makers receive training on issues of relevance of questions and evidence, including when questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, as set forth in subsection 5.6.

5.1.4.4. **Investigators.** The district will also ensure that investigators receive training on issues of relevance to create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence, as set forth in subsection 5.5.8.

5.1.5. **Presumption.** It is presumed that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged conduct until a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process.

5.1.6. **Reasonably Prompt Time Frames.** This grievance process shall include reasonably prompt time frames for conclusion of the grievance process, including reasonably prompt time frames for filing and resolving appeals and informal resolution processes if the district offers informal resolution processes. The process shall also allow for the temporary delay of the grievance process or the limited extension of time frames for good cause with written notice to the complainant and the respondent of the delay or extension and the reasons for the action. Good cause may include considerations such as the absence of a party, a party's advisor, or a witness; concurrent law enforcement activity; or the need for language assistance or accommodation of disabilities.

5.1.7. **Range of Possible Sanctions and Remedies.** Following a determination of responsibility, the district may impose disciplinary sanctions and remedies in conformance with this and the district's student discipline policy, and other state and federal laws. Depending upon the circumstances, these policies provide for disciplinary sanctions and remedies up to and including expulsion.

5.1.8. **Range of Supportive Measures**. The range of supportive measures available to complainants and respondents include those listed in subsection 2.7.

5.1.9. **Respect for Privileged Information.** The district will not require, allow, rely upon, or otherwise use questions or evidence that constitute, or seek disclosure of, information protected under a legally recognized privilege, unless the person holding such privilege has waived the privilege.

5.2. **Notice of Allegations.**

5.2.1. **Initial Notice.** Upon receipt of a formal complaint, the district will provide the following written notice to the parties who are known:

5.2.1.1. A copy of this policy.

5.2.1.2. Notice of the allegations of sexual harassment potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6, including sufficient details known at the time and with sufficient time to prepare a response before any initial interview. Sufficient details include the identities of the parties involved in the incident, if known, the conduct allegedly constituting sexual harassment, and the date and location of the alleged incident, if known. The written notice will include a statement that the respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged conduct and that a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process. The written notice will inform the parties that they may have an advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, under subsection 5.5.5, and may inspect and review evidence under subsection 5.5.5. The written notice will inform the parties of any provision in the district's code of conduct that prohibits knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information during the grievance process.

5.2.2. **Supplemental Notice.** If, in the course of an investigation, the district decides to investigate allegations about the complainant or respondent that are not included in the Initial Notice described above, the district will provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties whose identities are known.

5.3. **Dismissal of Formal Complaint.**

5.3.1. The district will investigate the allegations in a formal complaint.

5.3.2. **Mandatory Dismissals.** The district **must** dismiss a format complaint if the conduct alleged in the formal complaint:

5.3.2.1. Would not constitute sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 even if proved;

5.3.2.2. Did not occur in the district's education program or activity; or

5.3.2.3. Did not occur against a person in the United States.

5.3.3. **Discretionary Dismissals**. The district **may** dismiss the formal complaint or any allegations therein, if at any time during the investigation or hearing:

5.3.3.1. The complainant notifies the Title IX Coordinator in writing that the complainant would like to withdraw the formal complaint or any allegations therein;

5.3.3.2. The respondent is no longer enrolled in or employed by the district; or

5.3.3.3. Specific circumstances prevent the district from gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination as to the formal complaint or allegations therein.

5.3.4. Upon a dismissal required or permitted pursuant to subsections 5.3.2 or 5.3.3 above, the district will promptly send written notice of the dismissal and an explanation of that action simultaneously to the parties.

5.3.5. Dismissal of a formal complaint under this policy does not preclude the district from taking action under another provision of the district's code of conduct or pursuant to another district policy.

5.4. **Consolidation of Formal Complaints.** The district may consolidate formal complaints as to allegations of sexual harassment against more than one respondent, or by more than one complainant against one or more respondents, or by one party against the other party, where the allegations of sexual harassment arise out of the same facts or circumstances. Where a grievance process involves more than one complainant or more than one respondent, references in this policy to the singular "party," "complainant," or "respondent" include the plural, as applicable.

5.5. **Investigation of Formal Complaint.** When investigating a formal complaint and throughout the grievance process, the district will:

5.5.1. Designate and authorize one or more persons (which need not be district employees) as investigator(s) to conduct the district's investigation of a formal complaint;

5.5.2. Ensure that the burden of proof and the burden of gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination regarding responsibility rest on the district and not on the parties provided that the district cannot access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in the professional's or paraprofessional's capacity, or assisting in that capacity, and which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party, unless the district obtains that party's voluntary, written consent to do so for a grievance process under this section (if a party is not an "eligible student," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3, then the district will obtain the voluntary, written consent of a "parent," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3);

5.5.3. Provide an equal opportunity for the parties to present witnesses, including fact and expert witnesses, and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence;

5.5.4. Not restrict the ability of either party to discuss the allegations under investigation or to gather and present relevant evidence;

5.5.5. Provide the parties with the same opportunities to have others present during any grievance proceeding, including the opportunity to be accompanied to any related meeting or proceeding by the advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, and not limit the choice or presence of advisor for either the complainant or respondent in any meeting or grievance proceeding; however, the district may establish restrictions regarding the extent to which the advisor may participate in the proceedings, as long as the restrictions apply equally to both parties;

5.5.6. Provide, to a party whose participation is invited or expected, written notice of the date, time, location, participants, and purpose of all hearings, investigative interviews, or other meetings, with sufficient time for the party to prepare to participate;

5.5.7. Provide both parties an equal opportunity to inspect and review any evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in a formal complaint, including the evidence upon which the district does not intend to rely in reaching a determination regarding responsibility and inculpatory or exculpatory evidence whether obtained from a party or other source, so that each party can meaningfully respond to the evidence prior to conclusion of the investigation. Prior to completion of the investigative report, the district will send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the evidence subject to inspection and review in an electronic format or a hard copy, and the parties will have at least 10 calendar days to submit a written response, which the investigator will consider prior to completion of the investigative report; and

5.5.8. Create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence and, at least 10 calendar days prior to the time of determination regarding responsibility, send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the investigative report in an electronic format or a hard copy, for their review and written response.

5.6. **Exchange of Written Questions.** After the district has sent the investigative report to the parties pursuant to subsection 5.5.8, but before reaching a determination regarding responsibility, the decision-maker(s) will afford each party the opportunity to submit written, relevant questions that a party wants asked of any party or witness, provide each party with the answers, and allow for additional, limited follow-up questions from each party. Questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, unless such questions and evidence about the complainant's prior sexual behavior are offered to prove that someone other than the respondent committed the conduct alleged by the complainant, or if the questions and evidence concern specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual behavior with respect to the respondent and are offered to prove consent. The decision-maker(s) will explain to the party proposing the questions any decision to exclude a question as not relevant.

5.7. **Determination Regarding Responsibility**

5.7.1. **Decision-Maker(s).** The decision-maker(s) cannot be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or the investigator(s).

5.7.2. **Written Determination.** The decision-maker(s) will issue a written determination regarding responsibility. To reach this

determination, the decision-maker(s) will apply the preponderance of the evidence standard. The written determination will include:

5.7.2.1. Identification of the allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6;

5.7.2.2. A description of the procedural steps taken from the receipt of the formal complaint through the determination, including any notifications to the parties, interviews with parties and witnesses, site visits, methods used to gather other evidence, and hearings held;

5.7.2.3. Findings of fact supporting the determination;

5.7.2.4. Conclusions regarding the application of the district's code of conduct to the facts;

5.7.2.5. A statement of, and rationale for, the result as to each allegation, including a determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions the district imposes on the respondent, and whether remedies designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity will be provided by the district to the complainant; and

5.7.2.6. The district's procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal.

5.7.3. The district will provide the written determination to the parties simultaneously. The determination regarding responsibility becomes final either on the date that the district provides the parties with the written determination of the result of the appeal, if an appeal is filed, or if an appeal is not filed, the date on which an appeal would no longer be considered timely.

5.7.4. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for effective implementation of any remedies.

5.8. **Appeals**. The district will offer both parties the opportunity to appeal from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, on the grounds identified below.

5.8.1. **Time for Appeal.** Appeals may only be initiated by submitting a written Notice of Appeal to the Office of the Superintendent of Schools within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the respective written determination of responsibility or dismissal from which the appeal is taken. The Notice of Appeal must include (a) the name of the party or parties making the appeal, (b) the determination, dismissal, or portion thereof being appealed, and (c) a concise statement of the specific grounds (from subsection 5.8.2 below) upon which the appeal is based. A party's failure to timely submit a Notice of Appeal will be deemed a waiver of the party's right to appeal under this policy, 34 C.F.R. part, 106, and Title IX.

5.8.2. **Grounds for Appeal.** Appeals from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, are limited to the following grounds:

5.8.2.1. Procedural irregularity that affected the outcome of the matter;

5.8.2.2. New evidence that was not reasonably available at the time the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal was made, that could affect the outcome of the matter; and

5.8.2.3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), or decision-maker(s) had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that affected the outcome of the matter.

5.8.3. As to all appeals, the district will:

5.8.3.1. Notify the other party in writing when an appeal is filed and implement appeal procedures equally for both parties;

5.8.3.2. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal is not the same person as the decision-maker(s) that reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator;

5.8.3.3. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal complies with the standards set forth in subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4.

5.8.3.4. Give both parties a reasonable, equal opportunity to submit a written statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome;

5.8.3.5. Issue a written decision describing the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result; and

5.8.3.6. Provide the written decision simultaneously to both parties.

5.9. **Informal Resolution.** The district will not require as a condition of enrollment or continuing enrollment, or employment or continuing employment, or enjoyment of any other right, waiver of the right to an investigation and adjudication of formal complaints of sexual harassment consistent with this section. Similarly, the district will not require the parties to participate in an informal resolution process under this section and may not offer an informal resolution process unless a formal complaint is filed. However, at any time prior to reaching a determination regarding responsibility the district may facilitate an informal resolution process, such as mediation, that does not involve a full investigation and adjudication, provided that the district:

5.9.1. Provides to the parties a written notice disclosing:

5.9.1.1. The allegations;

5.9.1.2. The requirements of the informal resolution process including the circumstances under which it precludes the parties from resuming a formal complaint arising from the same allegations;

5.9.1.3. That at any time prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and resume the grievance process with respect to the formal complaint; and

5.9.1.4. Any consequences resulting from participating in the informal resolution process, including the records that will be maintained or could be shared;

5.9.2. Obtains the parties' voluntary, written consent to the informal resolution process; and

5.9.3. Does not offer or facilitate an informal resolution process to resolve allegations that an employee sexually harassed a student.

5.10. **Recordkeeping**.

5.10.1. The district will maintain for a period of seven years records of:

5.10.1.1. Each sexual harassment investigation including any determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions imposed on the respondent, and any remedies provided to the complainant designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity;

5.10.1.2. Any appeal and the result therefrom;

5.10.1.3. Any informal resolution and the result therefrom; and

5.10.1.4. All materials used to train Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process. The district will make these training materials publicly available on its website, or if the district does not maintain a website then the district will make these materials available upon request for inspection by members of the public.

5.10.2. For each response required under section 4, the district will create, and maintain for a period of seven years, records of any actions, including any supportive measures, taken in response to a report or formal complaint of sexual harassment. In each instance, the district will document the basis for its conclusion that its response was not deliberately indifferent, and document that it has taken measures designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. If the district does not provide a complainant with supportive measures, then the district will document the reasons why such a response was not clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. The documentation of certain bases or measures does not limit the district in the future from providing additional explanations or detailing additional measures taken.

6. **Superintendent Authorized to Contract.** The board authorizes the Superintendent to contract for, designate, and appoint individuals to serve

in the roles of the district's investigator(s), decision-maker(s), informal resolution facilitator(s), or appellate decision-maker(s) as contemplated by this policy.

7. **Access to Classes and Schools**.

   7.1. **General Standard.** Except as provided in this section or otherwise in 34 C.F.R. part 106, the district will not provide or otherwise carry out any of its education programs or activities separately on the basis of sex, or require or refuse participation therein by any of its students on the basis of sex.

   7.1.1. **Contact sports in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit separation of students by sex within physical education classes or activities during participation in wrestling, boxing, rugby, ice hockey, football, basketball, and other sports the purpose or major activity of which involves bodily contact.

   7.1.2. **Ability grouping in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit grouping of students in physical education classes and activities by ability as assessed by objective standards of individual performance developed and applied without regard to sex.

   7.1.3. **Human sexuality classes.** Classes or portions of classes that deal primarily with human sexuality may be conducted in separate sessions for boys and girls.

   7.1.4. **Choruses.** The district may make requirements based on vocal range or quality that may result in a chorus or choruses of one or predominantly one sex.

   7.2. **Classes and Extracurricular Activities.** The district may provide nonvocational single-sex classes or extracurricular activities as permitted by 34 C.F.R. part 106.

8. **Athletics.** It is the policy of the district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, be treated differently from another person or otherwise be discriminated against in any interscholastic, club, or intramural athletics offered by the district, and that the district will not provide any such athletics separately on such basis.

   8.1. **Separate Teams.** Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, the district may operate or sponsor separate teams for members of each

sex where selection for such teams is based upon competitive skill or the activity involved is a contact sport.

8.2. **Equal opportunity.** The district will provide equal athletic opportunity for members of both sexes. Unequal aggregate expenditures for members of each sex or unequal expenditures for male and female teams will not constitute noncompliance with this section.

9. **Certain Different Treatment on the Basis of Sex Permitted.** Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the district from treating persons differently on the basis of sex as permitted by Title IX or 34 C.F.R. part 106. For example, and without limiting the foregoing, the district may provide separate toilet, locker room, and shower facilities on the basis of sex, but such facilities provided for students of one sex shall be comparable to such facilities provided for students of the other sex.

10. **Retaliation Prohibited.** Neither the district nor any other person may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, or because the individual has made a report or complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this policy. The district will keep confidential the identity of any individual who has made a report or complaint of sex discrimination, including any individual who has made a report or filed a formal complaint of sexual harassment, any complainant, any individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of sex discrimination, any respondent, and any witness, except as may be permitted by the FERPA statute, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, or FERPA regulations, 34 C.F.R. part 99, or as required by law, or to carry out the purposes of 34 C.F.R. part 106, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising thereunder. Complaints alleging retaliation may be filed according to shall be addressed pursuant to Board Policy 2006 (Complaint Procedure).

10.1. **Specific Circumstances**.

10.1.1. The exercise of rights protected under the First Amendment does not constitute retaliation prohibited by this section.

10.1.2. Charging an individual with a code of conduct violation for making a materially false statement in bad faith in the course of a grievance proceeding under this part does not constitute retaliation prohibited under this section, provided, however, that a determination regarding responsibility, alone, is not sufficient to conclude that any party made a materially false statement in bad faith.

11. **Notification of Policy.** The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district of the existence of this policy. The requirement to not discriminate, as stated in Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, in the district's education program(s) or activities extends to admission and employment, and inquiries about the application of Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to the district may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator, the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education, or both.

12. **Publication of Policy.** The district will prominently display on its website, if any, and in each handbook that it makes available to applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the employee or employees designated as the Title IX Coordinator(s).

13. **Application Outside the United States.** The requirements of this policy apply only to sex discrimination occurring against a person in the United States.

14. **Scope of Policy.** Nothing herein shall be construed to be more demanding or more constraining upon the district than the requirements of Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106. To the extent that the district is in compliance with Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, then all of the district's obligations under this policy shall be deemed to be fulfilled and discharged.

DISTRICT FORMAL EVALUATION FORM

Teacher Name:		**Observer:**	

Subject/Grade Level:	

Date:	

Status:	Probationary or Tenure

Formal Observation Date:	

Former Observation Conference Date:	

Effective Practice #1 Planning and Preparing				
O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2- Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Not Using
The teacher adapts and executes new strategies for unique student needs and situations.	The teacher plans lessons using appropriate strategies and monitors the extent to which it produces the desired outcomes.	The teacher plans lessons using appropriate strategies with no significant errors or omissions.	The teacher uses strategies incorrectly or with parts missing.	Strategy was called for but not exhibited.

Planning and Preparation					
1.1 Standards and Alignment	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
1.2 Background Knowledge of Students	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
1.3 Content Knowledge and expertise	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory

Comments:

Effective Practice #2 Classroom Strategies and Behaviors				
O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2- Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
The teacher adapts, creates, and executes strategies for unique student needs and situations.	The teacher uses the appropriate strategies and monitors the extent to which it produces the desired	The teacher uses the appropriate strategies with no significant errors or omissions.	The teacher uses the strategies incorrectly or with parts missing.	Strategies were called for but not exhibited.

Classroom Strategies and Behaviors					
2.1 Clear Learning Goals	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
2.2 Assessment	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
2.3 Types of Lessons	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
2.4 Strategies	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory

Comments:

Effective Practice #3 The Classroom Environment				
O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2- Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
The teacher adapts, creates, and executes strategies for unique student needs and situations.	The teacher uses the appropriate strategies and monitors the extent to which it produces the desired outcomes.	The teacher uses the appropriate strategies with no significant errors or omissions.	The teacher uses the strategies incorrectly or with parts missing.	Strategies were called for but not exhibited.

The Classroom Environment					
3.1 Communication	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
3.2 Engagement	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
3.3 Rules and Procedures	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
3.4 Relationships	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
3.5 Communicating High Expectations	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory

Comments:

Effective Practice #4 Professional Practice and Responsibilities				
O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2- Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
The teacher serves as a role model for ethical and responsible behavior and serves as a leader in the professional community.	The teacher consistently models ethical and responsible behavior as a member of the professional community.	The teacher understands ethical and responsible behavior, but is inconsistent in demonstrating a high level of professional practice.	The teacher understands ethical and responsible behavior, but does not demonstrate a high level of professional practice.	The teacher fails to act in an ethical and/or professionally responsible manner.

Professional Practices and Responsibilities					
4.1 Communication with Stakeholders	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
4.2 Professional Development	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
4.3 Professional Demeanor and Ethics	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory
4.4 School/ Community Involvement	O 4-Innovating	O 3-Applying	O 2-Developing	O 1-Beginning	O 0-Unsatisfactory

Comments:

Additional Observer Comments or Concerns:

The following signatures indicate that the end-of-year conference was held and the teacher and the principal discussed the contents of this report.

Teacher's Signature _____ Date _____

Principal's Signature _____ Date _____

The employee's signature indicates only that the employee has read and discussed the contents of this document with the principal. The teacher has the right to attach a response to this document to become part of the permanent record.

Administration Recommendations:

_____Contract Renewal _____Contract Non-Renewal _____Contract Cancellation

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT

I acknowledge that I have received a copy of the Southern Public Schools District Staff Handbook which includes the district's drug-free workplace policy statement. I understand that, as a condition of my employment, I am required to read and abide by the provisions of the handbook and by all board policies governing my employment. Further, if I have any questions about any provision of this handbook or any board policy, I should confer with my supervisor or building principal.

_____ _____

Signature Date

Southern Public Schools

2021-2022 District Calendar

July—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

August—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	~~16~~	~~17~~	~~18~~	[19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

September—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

October—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	~~11~~	12	13	14	15]	16
17	[18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~	30
31						

November—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

December—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17]	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Note: Any/all mechanical or weather related loss of school time will be made up at the discretion of the Board of Education and/or the Superintendent.

Student Instructional Days **174**

Teacher Contract Days **182**

August—2021

16-18 Teacher In-Service (No School)

19 First Day of Classes

September—2021

6 Labor Day (No School)

30 Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)
Parent Teacher Conferences
(3:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.)

October—2021

1 Fall Break (No School)

11 Teacher In-Service (No School)

15 End of First Quarter (39 Days)

18 Second Quarter Begins

29 Teacher In-Service (No School)

November—2021

7 Standard Time Begins

24-26 Thanksgiving Break (No School)

December—2021

17 End of Second Quarter (41Days)
Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)

20-31 Winter Break (No School)

January—2022

3 Teacher In-Service (No School)

4 First Day of Third Quarter

February—2022

10 Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)
Parent Teacher Conferences
(3:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.)

11 Teacher In-Service (No School)

March—2022

4 Spring Break (No School)

10 End of Third Quarter (46 Days)

11 Spring Break (No School)

13 Daylight Savings Begins

14 Fourth Quarter Begins

April—2022

15-18 Spring Break (No School)

May—2022

6 Last Day for Seniors

14 Graduation (5:00 p.m.)

20 Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)
End of Fourth Quarter (48 Days)

23 Teacher In-Service (No School)

January—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	~~3~~	[4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

February—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	~~11~~	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

March—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10]	11	12
13	[14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

April—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

May—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20]	21
22	~~23~~	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

June—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

Key: Blue Font (Single Underline) = Late Start or Early Dismissal

Red Font = Holidays/Non-Contract Days (No School)

Red Font (Strikethrough) = ~~Teacher In-Service (No School)~~

[ ] = First/Last Day of the Quarter

Southern Public Schools
Student Handbook
2021-2022



Southern Elementary School
315 West 2nd Street
P.O. Box 158
Blue Springs, NE 68318
Phone: 402.645.3359
Fax: 402.645.3740

Southern Jr./Sr. High School
115 South 11th Street
P.O. Box 237
Wymore, NE 68466
Phone: 402.645.3326
Fax: 402.645.8049
http://www.southernschools.org

Table of Contents

Welcome 6
Intent of Handbook 7
Notice of Nondiscrimination 7
Mission Statement 8

SECTION ONE:
BASIC SCHOOL RULES AND GENERAL PRACTICES

Attendance 9
Band 12
Bills 12
Books and Supplies 12
Breastfeeding and Lactation 12
Bulletin Boards 13
Bullying 13
Cafeteria Rules 14
Candy and Gum 14
Cell Phones and Other Electronic Devices 14
Cheating, Plagiarism, and Academic Dishonesty 15
Child Abuse and Neglect 16
Class Dismissal 16
Classroom Behavior 16
Closed Campus 17
Coats and Boots 17
Communicable Diseases 17
Communication with Parents 17
Complaint Procedure 17
Computer Network Use by Students 22
Conferences 25
Copyright and Fair Use 25
Damage to School Property 26
Dating Violence 26
Discrimination and Harassment 26
Dress Code 26

Driving and Parking Personal Vehicles 27
Drug Free School 28
Emergency Contact Information 28
Evacuations 28
Eye Exams 28
Food Service Program 28
Field Trips 30
First-Aid 30
Head Lice 31
Health Problems Limiting Activities 31
Homebound Instruction 31
Homeless Children and Youth 31
Illness or Injury at School 32
Immunizations 32
Initiations and Hazing 33
Lockers and Other School Property 33
Lost and Found 33
Medications 33
Media Center 34
Memorials 34
Opting Out of Assessments 35
Parental Involvement 35
Parties 36
Personal Items 36
Physical Education 36
Physical Exam 36
Pictures 37
Playground Rules 37
Police Questioning and Apprehension 37
Protection of Student Rights 37
Public Displays of Affection 38
Rights of Custodial and Non-Custodial Parents 38
Secret Organizations 39

School Day 39
Self Management of Diabetes or Asthma/Anaphylaxis 39
Smoking and Tobacco 39
Sniffer (Drug) Dogs 39
Standardized Testing 40
Student Assistance 40
Student Fee Policy 40
Student Illness 45
Student Records 45
Student Schedule Changes 48
Tardiness 49
Telephone Calls 49
Threat Assessment and Response 49
Transportation Services 52
Video Surveillance and Photographs 54
Weather-Related School Closing 55
Withdrawal From School 55
Work Permits 55

SECTION TWO:
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Academic Lettering (Scholastic Banquet) 56
Certificate of Attendance 56
Class Rank 56
Credit for Non-Academic Work 56
Grades 56
Graduation Requirements 57
Homework 58
Honor Roll 58
Mid-Term Graduation 59
Report Cards 59

SECTION THREE:
STUDENT DISCIPLINE

General Discipline Philosophy 60
Forms of School Discipline 60
Grounds for Long-Term Suspension, Expulsion, or Mandatory Reassignments 64
Due Process Afforded to Students Facing Long-term Suspension or Expulsion 68

SECTION FOUR:
STAFF DIRECTORY

Staff Directory 71

SECTION FIVE:
FORMS

Forms 74
Receipt 75
Emergency Information 76
Parental Authorization and Release Form Administration of Non-Prescription Drugs to Students 77
Parental Authorization and Release Form Administration of Prescription Drugs to Students 79
Administration of Medication to Students Physician's Request for Administration of Prescription Medications by School Personnel 80
Record of Self-Administrated Medication 81
Title IX Policy 82
School Calendar 102

WELCOME

Dear Students and Parents:

On behalf of the faculty, administration, and board of education, we welcome you to another school year. We are looking forward to helping your children reach their learning potential and achieve their educational goals in the upcoming year.

Please read this handbook carefully. Students and their parents are responsible for knowing the rules, regulations, and procedures covered in this handbook. The student handbook is an extension of school policies and has the force and effect of board policy when approved by the board of education.

There are several forms at the end of this handbook that you must read, sign, and return no later than September 2, 2021.

This handbook contains information of value to every student and parent. It contains explanations of school regulations and procedures necessary for our school to run smoothly and efficiently. If you are ever in doubt about what is the right thing to do, ask a classroom teacher, speak with the building principal, or contact my office.

Sincerely,

Dr. Christopher Prososki
Superintendent

Intent of Handbook

This handbook is intended to be used by students, parents, and staff as a guide to the rules, procedures, and general information about this school district. Students and their parents must become familiar with the handbook, and parents should use it as a resource and assist their children in following the rules contained in it. The use of the word "parents" refers to any adult who has the responsibility for making education-related decisions about a child, including, but not limited to biological parents, adoptive parents, legal guardians, and adults acting in loco parentis.

Although the information in this handbook is detailed and specific on many topics, it is not intended to be all-encompassing or to cover every situation and circumstance that may arise during a school day or school year. This handbook does not create a "contract" with parents, students, or staff, and the administration may make decisions and rule revisions at any time to implement the educational program and to assure the well-being of all students. The administration is responsible for interpreting the rules contained in the handbook. If a situation or circumstance arises that is not specifically covered in this handbook, the administration will make a decision based on applicable school district policies, and state and federal statutes and regulations.

Notice of Nondiscrimination

The school district does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in its programs and activities and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies:

Name: Dr. Christopher Prososki
Title: Superintendent
Address: 115 South 11th Street, Wymore, NE 68466
Telephone: 402-645-3326
E-mail: cprososki@southernschools.org

For further information on notice of nondiscrimination, visit https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/nondisc.html for the address and phone number of the office that serves your area or call 1-800-421-3481. For additional prohibited discrimination and related information, please review school district Policy 3053: Nondiscrimination.

MISSION STATEMENT

Vision

The Southern School District prepares students through educational experiences to be responsible, respectful, and safe.

Mission

Every Student, Every Day, The Southern Way

Belief Statements

The School Will:

- Inspire students to contribute to society as knowledgeable, responsible, and well-rounded citizens.
- Ensure a safe, positive, and supportive learning environment with high expectations for student achievement.
- Encourage students with the opportunity to learn, grow, and succeed.

The Students Will:

- Learn the value of leadership and how to be independent problem-solving thinkers.
- Become confident and goal-oriented lifelong learners in college and career readiness skills.
- Be assured in their abilities, recognize their accomplishments, and show confidence in their growing abilities.

The Community Will:

- Support students in their growth and lifelong learning.
- Encourage district staff and leadership in creating a learning environment of high student achievement.
- Provide the resources to ensure the district's ability to deliver a supportive learning environment and create responsible citizens.

School Improvement Goals

- All students will improve their reading comprehension.
- All students will improve their math skills.
- Southern School District will aspire to improve the culture of the district.

SECTION ONE:
BASIC SCHOOL RULES AND GENERAL PRACTICES

Attendance

Required Attendance

Every person residing in the school district who has legal or actual charge or control of any child who is of mandatory attendance age shall cause that child to attend a public or private school regularly unless the child has graduated from high school or has been allowed to disenroll pursuant to this policy.

Mandatory Attendance Age

All children who are or will turn six years old before January 1 of the current school year are of mandatory attendance age. Children who have not turned eighteen years of age are of mandatory attendance age.

Exceptions

This policy does not apply when temporary illness or severe weather conditions make attendance impossible or impracticable.

A child who will not reach age 7 before January 1 of the current school year may be excused from mandatory attendance if the child's parent or guardian completes an affidavit affirming that alternative educational arrangements have been made for the child. A copy of the required affidavit is attached to this policy on the district website.

Discontinuing Enrollment – 5 Year Old Students

The person seeking to discontinue the enrollment of a student who will not reach six years of age prior to January 1 of the current school year shall submit a signed, written request and to the superintendent using the form which is attached to this policy. The school district may request written verification or documentation that the person signing the form has legal or actual charge or control of the student. The school district shall discontinue the enrollment of any student who satisfies these requirements. Any student whose enrollment is discontinued under this subsection shall not be eligible to reenroll in this school district until the beginning of the following school year unless otherwise required by law.

Discontinuing Enrollment – 16 and 17 Year Old Students

Only children who are at least 16 years of age may be disenrolled from the district. The person seeking to discontinue the child's enrollment shall submit a signed, written request that demonstrates that the student meets the district's legal criteria allowing for disenrollment to the superintendent using

the applicable district form. The district will follow the procedures outlined in considering requests to disenroll.

Only children disenrolling to attend a non-accredited school may be exempt from this policy. The person with legal or actual charge or control of the child must provide the superintendent with a copy of the signed request submitted to the State Department of Education for attending non-accredited schools. The superintendent may confirm the validity of the submission with the State Department of Education.

Attendance Officer
Each building principal is designated as an attendance officer for the district. Each building principal, at his or her discretion, may delegate these responsibilities to any other qualified individual. The attendance officer is responsible for enforcing the provisions of state law relating to compulsory attendance. This responsibility includes but is not limited to filing a report with the county attorney of the county in which a student resides. Compensation for the duties of attendance officer is included in the salary for the principal or designee.

Excused Absences
The following absences will be considered excused if they are confirmed by communication to the school from the student's parent/guardian:

1. Physical or mental illness of the student or of a child whom the student is parenting (a physician’s verification is required after four (4) consecutive days of absence for illness)

2. Severe weather

3. Medical appointments for the student or for a child whom the student is parenting

4. Death or serious illness of the student’s family member

5. Attending a funeral, wedding or graduation

6. Appearance at court or for other legal matters

7. Observance of religious holidays of the student's own faith

8. College planning visits

9. Personal or family vacations

Excessive Absenteeism
When a student receives 5 unexcused absences or the hourly equivalent in any semester, the Attendance Officer will follow the district's policy to address barriers to the student's attendance.

When a student is absent more than twenty days per year or the hourly equivalent and any portion of the absences is unexcused, the Attendance Officer may file a report with the county attorney of the county in which the student resides. For example, if the student accumulates 23 days of excused absences due to documented illness and is tardy one time, the Attendance Officer must file a report with the appropriate county attorney.

Absences due to illness
The school district will contact parents if a student becomes ill at school. A student who is absent due to illness has two days for every day of absence to complete missed assignments.

Planned absences
Parents who know in advance that a student will be absent must call the school or send a written note at the earliest possible date. Students who will be absent for reasons that can be anticipated, such as routine medical appointments and school activities, must complete any work required by the teacher before the absence. Parents should make every attempt to schedule medical and other appointments after school hours when possible.

Students are obligated to:
1) Complete all class work in advance for any absence that can be anticipated.
2) Attend school at least one half-day before attending practice or participating in a scheduled student activity except in cases of family emergencies or prearranged absences.
3) Check out of school at the office if leaving school during the school day.
4) Make up any and all work that is assigned by teachers as make-up work for the instructional time that has been missed.

Parents are obligated to:
1) Call the appropriate building office to inform the school of the reason for each absence.
2) Submit a doctor's statement, if requested, for each period of absence due to illness that exceeds five days.

Pregnant and Parenting Students
Students who are pregnant or parenting are encouraged to continue participating in the district's educational and extracurricular programs.

Students who anticipate deviations from their regular school experience or accrue absences due to pregnancy or parenting should notify their building principal as early as possible to discuss their educational programming. The building principal will work with the student to develop a plan to assist the student in participating in district curriculum and extra-curricular activities.

Band

Students may participate in the elementary band and begin taking band lessons in the 5th grade. Students in grades 7-8 may participate in the junior high school band; grades 9-12 may participate in the high school band. Instruments will be provided by students or the school as provided by school policy. Fees may be charged as allowed or provided in the Public Elementary and Secondary Student Fee Authorization Act and the school's student fee policy or other applicable policy.

Bills

Students should pay bills for supplies, fines, shop materials, clothing orders, etc. in the school bookkeeper's office. Any check for these payments should be made out to Southern Public Schools unless otherwise instructed. Pursuant to board policy, the district will assess an additional penalty of $30 for any check returned from the bank for insufficient funds.

When students purchase items of significant value, such as class rings and letter jackets, they must make payment at the time of purchase or when the order is placed.

Books and Supplies

Students must take care of books and other supplies provided by the district. The school will assess fines for damage to books and school property.

Students must supply their own consumable items such as pens, pencils, tablets, notebooks, erasers, and crayons. Each classroom teacher will prepare a supply list for students at the beginning of the school year.

Breastfeeding and Lactation

In order to accommodate lactating and breastfeeding students, the district will provide reasonable opportunities to express breast milk or breastfeed in a place, other than a bathroom, which is shielded from view and free from intrusion from district students, employees, and the public. The district will also provide a location for students to store expressed breast milk in or near the location designated for students to express milk to create the least amount of disruption to the student's participation in class or activities.

Students who wish or need to express breast milk on a regular schedule must work with school administrators to create a schedule that accommodates the student's needs while facilitating education to the maximum extent possible.

In order to prevent interference with the educational process, no student shall express breast milk within school classrooms or buses. Nothing in this policy limits the authority of the administration to impose consequences consistent with the Student Discipline Act and other state and federal law.

Bulletin Boards

Bulletin boards are maintained throughout the building to communicate general information, material, and school announcements. Students should check the bulletin boards carefully each school day. A written copy of daily announcements will be posted on the main bulletin board by the offices at the Jr./Sr. High School.

Bulletin board or electronic publishing space may be provided for the use of students and student organizations for notices relating to matters of general interest to students. The following general limitations apply to all posting or publishing:

1. All postings must be approved by the appropriate building principal or designee. Students may not post any material containing any statement or expression that is libelous, obscene, or vulgar; that would violate board of education policies, including the student code of conduct; or that is otherwise inappropriate for the school environment.

2. All postings must identify the student or the student organization posting or publishing the notice.

3. Material shall be removed after a reasonable time to assure full access to the bulletin boards or electronic publishing media.

Bullying

Students are prohibited from engaging in any form of bullying. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention defines bullying as "any unwanted aggressive behavior(s) by another youth or group of youths who are not siblings or current dating partners that involves an observed or perceived power imbalance and is repeated multiple times or is highly likely to be repeated." Nebraska statute defines bullying as "an ongoing pattern of physical, verbal or electronic abuse." The District's administrators will consider these definitions when determining whether any specific situation constitutes bullying. Both of these definitions include both in-person and cyberbullying behaviors.

The disciplinary consequences for bullying will depend on the severity, frequency, duration, and effect of the behavior and may result in sanctions up to and including suspension or expulsion. Students who believe they are being bullied should immediately inform a teacher or the building principal.

Reporting Bullying

Students who experience or observe bullying behavior must immediately report what happened to a teacher or administrator. Students can use the district's anonymous platform Safe Schools Alert to make this report. Students may always confer with their parents or guardians about bullying they experience or witness, but the students must also ultimately report the situation to a teacher or administrator.

Bullying Investigations

School district staff will investigate allegations of bullying using the same practices and procedures that the district observes for student disciplinary matters. In no circumstance will school district staff be deliberately indifferent to allegations of bullying.

Cafeteria Rules

1. All food must be consumed in the areas designated by the school.
2. After students have eaten, they must return trays to the kitchen. All straws, papers, milk cartons should be deposited in the trash cans. All leftover food should be scraped off the tray in to the correct container. Forks and spoons should be placed in the pan with water, NOT THROWN AWAY!
3. Students are to use proper manners including eating quietly.
4. Students may not throw food or other items.
5. Second servings are available to those who have made an effort to clean their trays and have requisite funds as required by board policy.
6. Students should remain at their tables until they are dismissed.
7. Parents who wish their child to eat lunch away from school must provide a written authorization to the student's building principal.
8. Students must treat lunch personnel with respect.
9. Students who violate the above rules will be disciplined.

Candy and Gum

Students may not bring candy or gum to school unless they have prior permission from their classroom teacher or the administration.

Cell Phones and Other Electronic Devices

Students may not use cell phones or other electronic devices while at school, except as permitted in this handbook.

Students may use cell phones or other electronic devices on the school sidewalks and in the common areas of the school before and after school, so long as they do not create a distraction or a disruption. Students may not use cell phones or other electronic devices while they are in locker rooms or restrooms. Students must comply with each teacher's classroom rules regarding cell phone use in class.

Students are personally and solely responsible for the security of their cell phones and other electronic devices. The school district is not responsible for theft, loss, or damage of a cell phone or any calls made on a cell phone.

Students who violate this policy may have their cell phones or other electronic devices confiscated immediately. The administration may return confiscated devices to the offending student's parent or guardian after meeting with the parent or guardian to discuss the violation. Students who violate this policy may, at the discretion of the school's administration, be subject to additional discipline, up to and including suspension or expulsion.

The taking, disseminating, transferring, or sharing of obscene, pornographic, lewd, or otherwise illegal images or photographs, whether by electronic data transfer or otherwise may constitute a crime under state and/or federal law. Any person engaged in these activities while on school grounds, in a school vehicle or at a school activity will be subject to the disciplinary procedures of the student code of conduct. Any student found to be in possession of obscene, pornographic, lewd, or otherwise illegal images or photographs will be promptly referred to law enforcement and/or other state or federal agencies, which may result in arrest, criminal prosecution, and possible inclusion on sex offender registries.

Cheating, Plagiarism, and Academic Dishonesty

Students may not cheat, plagiarize, or otherwise participate in any academic dishonesty in any form. Prohibited behavior includes:

- Obtaining, attempting to obtain, or aiding another person to obtain credit for work by any dishonest or deceptive means.
- Lying.
- Copying another person's work or answers.
- Discussing the answers or questions on a test or assignment unless specifically authorized by the teacher.
- Taking or receiving copies of a test without the permission of the teacher.
- Using or displaying notes, "cheat sheets," or other sources of unauthorized information.

- Using the ideas or work of another person as if they were your own without giving proper credit to the source.
- Submitting work or any portion of work completed by another person.
- Failing to give credit for ideas, statements, facts, or conclusions which rightfully belong to another person.
- Failing to use quotation marks or other appropriate means of attribution when quoting directly from another person or source.

A student who cheats, plagiarizes, or otherwise participates in any academic dishonesty is subject to discipline, up to and including expulsion.

Child Abuse and Neglect

School employees will report suspected abuse or neglect of a child as required by state law and school policy. Nebraska law defines abuse or neglect as knowingly, intentionally, or negligently causing or permitting a minor child or an incompetent or disabled person to be (1) placed in a situation that endangers his or her life or physical or mental health; (2) cruelly confined or cruelly punished; (3) deprived of necessary food, clothing, shelter or care; (4) left unattended in a motor vehicle, if such child is six years of age or younger; (5) sexually abused; (6) placed in a situation to be sexually exploited through sex trafficking of a minor as defined in state law or by allowing, encouraging, or forcing such person to engage in debauchery, public indecency, or obscene or pornographic photography, films, or depictions; or (7) placed in a situation to be a trafficking victim as defined in state law.

Class Dismissal

Classes are in session from the ringing of the tardy bell until the teacher dismisses the class. The bell at the end of the period is not a dismissal bell, and students may not leave their classrooms until they have been excused by their classroom teacher.

Classroom Behavior

Student behavior and attitude in the classroom must be cooperative and serious. All students must:

- arrive to class on time;
- prepare for class with all necessary materials;
- be considerate of others;
- respond promptly to all directions of the teacher; and
- take care of school property and the property of others.

Teachers will establish classroom conduct rules that students must obey.

Closed Campus

Students may not leave the building without permission from the administration. Students may leave campus to go home for lunch if they have secured their parents' written permission and submitted it to the office.

Coats and Boots

Elementary students must wear coats outdoors when the weather makes it advisable. The staff will decide when coats are required for recess.

Elementary students may choose to wear overshoes or boots when the playground is wet or muddy. Waterproof boots worn to school should be taken off and regular shoes worn during the day. Boots worn to school must be marked with the student's name.

Communicable Diseases

Any student who has contracted a contagious disease may be restricted from attendance at school until the student is no longer contagious. The school district uses the Title 173- Nebraska Health and Human Services/Control of Communicable Disease, Chapter 3 of the Nebraska Administrative Code as a "best practice" guideline for contagious and infectious diseases. If there are questions regarding the communicability of your child's health condition or if you know your child has contracted a contagious or communicable disease or condition not otherwise specified in board policy or this handbook, please call primary care provider.

Communicating with Parents

Parents shall be kept informed of student progress, grades, and attendance through report cards, progress reports, and parent/teacher conferences. The school district will notify parents if their students are failing or close to failing. The school district will endeavor to notify parents of failing students prior to entry of the failing grade on the student's report card. Parents will also be notified of their student's possible failure to meet graduation requirements. Other pertinent information will be communicated to parents by mail or by personal contact. Official transcripts of student progress, grades, and attendance will be sent to other school systems upon the student's transfer when the district receives a written request signed by the student's parent or guardian or upon being notified that the student has enrolled in another school.

Complaint Procedure

Good communication helps to resolve many misunderstandings and disagreements. This complaint procedure applies to board members, patrons, students and school staff, unless the staff member is subject to a different grievance procedure pursuant to policy or contract. Individuals who have a

complaint should discuss their concerns with appropriate school personnel in an effort to resolve problems. When such efforts do not resolve matters satisfactorily, including matters involving discrimination or harassment on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, marital status, disability, or age, a complainant should follow the procedures set forth below. Students and employees who believe they have been subjected to sex harassment in violation of Title IX should refer to the board's policy titled "Title IX", attached below.

A preponderance of the evidence will be required to discipline a party accused of misconduct. This means that the investigator must conclude that it is more likely than not that misconduct occurred.

Complaint and Appeal Process.

1. The first step is for the complainant to speak directly to the person(s) with whom the complainant has a concern. For example, a parent who is unhappy with a classroom teacher should initially discuss the matter with the teacher. However, the complainant should skip the first step if complainant believes speaking directly to the person would subject complainant to discrimination or harassment.

2. The second step is for the complainant to speak to the building principal, Title IX/504 coordinator, superintendent of schools, or president of the board of education, as set forth below.

    a) Complaints about the operation, decisions, or personnel within a building should be submitted to the principal of the building.

    b) Complaints about the operations of the school district or a building principal should be submitted in writing to the superintendent of schools.

    c) Complaints about the superintendent of schools should be submitted in writing to the president of the board of education.

    d) Complaints involving discrimination or harassment on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, marital status, disability, or age may also be submitted, at any time during the complaint procedure to the School District's Title IX/504 coordinator. Complaints involving discrimination or harassment may also be submitted at any time to the Office for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education: by email at OCR.KansasCity@ed.gov; by telephone at (816) 268-0550; or by fax at (816) 268-0599.

3. When a complainant submits a complaint to an administrator or to the Title IX/504 coordinator, the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator shall promptly and thoroughly investigate the complaint, and shall:

    a) Determine whether the complainant has discussed the matter with the staff member involved.

        1) If the complainant has not, the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator will urge the complainant to discuss the matter directly with that staff member, if appropriate.

        2) If the complainant refuses to discuss the matter with the staff member, the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator shall, in his or her sole discretion, determine whether the complaint should be pursued further.

    b) Strongly encourage the complainant to reduce his or her concerns to writing.

    c) Interview the complainant to determine:

        1) All relevant details of the complaint;

        2) All witnesses and documents which the complainant believes support the complaint;

        3) The action or solution which the complainant seeks.

    d) Respond to the complainant. If the complaint involved discrimination or harassment, the response shall be in writing and shall be submitted within 180 calendar days after the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator received the complaint.

4. If either the complainant or the accused party is not satisfied with the administrator's or the Title IX/504 coordinator's decision regarding a complaint, he or she may appeal the decision to the superintendent.

    a) This appeal must be in writing.

    b) This appeal must be received by the superintendent no later than ten (10) calendar days from the date the administrator or Title IX/504 coordinator communicated his/her decision to the complainant.

c) The superintendent will investigate as he or she deems appropriate. However, all matters involving discrimination or harassment shall be promptly and thoroughly investigated.

d) Upon completion of this investigation, the superintendent will inform the complainant in writing of his or her decision. If the complaint involved discrimination or harassment, the superintendent shall submit the decision within 180 calendar days after the superintendent received complainant's written appeal.

5. If either the complainant or the accused party is not satisfied with the superintendent's decision regarding a complaint, he or she may appeal the decision to the board.

a) This appeal must be in writing.

b) This appeal must be received by the board president no later than ten (10) business days from the date the superintendent communicated his/her decision to the complainant.

c) This policy allows, but does not require the board to receive statements from interested parties and witnesses relevant to the complaint appeal. However, all matters involving discrimination or harassment shall be promptly and thoroughly investigated.

d) The board will notify the complainant in writing of its decision. If the complaint involved discrimination or harassment, the board shall submit its decision within 180 days after it received complainant's written appeal.

e) There is no appeal from a decision of the board.

6. When a formal complaint about the superintendent of schools has been filed with the president of the board, the president shall promptly and thoroughly investigate the complaint, and shall:

a) Determine whether the complainant has discussed the matter with the superintendent.

1) If the complainant has not, the board president will urge the complainant to discuss the matter directly with the superintendent, if appropriate.

2) If the complainant refuses to discuss the matter with the superintendent, the board president shall, in his or her sole discretion, determine whether the complaint should be pursued further.

b) Strongly encourage the complainant to reduce his or her concerns to writing.

c) Determine, in his or her sole discretion, whether to place the matter on the board agenda for consideration at a regular or special meeting.

d) Respond to the complainant. If the complaint involved discrimination or harassment, the response shall be in writing and shall be submitted within 180 days after the president received the complaint.

No Retaliation.

The school district prohibits retaliation against any person for filing a complaint or for participating in the complaint procedure in good faith.

Special Rules Regarding Educational Services and Related Services to Students with Disabilities.

Students with disabilities and their families have specific rights outlined in state and federal law, including administrative processes by which they may challenge the educational services being provided by the school district. Therefore, the appeal process contained in this policy may not be used to challenge decisions made by a student's individualized education plan (IEP) team or 504 team.

Complaints about the educational services provided a student with a disability, including but not limited to services provided to a student with an IEP, access to curricular and extracurricular activities, and educational placement must be submitted to the school district's Director of Special Education. The Director of Special Education will address the complaint in a manner that he/she deems appropriate and will provide the complainant with a copy of the Notice of IDEA Parental Rights promulgated by the Nebraska Department of Education.

Complaints about the educational services provided a student with a disability pursuant to a Section 504 plan must be submitted to the school district's 504 Coordinator. The 504 Coordinator will address the complaint in a manner that

he/she deems appropriate and will provide the complainant with a copy of the Notice of Section 504 Parental Rights adopted by the board of education.

Complaints about the educational services provided to a student who is suspected of having a disability must be submitted in writing to the school district's Director of Special Education or to the district's 504 Coordinator. The Director of Special Education or 504 Coordinator will either refer the student for possible verification as a student with a disability or will provide prior written notice of the district's refusal to do so.

Bad Faith or Serial Filings.

The purpose of the complaint procedure is to resolve complaints at the lowest level possible within the chain of command. Complaints filed (a) without a good faith intention to attempt to resolve the issues raised; (b) for the purpose of adding administrative burden; (c) at a volume unreasonable to expect satisfactory resolution; or (d) for purposes inconsistent with the efficient operations of the district may be dismissed by the superintendent without providing final resolution other than noting the dismissal. There is no appeal from dismissals made pursuant to this section.

Computer Network Use by Students

Students are expected to use computers and the Internet as an educational resource. The following procedures and guidelines govern the use of computers and the Internet at school.

I. **Student Expectations in the Use of the Internet**

A. **Acceptable Use**

1. Students may use the Internet to conduct research assigned by teachers.
2. Students may use the Internet to conduct research for classroom projects.
3. Students may use the Internet to gain access to information about current events.
4. Students may use the Internet to conduct research for school-related activities.
5. Students may use the Internet for appropriate educational purposes.

B. **Unacceptable Use**

1. Students shall not use school computers to gain access to material that is obscene, pornographic, harmful to minors, or otherwise inappropriate for educational uses.
2. Students shall not engage in any illegal or inappropriate activities on school computers, including the downloading

and copying of copyrighted material.

3. Students shall not use e-mail, chat rooms, instant messaging, or other forms of direct electronic communications on school computers for any unauthorized or unlawful purpose or in violation of any school policy or directive.
4. Students shall not use school computers to participate in on-line auctions, on-line gaming or mp3 sharing systems including, but not limited to Aimster or Freenet and the like.
5. Students shall not disclose personal information, such as their names, school, addresses, or telephone numbers outside the school network.
6. Students shall not use school computers for commercial advertising or political advocacy of any kind without the express written permission of the system administrator.
7. Students shall not publish web pages that purport to represent the school district or the work of students at the school district without the express written permission of the system administrator.
8. Students shall not erase, rename, or make unusable anyone else's computer files, programs or disks.
9. Students shall not share their passwords with fellow students, school volunteers or any other individuals, and shall not use, or try to discover, another user's password.
10. Students shall not copy, change or transfer any software or documentation provided by the school district, teachers or another student without permission from the system administrator.
11. Students shall not write, produce, generate, copy, propagate, or attempt to introduce any computer code designed to self-replicate, damage, or otherwise hinder the performance of any computer's memory, file system, or software. Such software is often called, but is not limited to, a bug, virus, worm, or Trojan Horse.
12. Students shall not configure or troubleshoot computers, networks, printers or other associated equipment, except as directed by a teacher or the system administrator.
13. Students shall not take home technology equipment (hardware or software) without permission of the system administrator.
14. Students shall not falsify electronic mail messages or web pages.

II. **Enforcement**

A. Methods of Enforcement

1. The district monitors all Internet communications, Internet usage, and patterns of Internet usage. Students have no right of privacy to any Internet communications or other electronic files. The computer system is owned by the school district. As with any school property, any electronic files on the system are subject to search and inspection at any time.
2. The school district uses a technology protection measure that blocks access to some Internet sites that are not in accordance with the policy of the school district. Standard use of the Internet utilizes a proxy server-based filter that screens for non-curriculum related pages.
3. Due to the nature of filtering technology, the filter may at times filter pages that are appropriate for student research. The system administrator may override the technology protection measure for the student to access a site with legitimate educational value that is wrongly blocked.
4. The school district staff will monitor students' use of the Internet through direct supervision and by monitoring Internet use history to ensure enforcement of the policy.

B. Consequences for Violation of this Policy

1. Access to the school's computer system and to the Internet is a privilege, not a right. Any violation of school policy and rules may result in:
   a. Loss of computer privileges;
   b. Short-term suspension;
   c. Long-term suspension or expulsion in accordance with the Nebraska Student Discipline Act; and
   d. Other discipline as school administration and the school board deem appropriate.
2. Students who use school computer systems without permission and for non-school purposes may be guilty of a criminal violation and will be prosecuted.

III. Protection of Students

A. Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA)

1. The school will not allow companies to collect personal information from children under 13 for commercial purposes. The school will make reasonable efforts to disable advertising in educational computer applications.
2. This policy allows the school to act as an agent for parents in the collection of information within the school context. The school's use of student information is solely for education purposes.

B. Education About Appropriate On-Line Behavior

1. School district staff will educate students about appropriate online behavior, both in specific computer usage units and in the general curriculum.
2. Staff will specifically educate students on
   a. Appropriate interactions with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms.
   b. Cyberbullying awareness and response.
3. The School District's technology coordinators shall inform staff of this educational obligation and shall keep records of the instruction which occurs in compliance with this policy

Conferences

Students' academic success has been closely linked to parental involvement in school. The school district has formal parent-teacher conferences during the first quarter and during the third quarter.

In addition to formal conferences, classroom teachers will communicate with parents as necessary. Parents are encouraged to communicate with their student's teacher or the building principal to discuss parental concerns, student needs or any other issue.

Copyright and Fair Use

The school district complies with federal copyright laws. Students must comply with copyright laws when using school equipment or working on school projects and assignments. Federal law prohibits the unauthorized reproduction of works of authorship, regardless of the medium in which they were created.

The "fair use" doctrine allows limited reproduction of copyrighted works for educational and research purposes. "Fair use" of a copyrighted work includes reproduction for purposes such as criticism, news reporting, teaching (including multiple copies for classroom use), scholarship, or research. Students who are unsure whether their proposed reproduction of copyrighted material constitutes "fair use" should consult with their teacher or building principal, review the school district's copyright compliance policy, and review *Copyright for Students* found at https://www.whoishostingthis.com/resources/student-copyright/. You can find more information on copyright compliance requirements and permitted uses from the U.S. Copyright Office and the Library of Congress at the following site: http://www.loc.gov/teachers/usingprimarysources/copyright.html.

Damage to School Property

Students who damage school property either intentionally or unintentionally may be required to pay to replace or restore the property, at the discretion of the administration.

Dating Violence

Dating violence, as that term is defined by Nebraska law, will not be tolerated by the school district. Students who engage in dating violence on school grounds, in a school vehicle or at a school activity or that otherwise violates the Nebraska Student Discipline Act will receive consequences consistent with the Act and the district's student discipline policies.

The school district shall provide dating violence training to staff deemed appropriate by the administration and in accordance with Nebraska law.

Discrimination and Harassment

The school district prohibits discrimination and harassment based upon or related to race, color, national origin, sex, religion, marital status, disability, age or any other unlawful basis that (1) has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive school environment, (2) has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's school performance, or (3) otherwise adversely affects a student's school opportunities. Students who believe that they have been the subject of unlawful discrimination or harassment due to their disability should contact the following Section 504 Coordinator: Christopher Prososki at (402) 645-3326, cprososki@southernschools.org or in person at school. Students who believe that they have been the subject of unlawful discrimination or harassment due to their sex should contact the following Title IX Coordinator: Jeff Murphy at (402) 645-3326, jdmurphy@southernschools.org or in person at school. Students who believe that they have been the subject of any other unlawful discrimination or harassment should contact the Christopher Prososki at (402) 645-3326, cprososki@southernschools.org (e-mail address) or in person at school. Students may report discrimination or harassment to any staff member who will then forward it on to the appropriate coordinator or administrator. The staff member will follow school district policies to respond to the report.

Dress Code

Students must come to school dressed in clean, neat, and appropriate clothing to conform to educational standards.

Students are prohibited from wearing the following attire:

1. Clothing displaying indecent, suggestive or profane writing, pictures or slogans

2. Clothing that advertises or displays alcohol, tobacco or any illegal substance
3. Caps, hats and bandanas during the school day
4. Bare feet (some type of footwear must be worn)
5. Short-shorts, biker shorts, or cutoffs (Elementary students will not be allowed to wear shorts, capri's, bermuda shorts or flip-flops from 11/1-3/15)
6. Hairstyles which distract from the learning process or the health and safety for either the student or others
7. Any clothing that could cause damage to others or school property
8. Shirts, blouses, or other clothing worn unbuttoned, unzipped, or otherwise purposely unfastened
9. "Grubby clothes," those which are purposely torn or bedraggled or threadbare, dirty or disheveled
10. Costumes and/or those clothes intended only for leisure, entertaining or special occasions
11. Bare "midriff" (belly button) styles, see-through and lowcut blouses, halters, tank tops or thin-strapped tops (spaghetti straps)
12. Pants and shorts worn below the waist so as to expose undergarments
13. Pants that drag on the floor
14. Chains hanging or attached to pants or shorts
15. Coats during school hours unless the student has permission from a faculty member
16. Pajama pants and house slippers are not allowed, unless it is a spirit day

Students who violate dress code guidelines will be required to correct the violation by changing into something appropriate at school or returning home to change. A detention or suspension may be given to make up the time away from school. Students may also receive zeros for any class time they miss while correcting the violation. Repeated dress code violations may result in more severe consequences.

Driving and Parking Personal Vehicles

Students who drive privately owned motor vehicles to school must obey the following rules:

1. Students may not move their vehicles during the school day without the permission of the building principal or superintendent. Students will not be allowed to sit in or be around their vehicles during the school day, without administrative permission.
2. Students must drive with care to ensure the safety of the pedestrians. Students may not drive carelessly or with excessive speed.
3. By driving personal vehicles to school and parking on school grounds, students consent to having that vehicle searched by school officials when

they have reasonable suspicion that such a search will reveal a violation of school rules.

Drug Free Schools

The board of education has adopted policies to comply with the Federal Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act. Students are prohibited from using, possessing, or selling any drug, alcohol, or tobacco while on school grounds, at a school activity or in a school vehicle. In addition, students who participate in the school's activities program should refer to the Activities Handbook which prohibits the use or possession of alcohol, controlled substances and tobacco at all times.

Any student who violates any school policy regarding drug, alcohol, and tobacco use will be disciplined, up to and including short-term suspension, long-term suspension, or expulsion from school and/or referral to appropriate authorities for criminal prosecution.

Emergency Contact Information

Parents must complete an emergency information form for each child enrolled in the district. The form should list the family physician's name, where parents or a responsible adult can be located, and any necessary emergency instructions. Parents must promptly inform the school if this contact information changes during the school year.

Evacuations

The school district will hold routine evacuation drills throughout the school year. Classroom teachers will provide students with detailed instructions on building evacuations.

Eye Exams

All students enrolling in kindergarten or transferring into the school district from out of state must undergo a visual examination by a physician, a physician assistant, an advanced practice registered nurse, or an optometrist , which consists of testing for amblyopia, strabismus, and internal and external eye health, with testing sufficient to determine visual acuity, except that no such physical examination or visual evaluation shall be required of any child whose parent or guardian objects in writing. They must provide evidence of the vision examination within six months prior to entrance. The cost of such physical examination and visual evaluation shall be borne by the parent or guardian of each child who is examined.

Food Service Program

The school district provides a food service program that is designed to provide adequate nutrition and an educational experience for students.

Breakfast
The school will serve breakfast daily from 7:45 a.m. until 8:10 a.m. Students who qualify for free or reduced-price lunch also qualify for free or reduced-price breakfast. The school district charges students $2.15 and adults $2.35 for breakfast.

Lunch
Lunch prices depend on the federal funding that the program receives. Lunch for K-6 is $3.05. Lunch for 7-12 lunch is $3.15 for students and $3.80 for adults.

Milk/Juice Break
The school will offer a milk or a juice program to students in grades K-2. All milk served to a student (except the initial carton served with lunch) will cost $0.35 per half pint. The price for milk may change during the school year. Milk will be served in the morning. Teachers will record the number of cartons of milk each child consumes and give the information to the office at the end of the month where it will be added to the student milk account.

Payment for Meals
Students are encouraged to pay for meals several weeks in advance. Payment should be made to the bookkeeper in the office.

If a student has no funds available to pay for a meal, the student will be permitted to charge up to four meals (Two Days). Thereafter, if a student has no funds available to pay for a meal, no food will be provided.

Students who qualify for free meals will not be denied a reimbursable meal, even if they have accrued a negative balance from other food purchases. School staff may prohibit any students from buying a la carte or extra items if they do not have cash in hand.

If a student repeatedly lacks funds to purchase a meal, has not brought a meal from home, and is not enrolled in a free meal program, the district will use its resources and contacts to protect the health and safety of the student. Failure or refusal of parents or guardians to provide meals for students may require mandatory reporting to child protection agencies as required by law.

Collection of Delinquent Meal Charge Debt
The school district is required to make reasonable efforts to collect unpaid meal charges. The building principal or his or her designee will contact households about unpaid meal charges and notify them again of the availability of the free and reduced meal program and/or establish payment plans and due dates by telephone, e-mail, or other written or oral

communication. If these collection efforts are unsuccessful, the school district may pursue any other methods to collect delinquent debt as allowed by law. Collection efforts may continue into a new school year.

Notice of Non-discrimination

In accordance with federal law and U.S. Department of Agriculture policy, this institution is prohibited from discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA. To file a program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, (AD-3027) found online at: http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, and at any USDA office, or write a letter addressed to USDA and provide in the letter all of the information requested in the form. To request a copy of the complaint form, call (866) 632-9992. Submit your completed form or letter to USDA by:

(1) Mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights
1400 Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20250-9410
(2) Fax: (202) 690-7442; or
(3) Email: program.intake@usda.gov

Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language, etc.), should contact the school district. Individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech disabilities may contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. Additionally, program information may be made available in languages other than English.

Field Trips

Classes occasionally take field trips off school property for educational enrichment. A student's parent, or "caregiver" as that term is defined in the Nebraska Strengthening Families Act, must authorize a student to participate in a field trip by signing a permission slip and providing it to the school before the field trip. Students who have not completed classroom work on time may not be allowed to attend field trips. Students must comply with the student code of conduct, any applicable extracurricular conduct codes, and all directives by trip chaperones.

First-Aid

First-aid items may only be used by school staff. Students who need first aid should ask for assistance from their classroom teacher or the nearest staff member.

Head Lice

Students found to have head lice, louse eggs, or nits will not be permitted at school and will be sent home. Upon discovering the presence of any indication of lice, louse eggs, or nits, the student's parent(s) or guardian(s) will be notified, and if appropriate will be asked to pick up the student from school immediately.

Students will not be permitted to return to school until the district finds that no live lice, eggs, or nits can be detected. The parent(s) or guardian(s) will be required to treat the student and accompany the student to school to be examined.

The student cannot ride the school bus until the district has cleared the student to return to school.

Health Problems Limiting Activities

Parents who do not want their children to play outdoors or participate in physical education for health reasons must send a written request to school. If a student persistently requests to be excused from these activities, the building principal or classroom teacher may require a doctor's verification.

Parents should notify principal or superintendent if their student has any special health problems such as diabetes, asthma, or the like.

Homebound Instruction

The school district may provide a student with instruction in his or her home and under parental supervision if the student is physically or mentally ill or injured and unable to attend regular classes for an extended period of time. Homebound instruction shall be provided when the student's physical and mental condition are such that the student can benefit from instruction and no other provision will meet the student's educational needs. If you believe that homebound instruction is appropriate for your child, please contact the building principal to initiate the appropriate process to determine eligibility.

Homeless Children and Youth

Homeless students generally include children who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence, as further defined by applicable state and federal law.

It is the school's policy not to stigmatize or segregate homeless students on the basis of their status of being homeless. Transportation for homeless students who enroll in the district shall be furnished by the district under the same guidelines applying to other students or if such transportation is necessary for compliance with federal law.

Each homeless child shall be provided services for which the child is eligible comparable to services provided to other students in the school selected regardless of residency. Homeless children shall be provided access to education and other services that such children need to ensure that they have an opportunity to meet the same student performance standards to which all students are held.

If a homeless child registered to attend school in the district is receiving family reconciliation services pursuant to state law, the district will work in cooperation with any county or department of social services in the district to jointly develop an educational program for the child. The district's homeless coordinator is Jr./Sr. High School Counselor, who may be contacted at (402) 645-3326.

Illness or Injury at school

Students who feel ill or are hurt while at school should seek immediate assistance from their classroom teacher or the nearest staff member. The school will contact parents to pick students up from school whenever necessary. When school officials determine that a student needs immediate medical attention but the parents cannot be reached by phone, emergency services will be summoned or the student will be taken directly to the doctor and/or hospital. Parents must complete an emergency information card for each child enrolled in the district. The card should list the family physician's name, where parents or a responsible adult can be located, and any necessary emergency instructions.

Immunizations

All students must furnish one of the following to school officials:

- proof of adequate immunizations for mumps, measles, rubella; diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus; polio; and hepatitis B series; or
  a signed parental statement of refusal to provide the immunization history. Homeless students who are in need of immunizations will be referred to the homeless coordinator, who shall assist in obtaining necessary immunizations or medical records.

Provisional Enrollment. Students who meet the statutory requirements for provisional enrollment shall be allowed to attend school for sixty days without the necessary immunizations.

Students who are excepted from the immunization requirement may be excluded from school in the event of an outbreak of any contagious disease in the school population.

Initiations and Hazing

Initiations and hazing by members of classes, clubs, athletic teams, or any other organization affiliated with the district are prohibited except as otherwise permitted by this policy. Any student engaging in hazing or non-approved initiations is subject to discipline as permitted by policy and law.

Initiations are defined as any ritualistic expectations, requirements, or activities placed upon new members of a school organization for the purpose of admission into the organization, even if those activities do not rise to the level of "hazing" as defined below. Initiations are prohibited except by permission of the superintendent.

Hazing is defined as any activity by which a person intentionally or recklessly endangers the physical or mental health or safety of an individual for the purpose of initiation into, admission into, affiliation with, or continued membership in any school organization. Hazing activities include, but are not limited to, whipping, beating, branding, an act of sexual penetration, an exposure of the genitals of the body done with the intent to affront or alarm any person, a lewd fondling or caressing of the body of another person, forced and prolonged calisthenics, prolonged exposure to the elements, forced consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug, or harmful substance not generally intended for human consumption, prolonged sleep deprivation, or any brutal treatment or the performance of any unlawful act that endangers the physical or mental health or safety of any person.

Lockers and Other School Property

The school district owns and exercises exclusive control over student lockers, desks, computer equipment, and other such property. Students should not expect privacy regarding usage of or items placed in or on school property, because school property is subject to search at any time by school officials. Periodic, random searches of lockers, desks, computers, and other such property may be conducted at the discretion of the administration. The assignment of a locker is on a temporary basis and may be revoked at any time. School officials may inspect student lockers without any particularized suspicion or reasonable cause.

Lost and Found

All lost and found articles are to be taken to the office. Students may claim lost articles there. Unclaimed articles will be donated to a local charity or otherwise disposed of at the conclusion of each semester.

Medications

Whenever possible, parents should arrange medication schedules to eliminate the need for giving medication during school hours. When it is necessary for

school personnel to administer medication to students, the school district will comply with the Nebraska Medication Aide Act, the requirements of Title 92, Nebraska Administrative Code, Chapter 59, (promulgated by the Nebraska Department of Education and entitled *Methods of Competency Assessment of School Staff Who Administer Medication*), and all state and federal regulations. Parents and guardians who wish to have their child receive medication from school personnel must comply with the following procedures:

Prescription medication. (1) Parents/guardians must provide a physician's written authorization for the administration of the medication. (2) Parents/guardians must provide their own written permission for the administration of the medication. (3) The medication must be brought to school in the prescription container and must be properly labeled with the student's name, the physician's name, and directions for administering the medication.

Non-prescription medication. (1) Parents/guardians must provide written permission for the administration of the medication. (2) The medication must be brought to the school in the manufacturer's container. (3) The container must be labeled with the child's name and with directions for provision or administration of the medication

The district reserves the right to review and decline requests to administer or provide medications that are not consistent with standard pharmacological references, are prescribed in doses that exceed those recommended in standard pharmacological references, or that could be taken in a manner that would eliminate the need for giving them during school hours. The district may request parental authorization to consult with the student's physician regarding any medication prescribed by such physician.

Media Center

Students must check out materials from the librarian on duty. Each borrower is responsible for all books checked out in his/her name. If a book is lost and not found by the end of the semester, the student must pay for it. Students must also pay for any damage they cause to library books.

Memorials

Memorials or plaques honoring deceased students are not allowed in or on the school grounds. Dedications to students will not be allowed.

Scholarships in the deceased person's name will not be set up by the school. Scholarships set up by outside organizations or individuals, such as a foundation, will be allowed.

Opting Out of Assessments

The Board of Education has adopted a policy on approval and denial of state and federal assessment opt-out requests, which is based on requirements in law. The policy can be requested by contacting the Superintendent of Schools at 402-645-3326 or can be viewed online by visiting: https://meeting.sparqdata.com/Public/Book/southernschooldistrictschools?docTypeId=857&file=5cb39a5d-b881-4c71-9dcf-1be2ed019030 .

Parental Involvement

The school district recognizes the unique needs of students who are being served in its Title I program, and the importance of parent and family engagement in the Title I program. Parent and family engagement in the Title I Program shall include, but is not limited to:

1. An annual meeting to which all parents of participating children will be invited to inform parents of their school's participation under this part, to explain the requirements of this part, and the right of the parents to be involved. Invitations may take the form of notes sent with students or announcements in the school newsletter. Additional meetings may be scheduled, based upon need and interest for such meetings.

2. An explanation of the details for the child's and parents' participation, including but not limited to: curriculum objectives, the forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress and the achievement levels of the challenging State academic standards, type and extent of participation, parental input in educational decisions, coordination, and integration with other Federal, State, and district programs, and evaluations of progress.

3. Opportunities for participation in parent involvement activities, such as training to help parents work with their children to improve achievement. A goal of these parent activities is to provide parents with opportunities to participate in decisions relating to the education of their students, where appropriate.

4. The district will, to the extent practicable, provide parents of limited English proficiency, parents with disabilities, parents with limited literacy, are economically disadvantaged, are of a racial or minority background or parents of migratory children with opportunities for involvement in the Title I Program. Communication to parents about student progress and the district's other Title I Program communications will be provided in

the language used in the home to the extent practicable. Responses to parent concerns will be provided in a timely manner.

5. Opportunities for parent-teacher conferences, in addition to those regularly scheduled by the school district, if requested by the parents or as deemed necessary by school district staff.

6. The district will coordinate and integrate parental involvement programs and activities with other programs in the community. These may include cooperation with other community programs such as Head Start and preschools and other community services such as the public library.

7. The district will educate teachers, specialized instructional support personnel, principals, and other school leaders, with the assistance of parents in the value and utility of contributions of parents, how to reach out to, communicate with and work with parents as equal partners.

Parties

Elementary classes may have seasonal parties during the year. Parents shall communicate with their student's classroom teacher for the teacher's rules regarding birthday and holiday parties.

Personal Items

The school provides the necessary equipment for classroom and school day activities. **Students should not bring items such as athletic equipment, electronic devices, toys, or other similar personal items to school unless they have the prior permission of their classroom teacher or a school administrator. The school is not responsible for damaged or lost personal items or equipment.**

Physical Education

The school district requires students to receive physical education to assist them in developing gross and fine motor skills. Students are not required to wear P.E. uniforms, but are encouraged to wear tennis shoes for P.E.

Physical Exam

Students entering kindergarten and the seventh grade, and those entering school from another state, are statutorily required to show evidence that they have had a physical examination within six months prior to the date of entering school.

Pictures

The school district arranges for a photographer to be present at school in the fall to take class pictures. Parents will be notified of the date. Included in the individual packet is a class composite. Parents who want pictures of their students or of their student's class composite may purchase them directly from the photographer.

Playground Rules

Students must follow these rules to keep the playground safe when they are using the playground as part of the school day:

1. Students must obey the playground supervisor at all times.
2. Students may not enter the street/highway to retrieve a ball unless given permission by the playground supervisor.
3. Students must play away from the school windows.
4. Touch and flag football are permitted, but tackle football is prohibited. Students may only play football on grassy areas.
5. Students may throw balls and other authorized play equipment. They may not throw rocks, gravel, snowballs, and clothing.
6. Students must use the playground equipment properly and in a safe manner.
7. Students may not leave the playground after they have arrived at school for the day.

Students who violate these rules will be disciplined with the loss of recess or other privileges, detention, and/or other consequences.

The school's playgrounds, equipment, and surrounding areas are generally not supervised. Staff will supervise students when the students are using these areas as part of the school day or as part of a school activity. At all other times and in all other circumstances, the school district does not provide supervision of its playgrounds, equipment, and surrounding areas.

Police Questioning and Apprehension

Police or other law enforcement officers may be called to the school at the request of school administration, or may initiate contact with the school in connection with a criminal investigation. The school district shall inform parents when law enforcement officers seek access to their student prior to the student being questioned unless the officers are investigating charges that the student has been the victim of abuse or neglect. Members of the school district staff will comply with board policy regarding police questioning of students.

Protection of Student Rights

The Board of Education respects the rights of parents and their children and has adopted a Protection of Pupil Rights policy in consultation with parents to

comply with the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA). The policy is available on the district's website or upon request from the district's administrative office. Parents may opt their child out of participation in activities identified by the Protection of Pupil Rights policy by submitting a written request to the superintendent. The approximate dates during the school year when a survey requesting personal information as defined in the Protection of Pupil Rights policy is scheduled are as follows: anytime during the fall and spring semesters. Parents may have access to any survey or other material described in the Protection of Pupil Rights policy by submitting a written request to the superintendent.

ACT Exam

Students taking the ACT Exam will be prompted to complete a short, optional questionnaire addressing a number of topics. If you wish to review this questionnaire prior to the administration of the exam, please submit a written request to the superintendent.

Public Displays of Affection

Students may not engage in public displays of affection that are disruptive to the school environment or distracting to others. Prohibited conduct includes hugging, kissing, touching or any other display of affection that a staff member determines to be inappropriate.

Rights of Custodial and Non-Custodial Parents

The school district will honor the parental rights of natural and adoptive parents unless those rights have been altered by a court.

The term "custodial parent" refers to a biological or adoptive parent to whom a court has given primary physical and legal custody of a child, and a person such as a caseworker or foster parent to whom a court has given legal custody of a child.

The district will not restrict the access of custodial and non-custodial parents to their students and their students' records, unless the district has been provided a copy of a court order that limits those rights. If the district is provided such a court order, school officials will follow the directives set forth in the order.

The district will provide the custodial parent with routine information about his or her child, including notification of conferences. The district will not provide the non-custodial parent with such information on a routine basis, but will provide it upon the non-custodial parent's request unless it has been denied by the courts.

A non-custodial parent who wishes to attend conferences regarding his or her child will be provided information about conference times so both parents may attend a single conference. The district is not required to schedule separate conferences if both parents have been previously informed of scheduled conference times.

If either or both parents' behavior is disruptive, staff members may terminate a conference and reschedule it with appropriate modifications or expectations.

Secret Organizations

Secret organizations are prohibited. School officials shall not allow any person or representative of any such organization to enter upon school grounds or school buildings for the purpose of rushing or soliciting students to participate in any secret fraternity, society, or association.

School Day

The school day typically begins at 8:13 a.m. and ends at 3:33 p.m. at the Elementary School and the school day typically begins at 8:10 a.m. and ends at 3:46 p.m. at the Jr./Sr. High School. Students are to leave the school grounds after dismissal. School staff will provide supervision for students on school grounds 28 minutes before the school day begins and 27 minutes after the school day ends. **There will be no supervision provided by the school before or after these times**. Parents must arrange for their children to leave school promptly at the end of the day.

Self Management of Diabetes or Asthma/Anaphylaxis

Subject to school policy, the school district will work with the parent or guardian in consultation with appropriate medical professionals to develop a medical management plan for a student with diabetes, asthma, or anaphylaxis. Parents desiring to develop such a plan should contact the building principal.

Smoking and Tobacco

Smoking, including the use of cigarettes, cigars, or other tobacco or tobacco derivative products; vapor products or electronic nicotine delivery systems; alternative nicotine products; or any other such look-alike or imitation product, is permitted on school property only in specifically designated areas for non-Southern students.

Sniffer (Drug) Dogs

The administration is authorized to use sniffer dogs to minimize the presence of illicit items on school grounds. Students and staff are specifically notified of the following:

1. Lockers may be sniffed by sniffer dogs at any time.
2. Vehicles parked on school property may be sniffed by sniffer dogs at any

time.
3. Classrooms and other common areas may be sniffed by sniffer dogs at any time students and staff are not present.
4. If contraband of any kind is found, the student or staff member shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

Standardized Testing

The Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) is administered annually in grades 2-10 to determine the students' achievement probability for individual success. Tests are administered in the fall and spring, and the results are sent home.

Student Assistance

Parents who believe their students have any learning, behavior, or emotional needs that they believe are not being addressed by the school district should contact the student's teacher. If appropriate, the teacher may convene the Student Assistance Team (SAT). The SAT can explore possibilities and strategies that will best meet the educational needs of the student.

Student Fee Policy

The school district shall provide free instruction in accordance with the Nebraska State Constitution and Nebraska state law. The district also provides activities, programs, and services that extend beyond the minimum level of constitutionally required free instruction. Under the Public Elementary and Secondary Student Fee Authorization Act, the district is permitted to charge students fees for these activities or to require students to provide specialized equipment and attire for certain purposes. This policy is subject to further interpretation or guidance by administrative or board regulations. Students are encouraged to contact their building administration, their teachers or their coaches, and sponsors for further specifics.

Definitions.

1. "Students" means students, their parents, guardians or other legal representatives.

2. "Extracurricular activities" means student activities or organizations that (1) are supervised or administered by the district; (2) do not count toward graduation or advancement between grades; and (3) are not otherwise required by the district.

3. "Post-secondary education costs" means tuition and other fees associated with obtaining credit from a post-secondary educational institution.

Listing of Fees Charged by this District.

1. **Clothing Required for Specified Courses and Activities**. Students are responsible for complying with the district's grooming and attire guidelines and for furnishing all clothing required for any special programs, courses, or activities in which they participate. The teacher, coach, or sponsor of the activity will provide students with written guidelines that detail any special clothing requirements and explain why the special clothing is required for the specific program, course, or activity.

2. **Safety Equipment and Attire**. The district will provide students with all safety equipment and attire that is required by law. Building administrators will assure that (a) such equipment is available in the appropriate classes and areas of the school buildings, (b) teachers are directed to instruct students in the use of such devices, and (c) students use the devices as required. Students are responsible for using the devices safely and as instructed.

3. **Personal or Consumable Items**. The district does not provide students with personal or consumable items for participation in courses and activities including, but not limited to, pencils, paper, pens, erasers, and notebooks. Students who wish to supply their own personal or consumable items may do so, as long as those items comply with the requirements of the district. The district will provide students with facilities, equipment, materials, and supplies, including books. Students are responsible for the careful and appropriate use of such property. Students will be charged for damage to school property caused by the student and will be held responsible for the reasonable replacement cost of any school property that they lose.

4. **Materials Required for Course Projects.** The school district will provide students with the materials necessary to complete all basic curricular projects. In courses where students choose to produce a project that requires materials beyond the basic materials provided by the district, the students will either furnish the materials, purchase the materials from the school, or purchase the materials from an outside vendor with an order form provided by the school.

5. **Extracurricular Activities**. The school district may charge students a fee to participate in extracurricular activities to cover the district's reasonable costs in offering such activities. The district may require students to furnish specialized equipment and clothing that is required for participation in extracurricular activities, or may charge a reasonable fee for the use of district-owned equipment or attire. Attached to this policy

is a list of the fees charged for particular activities. The coach or sponsor will provide students with additional written guidelines detailing the fees charged, the equipment and/or clothing required, or the usage fee charged. The guidelines will explain the reasons that fees, equipment, and/or clothing are required for the activity.

The following list details the maximum dollar amount of all extracurricular activities fees and the specifications for any equipment or attire required for participation in extracurricular activities:

- Student Activity Card: $30.00
  - Covers admission to all extracurricular events
- Student Participation Fee: $0.00
  - Required of all students who participate in athletics and/or other extracurricular activities
- Future Business Leaders of America: $100.00
- National Honor Society: $100.00
- Cheerleading, Drill Team, Flag Corps: $0.00
  - Students must purchase uniforms and shoes selected by the sponsor and/or student group. The maximum dollar amount charged by the school district for these items will be: $350.00
- Football: $ 0.00
  - Students must provide their own football shoes, undergarments, and mouthguards
- Golf: $0.00
  - Students must provide their own golf shoes, undergarments, and clubs
- Softball: $0.00
  - Students must provide their own shoes, gloves, and undergarments
- Track, Volleyball, and Wrestling: $0.00
  - Students must provide their own shoes and undergarments
- Future Farmers of America: $200.00
  - Students must purchase their own jackets and pay dues
- Spanish Club: $50.00

6. Post-Secondary Education Costs. Some students enroll in post-secondary courses while still enrolled in high school. As a general rule, students must pay all costs associated with such post-secondary courses. However, for a course in which students receive high school credit or a course being taken as part of an approved accelerated or differentiated curriculum program, the district shall offer the course without charge for

tuition, transportation, books, or other fees. Students who chose to apply for post-secondary education credit for these courses must pay tuition and all other fees associated with obtaining credits from a post-secondary educational institution.

7. **Transportation Costs**. The district will charge students reasonable fees for district-provided transportation services to the extent permitted by federal and state statutes and regulations. The maximum dollar amount of the transportation fee charged by this district shall be $100.00.

8. **Copies of Student Files or Records**. The school district will charge a fee for making copies of a student's files or records for the student's parents or guardians. The Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee shall establish a schedule of student record fees. Students' parents have the right to inspect and review the students' files or records without the payment of a fee, and the district shall not charge a fee to search for or retrieve any student's files or records. The district will charge a fee of $0.15 cents per page for reproduction of student records.

9. **Participation in Before-School, After-School or Pre-Kindergarten Services**. The district will charge reasonable fees for participation in before-school, after-school or pre-kindergarten services offered by the district pursuant to statute.

10. **Participation in Summer School or Night School.** The district will charge reasonable fees for participation in summer school or night school and may charge reasonable fees for correspondence courses. The maximum dollar amount for summer and night school shall be $0.00.

11. **Charges for Food Consumed by Students**. The district will charge for items that students purchase from the district's breakfast and lunch programs. The fees charged for these items will be set according to applicable federal and state statutes and regulations. The district will charge students for the cost of food, beverages, and the like that students purchase from a school store, vending machine, booster club or from similar sources. Students may be required to bring money or food for field trip lunches and similar activities.

    The maximum dollar amount charged by the district for the breakfast and lunch programs is as follows:
    - Breakfast Program – Grades PK-6
      Regular Price $2.15
      Reduced Price $0.30
    - Breakfast Program – Grades 7-12
      Regular Price $2.15

Reduced Price $0.30

- Lunch Program – Grades K-6
  Regular Price $3.05
  Reduced Price $0.40
- Lunch Program – Grades 9-12
  Regular Price $3.15
  Reduced Price $0.40
- Second milk $0.35

12. **Charges for Musical Extracurricular Activities.** Students who qualify for fee waivers under this policy will be provided, at no charge, the use of a musical instrument in optional music courses that are not extracurricular activities. For musical extracurricular activities, the school district will require students to provide the following equipment and/or attire:
    - Band students must provide their own instruments.
    - Swing choir students must purchase outfits and shoes selected by the sponsor and/or student group. The maximum dollar amount charged by the district for these materials will be $200.00.

13. **Contributions for Class Extracurricular Activities.** Students are eligible to participate in a number of extracurricular activities during their years in Junior/ Senior High school, including prom, various senior recognitions, and graduation. In order to fund these extracurricular activities, the school district will ask each student to make a contribution to their class's fund beginning in seventh grade. This contribution is completely voluntary. Students who chose not to contribute to the class fund are still eligible to participate in the extra activities. The suggested donation to the class fund will be $25.00 per year.

Waiver Policy.

Students who qualify for free or reduced-price lunches under United States Department of Agriculture child nutrition programs shall be provided a fee waiver or be provided the necessary materials or equipment without charge for (1) participation in extracurricular activities, (2) materials for course projects, and (3) the use of a musical instrument in optional music courses that are not extracurricular activities. Students are not required to participate in the free or reduced-price lunch program to qualify for the waivers provided in this section. The district is not obligated to provide any particular type or quality of equipment or other material to eligible students. Students who wish to be considered for waiver of a particular fee must submit a completed fee waiver application to their building principal. Application forms are available in each school building office.

Voluntary Contributions to Defray Costs.
When appropriate, the district will request donations of money, materials, equipment, or attire from parents, guardians and other members of the community to defray the costs of providing certain services and activities to students. These requests are not requirements, and staff members of the district are directed to communicate that fact clearly to students, parents, and patrons.

Fund-Raising Activities
Students may be permitted or required to engage in fund-raising activities to support various curricular and extracurricular activities in which they participate. Students who decline to participate in fund-raising activities are not eligible under this policy for waiver of the costs or fees which the fund-raising activity was meant to defray.

Student Illness

Students who suffer from a significant illness which has an actual or expected duration of six months or more may be eligible for accommodations and supports under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act or under the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act. The school will provide accommodations to students who are returning to school after a prolonged absence due to illness, including pediatric cancer, through a 504 plan or an IEP, as appropriate. The student's plan will include informal or formal accommodations, modifications of curriculum and monitoring by medical or academic staff as determined by the student's IEP team or 504 committee. Parents and staff will engage in ongoing communication about the needs of a student who is facing these circumstances.

Students who become ill at school will be sent to the building office where the school nurse or other school employee will determine the appropriate response. When a child is too ill to remain at school, a school employee will contact the child's parent(s) and arrange for the child to be picked up or sent home. If an illness or injury requires immediate medical attention, school officials shall attempt to contact the child's parent(s) regarding treatment for the child. If the parents cannot be contacted, school officials may have the child treated by an available physician. Students who show symptoms of a contagious disease may be sent home, and the district may require a physician's statement before allowing such students to return to school.

Student Records

The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA") provides parents certain rights with respect to their student's education records. These rights include the right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the date the school receives a request for access; and the right to

request the amendment of the student's education records that you believe to be inaccurate.

If parents believe one of their student's records is inaccurate, they should write to the school principal, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why they believe it is inaccurate. If the school decides not to amend the record as requested, it will notify the parents of the decision and advise them of their right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment.

Directory Information. FERPA and the Nebraska Public Records Law authorize school districts to make "directory information" available for review at the request of non-school individuals. These laws also give parents and guardians a voice in the decision-making process regarding the disclosure of directory information regarding their children. The school district has designated the following as directory information:

> name and grade, name of parent and/or guardian, address, telephone number, including the student's cell phone number, e-mail address, date and place of birth, dates of attendance, the image or likeness of students in pictures, videotape, film or other medium, major field of study, participation in activities and sports, degrees and awards received, social media usernames and handles, weight and height of members of athletic teams, most recent previous school attended, certain class work which may be published onto the Internet, classroom assignment and/or home room teacher, student ID number, user ID, or other unique personal identifier used by the student for purposes of accessing or communicating in electronic systems (but only if the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the user's identity, such as a personal identification number (PIN), password, or other factor known or possessed only the authorized user). Directory information does not include a student's social security number.

Directory information about students may be disclosed to outside organizations without a parent's prior written consent. Outside organizations include, but are not limited to, companies that market or manufacture class rings, sell student photographs or publish student yearbooks.

Federal law requires school districts to provide military recruiters and institutions of higher education with the names, addresses, and telephone listings of high school students unless parents have notified the school district in writing that they do not want this information disclosed without prior written

parental consent. Military recruiters will be granted the same access to a student in a high school grade as is provided to postsecondary educational institutions or to prospective employers of such students.

Parents who ***OBJECT*** to the disclosure of any directory information about their student should write a letter to the principal. This letter should specify the particular categories of directory information that the parents do not wish to have released about their child or the particular types of outside organizations to which they do not wish directory information to be released. This letter must be received by the school district no later than September 1 of each year.

Non-Directory Information

All of the other personally identifiable information about students that is maintained in the school district's education records will generally not be disclosed to anyone outside the school system except under one of two circumstances: (1) in accordance with the provisions of the FERPA statutes and related administrative regulations, or (2) in accordance with the parent's written instructions.

One FERPA exception permits disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests without consent. A school official includes, but is not necessarily limited to, a teacher or other educator, administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); school board member; volunteer; contractor or consultant who, while not employed by the school, performs an institutional service or function for which the school would otherwise use its own employees and who is under the direct control of the school with respect to the use and maintenance of PII from education records, such as an attorney, representative of the district's insurance providers, auditor, medical consultant, therapist, or a third-party website operator who has contracted with the school district or its agent to offer online programs for the benefit of students and/or the district; members of law enforcement acting on behalf of the school district; a parent or student volunteering to serve on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee; or a parent, student, or other volunteer assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official typically has a "legitimate educational interest" if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill a school-related professional, contractual, statutory, or regulatory responsibility.

The district will share information with the Department of Education necessary to comply with the requirement of state law that all third- year high school students take a college entrance exam. Any redisclosure of information related to the administration of this exam shall be governed by the agreement

between the Nebraska Department of Education and the third-party testing company.

Transfer of Records Upon Student Enrollment
Upon request, the school discloses education records without consent to officials of another school district in which a student seeks or intends to enroll. The school is not obligated to inform parents when it makes a disclosure under this provision.

Complaints
Individuals who wish to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the School to comply with the requirements of FERPA may contact the Office that administers FERPA:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202-4605

Student Schedule Changes

Student schedule changes may be made without penalty during the first five days of each semester. Drop and Add slips are to be obtained from the office of the School Counselor and must be signed by the school counselor and building principal before they are presented to the teacher of the class that is to be added or dropped.

After the first week of the semester, students who insist on dropping a class, except for instances of an extended illness, will receive a "0" on their permanent records, and that grade will be averaged into the student's cumulative grade point average. If an extended illness makes it impossible or impracticable for a student to successfully complete a class or classes, the student may be allowed to withdraw from a class or classes. If permission to withdraw is given by the building principal and guidance counselor, the grade(s) will not be averaged into the cumulative grade point average of the student.

Before students are allowed to withdraw from a class, the student, the parents of the student, the school counselor, and the building principal must communicate and review the circumstances of the situation. All available means that could be utilized to allow the student to successfully complete the course(s) must be reviewed before permission to withdraw is given by the building principal and school counselor.

Tardiness

A student who does not have a valid excuse for being tardy to any class may be required to serve detention. After four tardies to school, the student and parents may be required to meet with the principal to discuss the situation.

Telephone Calls

The school's telephone may be used only with permission of staff.

Threat Assessment and Response

The board of education is committed to providing a safe environment for members of the school community. Students, staff and patrons are urged to immediately report any statements or behavior that makes the observer fearful or uncomfortable about the safety of the school environment.

1. Definitions

a. A **threat** is an expression of a willful intent to physically or sexually harm someone or to damage property in a way that indicates that an individual poses a danger to the safety of school staff, students or other members of the school community.

i. The threat may be expressed/communicated behaviorally, orally, visually, in writing, electronically, or through any other means.

ii. A **transient threat** is an expression of anger or frustration that can be quickly or easily resolved.

iii. A **substantive threat** is an expression of serious intent to harm others which includes, but is not limited to, any threat which involves a detailed plan and means.

b. A **threat assessment** is a fact-based process emphasizing an appraisal of observed (or reasonably-observable) behaviors to identify potentially dangerous or violent situations, to assessment them and to manage/address them. Threat assessment is the process of identifying and responding to serious threats in a systematic, data-informed way.

i. The threat assessment process is distinct from student disciplinary procedures. The mere fact that the district is conducting a threat assessment does not by itself necessitate suspension, expulsion or emergency exclusion without complying with state law and board policy related governing those actions.

ii. The threat assessment process is distinct from specialized instruction which a student with a disability may receive from the school district. The school district will not change a student's educational placement as that term is used in the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act *solely* as part of a threat assessment.

2. Obligation to Report Threatening Statements or Behaviors.

All staff and students must report **substantive threats** to a member of the administration immediately and comply with any other mandatory reporting obligations. Staff and students who are unsure whether a threat is substantive or transient should report the situation. Staff and students must make such report regardless of the nature of the relationship between the individual who initiated the threat or threatening behavior and the person(s) who were threatened or who were the focus of the threatening behavior. Staff and students must also make such reports regardless of where or when the threat was made or the threatening behavior occurred.

THREATS OR ASSAULTS WHICH REQUIRE IMMEDIATE INTERVENTION SHOULD BE REPORTED TO THE POLICE AT 911.

3. Threat Assessment Team

The threat assessment team (team) shall consist of the superintendent, building principals, and school counselors, and local law enforcement. Not every team member need participate in every threat assessment. If the threat has been made by or is directed towards, a student with a disability, the threat assessment team must include a staff member who is knowledgeable about special education services or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, as appropriate. Neither the student nor their student's family members are part of the threat assessment team.

The team is responsible for investigating all reported threats to school safety, evaluating the significance of each threat, and devising an appropriate response. The threat assessment team shall work closely with the crisis team in planning for crisis situations. The threat assessment team shall be familiar with mental health resources available to students, staff and patrons and shall collaborate with local mental health service providers as appropriate.

4. Threat Assessment Investigation and Response

When a threat is reported, the school administrator shall initiate an initial inquiry/triage and, in consultation with members of the threat assessment team, make a determination of the seriousness of the threat as expeditiously as possible. The school administrator must contact law enforcement if the

administrator believes that an individual poses a clear and immediate threat of serious violence.

If there is no reasonably apparent imminent threat present or once such an imminent threat is contained, the threat assessment team will meet to evaluate and respond to the threatening behavior. The team may, but is not required to, review the following types of information:

- Review of the threatening behavior and/or communication;
- Interviews with the individuals involved including students, staff members, and family members as necessary and/or appropriate;
- Review of school and other records for any prior history or interventions with the students involved;
- Any other investigatory methods that the team determines to be reasonable and useful.

At the conclusion of the investigation, the team will determine what, if any, response to the threat is appropriate. The team is authorized to disclose the results of its investigation to law enforcement and to the target(s) of any threatened acts. The team may refer the individual of concern to the appropriate school administrator for consequences under the school's student discipline policy or, if appropriate, report the results of its investigation to the student's individualized education plan team.

Regardless of threat assessment activities, disciplinary action and referral to law enforcement will occur consistent with board policy and Nebraska law.

5. Communication with the Public about Reported Threats

The team will keep members of the school community appropriately informed about substantive threats and about the team's response to those threats. This communication may include oral announcements, written communication sent home with students, or communication through print or broadcast media. However, the team will not reveal the identity of the individual of concern or of any target(s) of threatened violence unless permitted by law.

6. Coordination with the Crisis Team After Resolution of Threat

The threat assessment team will confer with the district's crisis team after a threat has been investigated to provide the crisis team with information that the crisis team may use in assessing or revising the district's All-Hazard School Safety Plan.

Transportation Services

The district operates school buses as a convenience for students and parents. They represent a substantial investment, and students are expected to care for and respect them.

Transportation to School

Students who ride the bus to school will arrive in time for them to eat breakfast at school. Parents must contact their bus driver if a student will not ride the bus on a given day. Bus drivers endeavor to adhere to their schedule, and will wait for riders only a short period of time so as not to jeopardize the time remaining for the rest of their schedule.

Non-resident or option enrollment students may ride the buses, but they will be charged a fee to be established by the board of education. Transportation Director will schedule bus routes, and questions concerning them should be directed to that office.

Students riding the bus will have a set stop in the morning and afternoon. We will not deviate from the set stop. If your student needs to go somewhere else afterschool (that is not their assigned stop) you will need to make other arrangements, only emergency situations will be considered by the administration and or transportation director. Normal designated stops are the Elementary and Jr./Sr. High School locations or the student's assigned stop.

Bus Regulations

Riding school vehicles is a privilege, not a right. The bus drivers have the same authority as teachers while transporting students. Students must comply with the following rules and all school conduct rules and directives while riding in school vehicles. In addition, students must also comply with the student code of conduct while riding in school vehicles. If misconduct is recurring, the student will not be allowed to ride the bus.

a) **Rules of Conduct on School Vehicles:**

1) Students must obey the driver promptly.
2) Students must wait in a safe place for the bus to arrive, clear of traffic and away from where the vehicle stops.
3) Students are prohibited from fighting, engaging in bullying, harassment, or horseplay.
4) Students must enter the bus without crowding or disturbing others and go directly to their assigned seats.
5) Students must remain seated and keep aisles and exits clear while the vehicle is moving.
6) Students are prohibited from throwing or passing objects on, from, or into vehicles.

7) Students may not use profane language, obscene gestures, tobacco, alcohol, drugs, or any other controlled substance on the vehicles.
8) Students may not carry weapons, look-a-like weapons, hazardous materials, nuisance items, or animals onto the vehicle.
9) Students may carry on conversations in ordinary tones, but may not be loud or boisterous and should avoid talking to the driver while the vehicle is in motion. Students must be absolutely quiet when the vehicle approaches a railroad crossing and any time the driver calls for quiet.
10) Students may not open windows without permission from the driver. Students may not dangle any item (e.g., legs, arms, backpacks) out of the windows.
11) Student must secure any item or items that could break or produce injury if tossed about the inside of the vehicle if the vehicle were involved in an accident
12) Student must respect the rights and safety of others at all times.
13) Students must help keep the vehicle clean, sanitary, and orderly. Students must remove all personal items and trash upon exiting.
14) Students may not leave or board the vehicle at locations other than the assigned stops at home or school unless approved prior to departure by the superintendent or designee.
15) Video cameras may be placed on buses, at random, to monitor student behavior on the bus.

b) **Consequences**

Drivers must promptly report all student misconduct to the administration. These reports may be oral or written. Students who violate the Rules for Conduct will be referred to their building principal for discipline. Disciplinary consequences may include a note home to parents, suspension of bus riding privileges, exclusion from extracurricular activities, in-school suspension, short term or long term suspension from school, and/or expulsion.

These consequences are not progressive, and school officials have discretion to impose any listed punishment they deem appropriate, in accordance with state and federal law and board policy.

c) **Records**

Records of vehicle misconduct will be forwarded to the appropriate building principal and will be maintained in the same manner as other student discipline records. Reports of serious misconduct may be forwarded to law enforcement.

Students riding the bus will have a set stop in the morning and afternoon. We will not deviate from the set stop. If your student needs to go somewhere else after school (that is not their assigned stop) you will need to make other arrangements, only emergency situations will be considered by the administration and/or transportation director. Normal designated stops are the Elementary School and Jr./Sr. High School locations or student's assigned stops.

Students who are not regular route riders may not ride the bus home with a friend.

Transportation to Activities

The school district provides transportation to students who are participating in school-sponsored events and they must ride to those events in a school vehicle. Students who wish to take private transportation home from a school event must submit a release form to the sponsor that has been signed by that student's parent.

Video Surveillance and Photographs

The Board of Education has authorized the use of video cameras on school district property to ensure the health, welfare, and safety of all staff, students and visitors, and to safeguard District facilities and equipment. Video cameras may be used in locations deemed appropriate by the Superintendent. If a video surveillance recording captures a student or other building user violating school policies or rules or local, state, or federal laws, it may be used in appropriate disciplinary proceedings against the student or other building user and may also be provided to law enforcement agencies.

Unless otherwise authorized by board policy or law, students are prohibited from making audio or video recordings during the school day on school grounds; when being transported to and from school activities or programs in a vehicle owned, leased, or contracted by a school being used for a school purpose by a school employee or by his or her designee; or at a school-sponsored activity or athletic event, unless the recording is made in a manner permitted by the school for members of the public. In such an instance, the students remain subject to the district's appropriate use and student discipline policies. For example, students are not prohibited from making recordings of an athletic event for their personal use similar to a parent or other patron are

permitted, subject to other applicable board policy. However, this policy generally prohibits students from using smart-speakers or other devices which actively or passively create or transmit audio or video recordings, including Google Home, Amazon Alexa, Apple HomePod, and AngelSense devices.

An exception will be made to this policy if photographs or video recordings are necessary to accommodate a student's disability or are required by the student's Individualized Education Plan (IEP) or Section 504 Plan.

In no event shall photographs or video recordings be taken or made in restrooms, locker rooms, or other areas where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy. Students who violate this policy may be subject to discipline up to and including expulsion.

Weather-Related School Closing

The Superintendent will occasionally announce an emergency early school dismissal, late start, or cancellation of school due to extreme heat, snow, or ice. School closings will be announced on KWBE, KOLN/KGIN-TV Channel 10, District Website & Social Media Pages, and Southern Public School's IRIS Alert system. Parents should assume that school is open and a regular schedule is being followed if there is no announcement concerning the school district. Please do not call the school or individual staff members to find out whether school is being canceled. Parents who do not believe it is safe to transport their students to school may keep their students home after contacting the district office.

If schools are closed due to severe weather conditions, all after-school activities will be canceled.

Withdrawal From School

Students who are moving from the district must notify the school office.

Work Permits

The building principal or other authorized school official shall be responsible for the issuance of work permits for children in accordance with state law.

SECTION TWO:
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Academic Lettering (Scholastic Banquet)

A student in grades 9-12 is eligible for an academic letter if he/she achieves Honor Roll status during the first semester in a given year. A student is eligible to attend the Scholastic Banquet if he/she achieves Honor Roll status during the first semester in a given school year.

Certificate of Attendance

To qualify for a Certificate of Attendance, which will be awarded at a time other than the commencement exercises, a student must: 1) attend four complete years of high school; and 2) accumulate 200 (87%) hours of classroom credit hours. Students may not participate in commencement exercises to receive a Certificate of Attendance except as provided by law.

Class Rank

Southern Public Schools does not use Class Rank in any capacity for high school students.

Credit for Non-Academic Work

Credit is not awarded for participation in extracurricular activities such as sports, speech, drama, etc. However, all such activities in which the student participates, as well as honors earned, are noted on the student's permanent record.

Grades

Students will receive letter grades for their academic core classes.
The Elementary School grading system is as follows:

Kindergarten – 6th Grade

A	Advanced (College & Career Ready Benchmark)
P	Proficient (On Track)
D	Developing
B	Beginning
N/A	Not Assessed at this Time

The Jr./Sr. High School grading system is as follows:

A+	99 – 100	C	80 – 82
A	96 – 98	C-	78 – 79
A-	93 – 95	D+	75 – 77
B+	90 – 92	D	72 – 74
B	87 – 89	D-	70 – 71
B-	85 – 86	F	69 or below
C+	83 – 84	I	Incomplete

In the elementary grades, students will receive standards-based letter grades in designated "core" curricular subjects and students will receive a participation rating in personal & social development and in special classes.

A student may earn an incomplete when he or she fails to complete classroom assignments. Any student in grades 7-11 who receives an incomplete will have this grade recorded on his/her permanent record until the required work is completed to the teacher's satisfaction. If a student does not remove an incomplete by completing the minimum classroom assignments, the incomplete will be calculated as a failing grade in determining the student's grade point average.

If a student does not remove an incomplete by completing the necessary work within two weeks of the end of the grading period, the incomplete will become a failing grade that the student may make up only by taking the entire course again. The two-week period may be extended by mutual agreement of the teacher, principal, and student.

A student who receives an incomplete during his/her senior year must satisfactorily complete the classroom assignments to participate in the graduation ceremony. Seniors with incompletes will not be dismissed from school attendance until the classroom assignments are completed to the teacher's satisfaction.

Graduation Requirements

Students must earn 230 total credit hours in order to graduate from high school.

Required courses and credit hours that students must complete in order to qualify for the High School Diploma are:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	CREDIT HOURS
English	40 credits
Mathematics	30 credits
Science	30 credits
Social Studies	30 credits
Physical Education	10 credits
Business Education	5 credits
Personal Finance	5 credits
Fine Arts	5 credits

Remaining credits are considered to be electives and may be chosen by the student.

Transfer students must meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation both in terms of total number and specific subject areas. Substitutions may be made for deficiencies in required courses, provided that it was not possible to include the courses on the student's schedule while enrolled at this school district.

Students who receive special education services are mainstreamed into the regular education curriculum when appropriate. The curriculum content of regular education classes may be modified to accommodate the individual needs and abilities of verified special education students. Each curriculum modification will be included on the student's Individual Education Plan by the Multi-Disciplinary Team and/or school staffing teams composed of special and regular education staff. Hours in special education will be counted toward a high school diploma.

Parents of students who may not qualify for their high school diploma because of academic deficiencies will be notified of this possibility by the beginning of the second semester of the student's senior year.

Homework

Classroom teachers will often assign homework. Parents who have questions about homework or concerns about class work should contact the teacher. Questions not resolved by the teacher should be referred to the administration.

Each student is expected to spend some time preparing for studies outside of school hours. The amount of time that is needed will depend upon each student. Normally, at least an hour a day should be spent in preparing for an average assignment.

Students who struggle to complete assignments or who must spend an inordinate amount of time completing an assignment should seek the help and advice of their teachers and consult with the principal and/or the guidance counselor.

Honor Roll

A student whose grade point average for the marking period falls between 93.00 and 95.99 will be named to the Honor Roll. A student whose grade point average meets or exceeds 96.00 will be named to the Superior Honor Roll. A grade of lower than 85 (B-) in any course disqualifies a student from inclusion in the honor roll. A student must be enrolled in 20 credit hours to be eligible for the Honor Roll.

Mid-Term Graduation

Students are generally required to attend four years of high school (minimum of seven semesters) to be eligible to receive a diploma from the school district.

The Board of Education, upon receiving administrative recommendation, may grant mid-term exit from high school to students who have completed the requirements for graduation. To be considered for mid-term exit from high school, the student and his/her parents or guardian should apply during the first quarter of the student's senior year. The Board of Education will act on all requests. Any student who is granted mid-term exit from high school forfeits all privileges of high school enrollment, except the right to participate in commencement exercises.

Report Cards

Report cards will be issued within two weeks following the start of the next quarter unless otherwise announced in grades K-8. Report cards will be issued within two weeks following the start of the semester unless otherwise announced in grades 9-12.

SECTION THREE:
STUDENT DISCIPLINE

General Discipline Philosophy

The school district has the authority to discipline students who behave inappropriately on the way to school, at school, during lunch, on the way home, and at all school activities (home and away or any time while on school or district property).

The school district's discipline is guided by the following principles:

1. The school district's discipline policy is intended to ensure that students take responsibility for their behavior.
2. Behavior expectations and the consequences for failing to meet those expectations will be clearly communicated to all students and their parents.
3. The severity of consequences for violating behavior expectations will generally be progressive in nature. That is, sanctions will increase with each instance of misconduct; however, each instance will be assessed on its own facts, and sanctions will be imposed based on the severity of the misconduct.
4. Parents play a vital role in supporting and reinforcing the school district's expectations of their students.
5. Behavior expectations apply to all students; consequences are enforced consistently without regard to a student's academic record or achievement.

Extracurricular activities including athletics, cheerleading, band, chorus, and club activities, are governed by the Student Activity Handbook. Students who are involved in extracurricular activities may face consequences related to the activity in addition to the consequences discussed in this handbook.

The school district reserves the right to refer to the appropriate non-school agency any act or conduct of its students which may constitute a crime under federal, state, county, or local law. The administration will cooperate with these agencies in their investigations.

Forms of School Discipline

Administrative and teaching personnel may take actions regarding student behavior that are reasonably necessary to aid the student, further school purposes, or prevent interference with the educational process. Such actions may include, but need not be limited to, counseling of students, parent conferences, rearrangement of schedules, requirements that a student remain in school after regular hours to do additional work, restriction of extracurricular activity, or requirements that a student receive counseling, psychological evaluation, or psychiatric evaluation upon the written consent of a parent or guardian to such counseling or evaluation. The actions may

also include in-school suspensions during the day or mandatory attendance at Saturday school. When in-school suspensions, after-school assignments, Saturday School, or other disciplinary measures are assigned, the student is responsible for complying with such disciplinary measures; a failure to serve such assigned discipline as directed will serve as grounds for further discipline, up to expulsion from school. District administrators may develop building-specific protocols for the imposition of student discipline.

In this section, references to "Principal" shall include building principals, the principal's designee, or other appropriate school district administrators.

Any statement, notice, recommendation, determination, or similar action specified in this section shall be effectively given at the time written evidence thereof is delivered personally to or upon receipt of certified or registered mail or upon actual knowledge by a student or his or her parent or guardian.

Any student who is suspended or expelled from school pursuant to this section may not participate in any school activity during the duration of that exclusion including adjacent school holidays and weekends. The student activity eligibility of a student who is mandatorily reassigned shall be determined on a case-by-case basis by the principal of the building to which the student is reassigned.

After School Sessions and Detentions

Teachers and administrators may require students to stay after school or to serve a detention when the student violates any of the rules contained in this handbook or violates classroom-specific conduct rules set by individual teachers.

Students who ride the bus home from school will be given a 24-hour notice of after-school time or a detention so that the parents may make plans to pick up the student the following day.

- After-school sessions will not exceed 30 minutes from the time of dismissal and are to be served in the teacher's room. A student who fails to attend an after school session may be given a detention by the teacher or may face additional disciplinary consequences up to and including long-term suspension and/or expulsion. A student who has a conflict with an after-school session is responsible for working it out with the teacher.

- Detentions are 30 minutes, served in the central office or the detention room designated by the building principal.

Saturday School
The building administrator may require a student to attend Saturday School for four hours on Saturday morning. Saturday School is held from 8:00 AM to 12:00 PM in a classroom staffed by teachers. Students follow strict rules and must work on assignments the entire time, except for short breaks. Students who do not follow Saturday School rules will be removed from the classroom and will face further disciplinary action.

In-School Suspension
The building administrator may require a student to serve in-school suspension. Students may be required to attend up to six hours per day of school-sponsored suspension at a designated location where they will study and participate in campus clean up. There will be zero tolerance for behavior problems from students placed in in-school suspension. Students not completing their In-School Suspension will face further disciplinary action.

Emergency Exclusion
Students may be emergency excluded from school pursuant to the board's separate policy on emergency exclusion or state law.

Short-Term Suspension
The Principal or the Principal's designee may exclude a student from school or any school function for a period of up to five school days (short-term suspension) on the following grounds:

1. Conduct constituting grounds for expulsion as hereinafter set forth; or

2. Other violations of rules and standards of behavior adopted by the board of education or the administrative or teaching staff of the school, which occur on or off school grounds, if such conduct interferes with school purposes or there is a nexus between such conduct and school.

The following process will apply to short-term suspensions:

1. The Principal shall make a reasonable investigation of the facts and circumstances. Short-term suspension shall be imposed only after a determination that the suspension is necessary to help any student, to further school purposes, or to prevent an interference with school purposes.

2. Prior to commencement of the short-term suspension, the student will be given oral or written notice of the charges against the student. The student will be advised of what he/she is accused of having done, an explanation of the evidence the authorities have, and an opportunity to explain his/her version of the facts.

3. Within 24 hours or such additional time as is reasonably necessary following the suspension, the Principal will send a written statement to the student and the student's parent or guardian, describing the student's conduct, misconduct, or violation of the rule or standard and the reasons for the action taken. An opportunity will be given to the student, and the student's parent or guardian, to have a conference with the Principal ordering the short-term suspension before or at the time the student returns to school. The Principal shall determine who, in addition to the parent or guardian, is to attend the conference.

4. Students who are short-term suspended will be given the opportunity to complete classwork, including but not limited to examinations, under the following conditions: determined per incident.

Weapons and/or Firearms
Students may be disciplined for the possession of weapons and/or firearms pursuant to the board's separate policy on weapons and firearms or state law.

Long-Term Suspension
Students may be excluded by the Principal from school or any school function for a period of more than five school days but less than twenty school days (long-term suspension) for any conduct constituting grounds for expulsion as hereinafter set forth. The process for long-term suspension is set forth below.

Expulsion
1. **Meaning of Expulsion.** Expulsion means exclusion from attendance in all schools, grounds and activities of or within the system for a period not to exceed the remainder of the semester in which it took effect unless the misconduct occurred (a) within ten school days prior to the end of the first semester, in which case the expulsion shall remain in effect through the second semester, or (b) within ten school days prior to the end of the second semester, in which case the expulsion shall remain in effect for summer school and the first semester of the following school year, or (c) unless the expulsion is for conduct specified in these rules or in law as permitting or requiring a longer removal, in which case the expulsion shall remain in effect for the period specified therein. Such action may be modified or terminated by the school district at any time during the expulsion period.

2. **Summer Review**. Any expulsion that will remain in effect during the first semester of the following school year will be automatically scheduled for review before the beginning of the school year. The review will be conducted by the hearing officer who conducted the initial expulsion hearing, or a hearing officer appointed by the Superintendent in the event

no hearing was previously held or the initial hearing officer is no longer available or willing to serve, after the hearing officer has given notice of the review to the student and the student's parent or guardian. This review shall be limited to newly discovered evidence or evidence of changes in the student's circumstances occurring since the original hearing. This review may lead to a recommendation by the hearing officer that the student be readmitted for the upcoming school year. If the school board or board of education or a committee of such board took the final action to expel the student, the student may be readmitted only by action of the board. Otherwise, the student may be readmitted by action of the Superintendent.

3. **Suspension of Enforcement of an Expulsion**: Enforcement of an expulsion action may be suspended (i.e., "stayed") for a period of not more than one full semester in addition to the balance of the semester in which the expulsion takes effect, and as a condition of such suspended action, the student may be assigned to a school, class, or program/plan and to such other consequences which the school district deems appropriate.

4. **Alternative School or Pre-expulsion Procedures.** The school shall provide either an alternative school, class or educational program for expelled students or shall follow the pre-expulsion procedures outlined in Neb. Rev. Stat. 79-266.

Grounds for Long-Term Suspension, Expulsion, or Mandatory Reassignment:

The following conduct constitutes grounds for long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment, subject to the procedural provisions of the Student Discipline Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-254 through 79-296, when such activity occurs on school grounds, in a vehicle owned, leased, or contracted by a school being used for a school purpose or in a vehicle being driven for a school purpose by a school employee or by his or her designee, or at a school-sponsored activity or athletic event:

1. Use of violence, force, coercion, threat, intimidation, or similar conduct in a manner that constitutes a substantial interference with school purposes;
2. Willfully causing or attempting to cause substantial damage to property, stealing or attempting to steal property of substantial value, or repeated damage or theft involving property;
3. Causing or attempting to cause personal injury to a school employee, to a school volunteer, or to any student. Personal injury caused by accident, self-defense, or other action undertaken on the reasonable belief that it was necessary to protect some other person shall not constitute a violation of this subdivision;

4. Threatening or intimidating any student for the purpose of or with the intent of obtaining money or anything of value from such student;
5. Knowingly possessing, handling, or transmitting any object or material that is ordinarily or generally considered a weapon (*see also board policy on weapons and firearms*);
6. Engaging in the unlawful possession, selling, dispensing, or use of a controlled substance or an imitation controlled substance, as defined in section 28-401, a substance represented to be a controlled substance, or alcoholic liquor as defined in section 53-103.02 or being under the influence of a controlled substance or alcoholic liquor (*note: the term "under the influence" for school purposes has a less strict meaning than it does under criminal law; for school purposes, the term means any level of impairment and includes even the odor of alcohol on the breath or person of a student; also, it includes being impaired by reason of the abuse of any material used as a stimulant*);
7. Public indecency as defined in section 28-806, except that this prohibition shall apply only to students at least twelve years of age but less than nineteen years of age;
8. Engaging in bullying as defined in section 79-2,137 and in these policies;
9. Sexually assaulting or attempting to sexually assault any person if a complaint has been filed by a prosecutor in a court of competent jurisdiction alleging that the student has sexually assaulted or attempted to sexually assault any person, including sexual assaults or attempted sexual assaults that occur off school grounds not at a school function, activity, or event. For purposes of this subdivision, sexual assault means sexual assault in the first degree as defined in section 28-319, sexual assault in the second degree as defined in section 28-320, sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree as defined in section 28-320.01, or sexual assault of a child in the first degree as defined in section 28-319.01, as such sections now provide or may hereafter from time to time be amended;
10. Engaging in any other activity forbidden by the laws of the State of Nebraska which activity constitutes a danger to other students or interferes with school purposes; or
11. A repeated violation of any of the following rules, or a single violation if the conduct amounts to a criminal act, if such violations constitute a substantial interference with school purposes:
    a. The use of language, written or oral, or conduct, including gestures, which is profane or abusive to students or staff members. Profane or abusive language or conduct includes, but is not limited to, that which is commonly understood and intended to be derogatory toward a group or individual based upon race, sex, national origin, or religion;
    b. Dressing or grooming in a manner which violates the school district's dress code and/or is dangerous to the student's health

and safety, a danger to the health and safety of others, or which is disruptive, distracting or indecent to the extent that it interferes with the learning and educational process;

c. Violating school bus rules as set by the school district or district staff;
d. Possessing, using, selling, or dispensing tobacco, drug paraphernalia, an electronic nicotine delivery system, or a tobacco imitation substance or packaging, regardless of form, including cigars, cigarettes, chewing tobacco, and any other form of tobacco, tobacco derivative product or imitation, or electronic cigarettes, vapor pens, etc.;
e. Possessing, using, selling, or dispensing any drug paraphernalia or imitation of a controlled substance regardless of whether the actual substance possessed is a controlled substance by Nebraska law;
f. Possession of pornography;
g. Sexting or the possession of sexting images (a combination of sex and texting - the act of sending sexually explicit messages or photos electronically);
h. Engaging in initiations, defined as any ritualistic expectations, requirements, or activities placed upon new members of a school organization for the purpose of admission into the organization, even if those activities do not rise to the level of "hazing" as defined below. Initiations are prohibited except by permission of the superintendent;
i. Engaging in hazing as defined by state law and this policy. Hazing is defined as any activity by which a person intentionally or recklessly endangers the physical or mental health or safety of an individual for the purpose of initiation into, admission into, affiliation with, or continued membership in any school organization. Under state criminal law, hazing activities include, but are not limited to, whipping, beating, branding, an act of sexual penetration, an exposure of the genitals of the body done with the intent to affront or alarm any person, a lewd fondling or caressing of the body of another person, forced and prolonged calisthenics, prolonged exposure to the elements, forced consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug, or harmful substance not generally intended for human consumption, prolonged sleep deprivation, or any brutal treatment or the performance of any unlawful act that endangers the physical or mental health or safety of any person. For purposes of school rules, hazing also includes any activity expected of someone joining a group, team, or activity that humiliates, degrades or risks emotional and/or physical harm, regardless of the person's willingness to participate; personal servitude; restrictions on

personal hygiene; yelling, swearing and insulting new members/rookies; being forced to wear embarrassing or humiliating attire in public; consumption of vile substances or smearing of such on one's skin; binge drinking and drinking games; sexual simulation and sexual assault;

j. Bullying which shall include cyber-bullying, defined as the use of the internet, including but not limited to social networking sites such as Facebook, cell phones or other devices to send, post or text message images and material intended to hurt or embarrass another person. This may include, but is not limited to; continuing to send e-mail to someone who has said they want no further contact with the sender; sending or posting threats, sexual remarks or pejorative labels (i.e., hate speech); ganging up on victims by making them the subject of ridicule in forums, and posting false statements as fact intended to humiliate the victim; disclosure of personal data, such as the victim's real name, address, or school at websites or forums; posing as the identity of the victim for the purpose of publishing material in their name that defames or ridicules them; sending threatening and harassing text, instant messages or emails to the victims; and posting or sending rumors or gossip to instigate others to dislike and gang up on the target;
k. Violation of the district's computer acceptable computer use policy are subject to discipline, up to and including expulsion;
l. Knowingly possessing, handling, or transmitting any object or material that is ordinarily or generally considered a simulated or "look-a-like" weapon;
m. Using any object to simulate possession of a weapon;
n. Knowingly making a false statement or knowingly submitting false information during the Title IX grievance process or any other school investigation or making a materially false statement in bad faith in the course of a Title IX grievance proceeding or any other school investigation; and
o. Any other violation of a rule or regulation established by a school district staff member pursuant to authority delegated by the board.

The length of any suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment shall be as provided or allowed by law.

Reporting Requirement to Law Enforcement

Violations of this section will result in a report to law enforcement if:

1. The violation includes possession of a firearm;

2. The violation results in child abuse;
3. It is a violation of the Nebraska Criminal Code that the administration believes cannot be adequately addressed by discipline from the school district;
4. It is a violation of the Nebraska Criminal Code that endangers the health and welfare of staff or students; or
5. It is a violation of the Nebraska Criminal Code that interferes with school purposes.

Due Process Afforded to Students Facing Long-term Suspension or Expulsion

The following procedures shall be followed with regard to any long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment.

1. On the date of the decision to discipline, the Principal shall file with the Superintendent a written charge and a summary of the evidence supporting such charge.

2. The Principal shall serve the student and the student's parents or guardian with a written notice by registered or certified mail or personal service within two school days of the date of the decision to recommend long-term suspension or expulsion. The notice shall include the following:

    a. The rule or standard of conduct allegedly violated and the acts of the student alleged to constitute a cause for long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment, including a summary of the evidence to be presented against the student;

    b. The penalty, if any, which the principal has recommended in the charge and any other penalty to which the student may be subject;

    c. A statement that, before long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment for disciplinary purposes can be invoked, the student has a right to a hearing, upon request, on the specified charges;

    d. A description of the hearing procedures provided by the act, along with procedures for appealing any decision rendered at the hearing;

    e. A statement that the principal, legal counsel for the school, the student, the student's parent, or the student's representative or guardian has the right (i) to examine the student's academic and

disciplinary records and any affidavits to be used at the hearing concerning the alleged misconduct and (ii) to know the identity of the witnesses to appear at the hearing and the substance of their testimony; and

f. A form on which the student, the student's parent, or the student's guardian may request a hearing, to be signed by such parties and delivered to the principal or superintendent in person or by registered or certified mail.

3. When a notice of intent to discipline a student by long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment is filed with the superintendent, the student may be suspended by the principal until the date the long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment takes effect if no hearing is requested or, if a hearing is requested, the date the hearing examiner makes the report of his or her findings and a recommendation of the action to be taken to the superintendent, if the principal determines that the student must be suspended immediately to prevent or substantially reduce the risk of (a) interference with an educational function or school purpose or (b) a personal injury to the student himself or herself, other students, school employees, or school volunteers.

4. Nothing in this policy shall preclude the student, student's parents, guardian, or representative from discussing and settling the matter with appropriate school personnel prior to the hearing stage.

5. If a hearing is requested within five days after receipt of the notice, the Superintendent shall appoint a hearing officer who shall follow the "hearing procedures" outlined below.

6. If a hearing is requested more than five school days following the receipt of the written notice, but not more than thirty calendar days after receipt, the Superintendent shall appoint a hearing officer who shall follow the "hearing procedures" outlined below, except that the time constraints set forth may differ as provided by law and this policy. The student shall be entitled to a hearing but the consequence imposed may continue in effect pending final determination.

7. If a request for hearing is not received within thirty calendar days following the mailing or delivery of the written notice, the student shall not be entitled to a hearing.

In the event a hearing is requested, the hearing, hearing procedures, the student's rights and any appeals or judicial review permitted by law shall be

governed by the applicable provisions of the Nebraska Student Discipline Act (Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-254 to 79-294). The school district will provide parents with copies of the relevant statutes upon request.

SECTION FOUR:
STAFF DIRECTORY

Members of the Board of Education:

David Zimmerman..... President
Jim Zvolanek..... Vice President
Dana Dorn..... Secretary
Aaron Whitwer..... Board Member
Angela Meyer..... Board Member
Betsy Frerichs..... Board Member

Administrative Staff:

Christopher Prososki..... Superintendent
Jerry Rempe..... Elementary Principal
Jeff Murphy..... Jr./Sr. High School Principal

Office Staff:

Jane Mallam..... Bookkeeper
Becky Sullivan..... Superintendent's Secretary
Dawn Rakes..... Elementary Principal's Secretary
Karen Maguire..... Jr./Sr. High Principal's Secretary
Rae Oblinger.....Data Steward
Cody Sabey.....Technology Director

Elementary School Teaching Staff:

Annie Manley.....Preschool
Amanda Freese.....Preschool
Stacy Fossler.....Kindergarten
Taylor Landenberger.....Kindergarten
Kylie Betten.....Grade 1
Kimberly Milius.....Grade 1
Jonna Adams.....Grade 2
Lynn Sabey.....Grade 2
Mary Jane Spence.....Grade 3
Rhonda Epp.....Grade 3
Kane Hookstra.....Grade 4
Carly Vitosh.....Grade 5
Jolene Bartels.....Grade 5
Cathy Hayden.....Grade 6
Chaysen Bednar.....Grade 6
Morgan Neverve.....Art
Dee Bednar.....Community Counselor
Stephanie Ware.....Literacy Coordinator/Title I
Gavin Nielson.....Instrumental Music (5-6)
Becky Weyer.....Media Specialist (K-6)

Beth Willet.....Physical Education (K-6)
Malinda Hock.....Special Education
Tim Blecha.....Special Education
Lorren Rahn.....Vocal Music (K-6)

Jr./Sr. High School Teaching Staff:

Brady Meyer.....Agriculture/Industrial Arts
Morgan Neverve.....Art
Jamie Schluter.....Business
Melissa Omar.....English
Valerie Barnhart.....English
Gavin Nielson.....Instrumental Music (7-12)
Preston Jurgens.....Mathematics
Shannon Mick.....Mathematics
Becky Weyer.....Media Specialist (7-12)
Beth Willet.....Physical Education (7-12)
Zack Emerson.....Physical Education (7-12)
Pam Trauernicht.....School Counselor
Jeff Tunink.....Science
Jennifer Dunekacke-Hamm.....Science
Hanah Baumgartner.....Social Studies
Jeremy Doose.....Social Studies
Dominique Clay.....Spanish
Heather McKinney.....Special Education
Shelby Thernes.....Special Education
Lorren Rahn.....Vocal Music (7-12)

Child Nutrition Program:

Kim McMurray..... Head Food Service
Jeanne Hardin..... Food Service Staff
JoAnne Wieden..... Food Service Staff
Pam Dorn..... Food Service Staff
Sue Davis..... Food Service Staff

Maintenance:

John Linder..... Head Maintenance
Cody McKinney.....Maintenance Staff
John Eisenhauer.....Maintenance Staff
Roger Dorn.....Maintenance Staff
Tammy Meints.....Maintenance Staff

Support Staff:

Patty Novotny.....3-Year-Old Preschool Paraeducator
Angela Spencer.....4-Year-Old Preschool Paraeducator
Bonnie Creek.....Primary Paraeducator

Darcie Schmidt.....Primary Paraeducator
Dona Bartels.....Primary Paraeducator
Ginger Riggs.....Primary Paraeducator
Lavone Rabstejnek.....Primary Paraeducator
Lori Moniz-Trisler.....Primary Paraeducator
Jessica Cooper.....Secondary Paraeducator
Wendy Garrels.....Secondary Paraeducator

Transportation Department:

Bonnie Creek..... Route Driver
Devin Riggs..... Route Driver
Monica Ullman..... Route Driver
Steve Whitwer..... Route Driver

SECTION FIVE:
FORMS

FORMS

This section contains forms that students and their parents must complete and return to the school office **NO LATER THAN September 2, 2021.**

RECEIPT

This Student Handbook is distributed in accordance with Nebraska State Law, Section 79-262, paragraph three which states in part: "Rules and Standards which form the basis for discipline shall be distributed to students and parents at the beginning of each school year or at the time of enrollment…"

Parents (or guardians) and students are required to sign & return the receipt form below before September 2, 2021

PARENT/STUDENT AGREEMENT

I have received and read the Student Handbook that describes the Southern School District's discipline policies, regulations, rules, and expectations to be followed by students enrolled in the Southern Public Schools, including the Drug Free School Policy. My child and I have discussed these policies and understand that we must comply with them.

RECOGNITION OF POTENTIAL AMENDMENTS OR SUPPLEMENTS

In light of the unique challenges and circumstances posed by the outbreak of the novel coronavirus and the recent promulgation of expansive federal regulations, the rules and information provided in this handbook may be supplemented or amended by the School District's administration at any time, consistent with applicable law and board policy. All parents shall be provided notice of any such changes by the district's regular means of contact. By signing below, you agree that you will read any such information and communications, discuss them with your child, and recognize that you must comply with all rules, procedures, and requirements as they apply at that time.

_____ _____

Parent/Guardian's Signature Date

_____ _____

Parent/Guardian's Signature Date

_____ _____

Student's Signature Date

_____ _____

Student's Signature Date

_____ _____

Student's Signature Date

EMERGENCY INFORMATION

Student's Name _____ Parent/Guardian's Name(s) _____

Mailing Address _____ Home Phone _____

Father's Employer _____ Business Phone _____

Mother's Employer _____ Business Phone _____

Other Person Who May Be Contacted in Case of Emergency _____ Phone _____

Choice of Doctor _____ Phone _____

PARENTAL AUTHORIZATION AND RELEASE FORM
ADMINISTRATION OF NON-PRESCRIPTION DRUGS TO STUDENTS

While the administration of medications to students should be scheduled outside of school hours whenever possible, occasionally it may be necessary for school personnel to administer nonprescription drugs to a student as authorized by the student's parents, guardians, or medical professionals and state law. School personnel will only dispense those nonprescription drugs which have been approved by state and federal law for use as a drug and meet the definition of nonprescription drugs in Nebraska's Medication Aide law which states:

> Nonprescription drugs means nonnarcotic medicines or drugs which may be sold without a medical order and which are prepackaged for use by the consumer and labeled in accordance with the requirements of the laws and regulations of this state and the federal government.

In order for students to be administered nonprescription medication by school personnel, a parent or guardian must:

- Complete and return this authorization form.
- Provide the district with any nonprescription drugs you wish to be administered in its original container from the manufacturer, which must include legible, unadulterated manufacturer instructions. The container must be labeled with the student's name.
- Provide the district with specific written instructions regarding the requested nonprescription drug's administration, including the date(s) the student is to be administered the drug, the dosage to be administered, the frequency of administration, and any other details or conditions relevant to administration.

School personnel will not administer nonprescription drugs in a manner inconsistent with the manufacturer instructions or state law. School personnel will not administer non-prescription drugs that is expired.

The undersigned are the parent(s), guardian(s), or person(s) in charge of

_____.
(name of the student)

I authorize and request school personnel to administer nonprescription drugs to my student. I release the school district, its officials, and employees from any and all liability concerning the administration of nonprescription drugs to my student.

DATED this _____ day of_____, 20__.

_____
Parent/Guardian

Child's Name: _____

To be completed by parent/guardian:

I hereby authorize any person or persons designated by the principal to assist my child to take the following medications at school:

MEDICATION	DOSE	START DATE / STOP DATE	TIME	DIRECTIONS

Diagnosis or reason for medication:

_____
_____
_____
_____

DATED this _____ day of_____, 20__.

_____
Parent/Guardian

All medications must be delivered to school AND picked up from the school by the parent/guardian. The medications will be stored in the school office (with the exception of inhalers as permitted by the physician).

PARENTAL AUTHORIZATION AND RELEASE FORM
ADMINISTRATION OF PRESCRIPTION DRUGS TO STUDENTS

The undersigned are the parent(s), guardian(s), or person(s) in charge of

_____.
(name of the student)

It is necessary that the student receive (name of drug) _____, a physician-prescribed drug, during school intervals beginning on (date) _____ and continuing through_____. (date)

I hereby request that the School District, or its authorized representative, administer the drug named above to my child named above, in accordance with the prescribing physician's instructions, and agree to:

1. Submit this request to the office.
2. Make certain the Physician's Request for the Administration of Prescription Medication by School Personnel is submitted to the office.
3. Make sure personally that the drug is received by the office, in the container in which it was dispensed by the prescribing physician or licensed pharmacist.
4. Make sure personally that the container in which the drug is dispensed is marked with the drug name, dosage, interval dosage, and date after which no administration should be given.
5. Submit a REVISED STATEMENT signed by the physician prescribing the drug to the office IF ANY OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE PHYSICIAN CHANGES.
6. Release the School District and the Board of Education of the School District and all employees, agents, and the representatives of the School District from any liability concerning the giving or non-giving of the drug to the student.

DATED this _____ day of_____, 20__.

_____
Parent/Guardian

ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION TO STUDENTS
PHYSICIAN'S REQUEST FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS BY SCHOOL PERSONNEL

DATE _____

CHILD'S FULL NAME _____ is under my care and must take medication which I have prescribed during the school day.

Name of medication (as it appears on container in which the drug is stored)

_____

Dosage and time_____

Date administration of drug is to begin

_____

Possible adverse reactions to be reported to physician _____

_____

Special instructions for the administration and storage of the drug _____

_____

I or my designee(s) have trained school personnel or approved alternative training as adequate to administer the medication, have evaluated the situation, the general administration plan and if applicable, the self administration plan or emergency care plan, and deemed each to be safe and appropriate, and if applicable authorize the use of hypodermic syringes and needles or similar medical terms.

Name of Physician and Designee

_____

Print or Type

_____

Primary Phone Number

_____

Secondary Phone Number

_____

Signature of Physician

RECORD OF SELF-ADMINISTRATED MEDICINE

Parent's Phone_____

Student Name_____ Grade _____

Date to Begin _____ Date to End _____

Name of Medication _____

Dosage of Medication _____ Time _____

Doctor_____ Phone #1_____

Phone #_____

Possible Adverse Reaction:_____

_____ gives permission for _____ our son/daughter to self-administer specific medications at school. This medication cannot be taken at any other non-school time.

DATED this _____day of_____. 20___.

Students who are able to self-administer specific medication may do so provided:

1. The physician provides written authorization allowing self-administration of said medication.
2. The parent provides written authorization allowing self-administration of said medication.
3. Such medication is transported to the school and maintained under the student's control in the original, properly labeled package and (a) is not opened except when self-administrating the medication, (b) is not self-administered during instructional time or in the presence of other students unless medically necessary, and (c) is not shown or exhibited to other students.
4. The student's physician or physicians' designee has (1) evaluated the situation and deemed it to be safe and appropriate; (2) documented this on the physician's authorization for the student's cumulative health record, and (3) approved the general administration plan.
5. The student and the student's physician or physician's designee have developed a plan for reporting and supervising self-administration.
6. The principal and appropriate teacher are informed that the student is self-administering prescribed medication.

Doctor's Signature

_____

Title IX Policy

It is the policy of the school district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any of the school district's programs or activities. The district is required by Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to not discriminate in such a manner.

1. **Title IX Coordinator**

   1.1. **Designation.** The district will designate and authorize at least one employee to coordinate its efforts to comply with its responsibilities under this policy, who will be referred to as the "**Title IX Coordinator**." The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, of the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the Title IX Coordinator. Any person may report sex discrimination, including sexual harassment (whether or not the person reporting is the person alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sex discrimination or sexual harassment). This report may be made by any means, including but not limited to, in person, by mail, by telephone, or by electronic mail, using the contact information listed for the Title IX Coordinator, or by any other means that results in the Title IX Coordinator receiving the person's verbal or written report. Such a report may be made at any time (including during non-business hours).

2. **Definitions.** As used in this policy, the following terms are defined as follows:

   2.1. **Actual knowledge** means notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment to any district employee. Imputation of knowledge based solely on vicarious liability or constructive notice is insufficient to constitute actual knowledge. This standard is not met when the only district employee with actual knowledge is the respondent (as that term is defined below). "Notice" as used in this paragraph includes, but is not limited to, a report of sexual harassment to the Title IX Coordinator as described in subsection 1.1 above.

   2.2. **Complainant** means an individual who is alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

   2.3. **Formal complaint** means a document filed by a complainant or signed by the Title IX Coordinator alleging sexual harassment against a

respondent and requesting that the district investigate the allegation of sexual harassment. The only district official who is authorized to initiate the Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment against a respondent is the Title IX Coordinator (by signing a formal complaint). At the time of filing a formal complaint with the district, a complainant must be participating in or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity. A formal complaint may be filed with the Title IX Coordinator in person, by mail, or by electronic mail, by using the contact information required to be listed for the Title IX Coordinator under subsection 1.1 above, and by any additional method designated by the district. As used in this paragraph, the phrase "document filed by a complainant" means a document or electronic submission (such as by electronic mail or through an online portal provided for this purpose by the district) that contains the complainant's physical or digital signature, or otherwise indicates that the complainant is the person filing the formal complaint. Where the Title IX Coordinator signs a formal complaint, the Title IX Coordinator is not a complainant or otherwise a party under this policy or under 34 C.F.R. part 106, and will comply with the requirements of this policy and 34 C.F.R. part 106, including subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4 and 34 C.F.R. § 106.45(b)(1)(iii).

2.4. **Respondent** means an individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

2.5. **Consent** for purposes of this policy means the willingness in fact for conduct to occur. An individual may, as a result of age, incapacity, disability, lack of information, or other circumstances be incapable of providing consent to some or all sexual conduct or activity. Neither verbal nor physical resistance is required to establish that an individual did not consent. District officials will consider the totality of the circumstances in determining whether there was consent for any specific conduct. Consent may be revoked or withdrawn at any time.

2.6. **Sexual harassment** means conduct on the basis of sex that satisfies one or more of the following:

2.6.1. An employee of the district conditioning the provision of an aid, benefit, or service of the district on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct;

2.6.2. Unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity;

2.6.3. **Sexual assault**, as defined in 20 U.S.C. § 1092(f)(6)(A)(v), which means an offense classified as a forcible or nonforcible sex offense under the uniform crime reporting system of the Federal Bureau of Investigation:

2.6.3.1. **Sex Offenses, Forcible**—Any sexual act directed against another person, without the consent of the victim including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent.

2.6.3.1.1. **Rape**—(Except Statutory Rape) The carnal knowledge of a person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity.

2.6.3.1.2. **Sodomy**—Oral or anal sexual intercourse with another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.3. **Sexual Assault With An Object**—To use an object or instrument to unlawfully penetrate, however slightly, the genital or anal opening of the body of another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.4. **Fondling**—The touching of the private body parts of another person for the purpose of sexual gratification, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.2. **Sex Offenses, Non-forcible**—(Except Prostitution Offenses) Unlawful, non-forcible sexual intercourse.

2.6.3.2.1. **Incest**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse between persons who are related to each other within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited by law

2.6.3.2.2. **Statutory Rape**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse with a person who is under the statutory age of consent

2.6.4. **Dating violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(10), which means violence committed by a person—

2.6.4.1. who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and

2.6.4.2. where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

2.6.4.2.1. The length of the relationship.

2.6.4.2.2. The type of relationship.

2.6.4.2.3. The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

2.6.5. **Domestic violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(8), which includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

2.6.6. **Stalking**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(30), which means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to—

2.6.6.1. fear for his or her safety or the safety of others; or

2.6.6.2. suffer substantial emotional distress.

2.7. **Supportive measures** means non-disciplinary, non-punitive individualized services offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without fee or charge to the complainant or the respondent before or after the filing of a formal complaint or where no formal complaint has been filed. Such measures are designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity without unreasonably burdening the other party, including measures designed to protect the safety of all parties or the district's educational environment, or deter sexual harassment. Supportive measures may include counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus, and other similar measures. The district will maintain as confidential any supportive measures provided to the complainant or respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality would not impair the ability of the district to provide the supportive measures. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for coordinating the effective implementation of supportive measures.

3. Discrimination Not Involving Sexual Harassment.

3.1. **General Prohibition.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any academic, extracurricular, research, occupational training, or other education program or activity operated by the district.

3.2. **Specific Prohibitions.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, in providing any aid, benefit, or service to a student, the district will not on the basis of sex:

3.2.1. Treat one person differently from another in determining whether such person satisfies any requirement or condition for the provision of such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.2. Provide different aid, benefits, or services or provide aid, benefits, or services in a different manner;

3.2.3. Deny any person any such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.4. Subject any person to separate or different rules of behavior, sanctions, or other treatment;

3.2.5. Apply any rule concerning the domicile or residence of a student or applicant;

3.2.6. Aid or perpetuate discrimination against any person by providing significant assistance to any agency, organization, or person which discriminates on the basis of sex in providing any aid, benefit or service to students or employees;

3.2.7. Otherwise limit any person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity.

3.3. **Complaint Procedure.** All complaints regarding any alleged discrimination on the basis of sex, including without limitation violations of this policy, 34 C.F.R. part 106, Title IX, Title VII, or other state or federal law—when the alleged discrimination does not arise from or relate to an allegation of sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 above—shall be addressed pursuant to the district's general complaint procedure, Board Policy 2006.

4. Response to Sexual Harassment

4.1. **Reporting Sexual Harassment.** Any person who witnesses an act of unlawful sexual harassment is encouraged to report it to the District's Title IX Coordinator. No person will be retaliated against based on any report of suspected sexual harassment or retaliation. Any District employee who receives a report of sexual harassment or has actual knowledge of sexual harassment must convey that information to the Title IX Coordinator as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no case later than the end of the following school day.

4.2. **General Response to Sexual Harassment.** When the district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment in its education program or activity against a person in the United States, the district will respond promptly in a manner that is not deliberately indifferent. The district will be deemed to be deliberately indifferent only if its response to sexual harassment is clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. For the purposes of this policy "education program or activity" includes locations, events, or circumstances over which the district exercised substantial control over both the respondent and the context in which the sexual harassment occurs. The district's response will treat complainants and respondents equitably by offering supportive measures as defined in subsection 2.7 above to a complainant, and by following the grievance process described in section 5 below before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not

supportive measures, against a respondent. The Title IX Coordinator will promptly contact the complainant to discuss the availability of supportive measures, consider the complainant's wishes with respect to supportive measures, inform the complainant of the availability of supportive measures with or without the filing of a formal complaint, and explain to the complainant the process for filing a formal complaint.

4.3. **Emergency Removal.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from removing a respondent from the district's education program or activity on an emergency basis, provided that the district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis, and determines that an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual arising from the allegations of sexual harassment justifies removal. In the event that the district so removes a respondent on an emergency basis, then the district will provide the respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.4. **Administrative Leave.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from placing a non-student employee respondent on administrative leave during the pendency of a grievance process that complies with section 5 below. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.5. **General Response Not Conditioned on Formal Complaint.** With or without a formal complaint, the district will comply with the obligations and procedures described in this section 4.

5. **Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment**.

5.1. **General Requirements**.

5.1.1. **Equitable Treatment.** The district will treat complainants and respondents equitably by providing remedies to a complainant where a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment has been made against the respondent, and by following the grievance process described in this section 5 before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive measures against a respondent. Remedies will be designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. Remedies may include the same individualized services

described in subsection 2.7 as "supportive measures"; however, remedies need not be non-disciplinary or non-punitive and need not avoid burdening the respondent.

5.1.2. **Objective Evaluation.** This grievance process requires an objective evaluation of all relevant evidence—including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence. Credibility determinations may not be based on a person's status as a complainant, respondent, or witness.

5.1.3. **Absence of Conflicts of Interest or Bias.** The district will require that any individual designated by a recipient as a Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decision-maker, or any person designated by a recipient to facilitate an informal resolution process, not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent.

5.1.4. **Training.** The district will ensure that all individuals or entities described in this Training section 5.1.4 receive training as provided below. Any materials used to train these individuals will not rely on sex stereotypes and will promote impartial investigations and adjudications of formal complaints of sexual harassment.

5.1.4.1. **All District Employees and Board Members**. All district employees and board members will be trained on how to identify and report sexual harassment.

5.1.4.2. **Title IX Coordinators, Investigators, Decision-Makers, or Informal Resolution Facilitators.** The district will ensure that Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, or any person designated by the district to facilitate an informal resolution process receive training on:

5.1.4.2.1. The definition of sexual harassment in subsection 2.6;

5.1.4.2.2. The scope of the district's education program or activity;

5.1.4.2.3. How to conduct an investigation and grievance process including hearings, appeals, and informal resolution processes, as applicable; and

5.1.4.2.4. How to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias.

5.1.4.3. **Decision-Makers.** The district will ensure that decision-makers receive training on issues of relevance of questions and evidence, including when questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, as set forth in subsection 5.6.

5.1.4.4. **Investigators.** The district will also ensure that investigators receive training on issues of relevance to create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence, as set forth in subsection 5.5.8.

5.1.5. **Presumption.** It is presumed that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged conduct until a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process.

5.1.6. **Reasonably Prompt Time Frames.** This grievance process shall include reasonably prompt time frames for conclusion of the grievance process, including reasonably prompt time frames for filing and resolving appeals and informal resolution processes if the district offers informal resolution processes. The process shall also allow for the temporary delay of the grievance process or the limited extension of time frames for good cause with written notice to the complainant and the respondent of the delay or extension and the reasons for the action. Good cause may include considerations such as the absence of a party, a party's advisor, or a witness; concurrent law enforcement activity; or the need for language assistance or accommodation of disabilities.

5.1.7. **Range of Possible Sanctions and Remedies.** Following a determination of responsibility, the district may impose disciplinary sanctions and remedies in conformance with this and the district's student discipline policy, and other state and federal laws. Depending upon the circumstances, these policies provide for disciplinary sanctions and remedies up to and including expulsion.

5.1.8. **Range of Supportive Measures**. The range of supportive measures available to complainants and respondents include those listed in subsection 2.7.

5.1.9. **Respect for Privileged Information.** The district will not require, allow, rely upon, or otherwise use questions or evidence that constitute, or seek disclosure of, information protected under a legally recognized privilege, unless the person holding such privilege has waived the privilege.

5.2. Notice of Allegations.

5.2.1. **Initial Notice.** Upon receipt of a formal complaint, the district will provide the following written notice to the parties who are known:

5.2.1.1. A copy of this policy.

5.2.1.2. Notice of the allegations of sexual harassment potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6, including sufficient details known at the time and with sufficient time to prepare a response before any initial interview. Sufficient details include the identities of the parties involved in the incident, if known, the conduct allegedly constituting sexual harassment, and the date and location of the alleged incident, if known. The written notice will include a statement that the respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged conduct and that a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process. The written notice will inform the parties that they may have an advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, under subsection 5.5.5, and may inspect and review evidence under subsection 5.5.5. The written notice will inform the parties of any provision in the district's code of conduct that prohibits knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information during the grievance process.

5.2.2. **Supplemental Notice.** If, in the course of an investigation, the district decides to investigate allegations about the complainant or respondent that are not included in the Initial Notice described above, the district will provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties whose identities are known.

5.3. Dismissal of Formal Complaint.

5.3.1. The district will investigate the allegations in a formal complaint.

5.3.2. **Mandatory Dismissals.** The district **must** dismiss a format complaint if the conduct alleged in the formal complaint:

5.3.2.1. Would not constitute sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 even if proved;

5.3.2.2. Did not occur in the district's education program or activity; or

5.3.2.3. Did not occur against a person in the United States.

5.3.3. **Discretionary Dismissals**. The district **may** dismiss the formal complaint or any allegations therein, if at any time during the investigation or hearing:

5.3.3.1. The complainant notifies the Title IX Coordinator in writing that the complainant would like to withdraw the formal complaint or any allegations therein;

5.3.3.2. The respondent is no longer enrolled in or employed by the district; or

5.3.3.3. Specific circumstances prevent the district from gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination as to the formal complaint or allegations therein.

5.3.4. Upon a dismissal required or permitted pursuant to subsections 5.3.2 or 5.3.3 above, the district will promptly send written notice of the dismissal and an explanation of that action simultaneously to the parties.

5.3.5. Dismissal of a formal complaint under this policy does not preclude the district from taking action under another provision of the district's code of conduct or pursuant to another district policy.

5.4. **Consolidation of Formal Complaints.** The district may consolidate formal complaints as to allegations of sexual harassment against more than one respondent, or by more than one complainant against one or more respondents, or by one party against the other party, where the allegations of sexual harassment arise out of the same facts or circumstances. Where a grievance process involves more than one complainant or more than one respondent, references in this policy to the singular "party," "complainant," or "respondent" include the plural, as applicable.

5.5. **Investigation of Formal Complaint.** When investigating a formal complaint and throughout the grievance process, the district will:

5.5.1. Designate and authorize one or more persons (which need not be district employees) as investigator(s) to conduct the district's investigation of a formal complaint;

5.5.2. Ensure that the burden of proof and the burden of gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination regarding responsibility rest on the district and not on the parties provided that the district cannot access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in the professional's or paraprofessional's capacity, or assisting in that capacity, and which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party, unless the district obtains that party's voluntary, written consent to do so for a grievance process under this section (if a party is not an "eligible student," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3, then the district will obtain the voluntary, written consent of a "parent," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3);

5.5.3. Provide an equal opportunity for the parties to present witnesses, including fact and expert witnesses, and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence;

5.5.4. Not restrict the ability of either party to discuss the allegations under investigation or to gather and present relevant evidence;

5.5.5. Provide the parties with the same opportunities to have others present during any grievance proceeding, including the opportunity to be accompanied to any related meeting or proceeding by the advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, and not limit the choice or presence of advisor for either the complainant or respondent in any meeting or grievance proceeding; however, the district may establish restrictions regarding the extent to which the advisor may participate in the proceedings, as long as the restrictions apply equally to both parties;

5.5.6. Provide, to a party whose participation is invited or expected, written notice of the date, time, location, participants, and purpose of all hearings, investigative interviews, or other meetings, with sufficient time for the party to prepare to participate;

5.5.7. Provide both parties an equal opportunity to inspect and review any evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in a formal complaint, including the evidence upon which the district does not intend to rely in reaching a determination regarding responsibility and inculpatory or exculpatory evidence whether obtained from a party or other source, so that each party can meaningfully respond to the evidence prior to conclusion of the investigation. Prior to completion of the investigative report, the district will send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the evidence subject to inspection and review in an electronic format or a hard copy, and the parties will have at least 10 calendar days to submit a written response, which the investigator will consider prior to completion of the investigative report; and

5.5.8. Create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence and, at least 10 calendar days prior to the time of determination regarding responsibility, send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the investigative report in an electronic format or a hard copy, for their review and written response.

5.6. **Exchange of Written Questions.** After the district has sent the investigative report to the parties pursuant to subsection 5.5.8, but before reaching a determination regarding responsibility, the decision-maker(s) will afford each party the opportunity to submit written, relevant questions that a party wants asked of any party or witness, provide each party with the answers, and allow for additional, limited follow-up questions from each party. Questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, unless such questions and evidence about the complainant's prior sexual behavior are offered to prove that someone other than the respondent committed the conduct alleged by the complainant, or if the questions and evidence concern specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual behavior with respect to the respondent and are offered to prove consent. The decision-maker(s) will explain to the party proposing the questions any decision to exclude a question as not relevant.

5.7. **Determination Regarding Responsibility**

5.7.1. **Decision-Maker(s).** The decision-maker(s) cannot be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or the investigator(s).

5.7.2. **Written Determination.** The decision-maker(s) will issue a written determination regarding responsibility. To reach this

determination, the decision-maker(s) will apply the preponderance of the evidence standard. The written determination will include:

5.7.2.1. Identification of the allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6;

5.7.2.2. A description of the procedural steps taken from the receipt of the formal complaint through the determination, including any notifications to the parties, interviews with parties and witnesses, site visits, methods used to gather other evidence, and hearings held;

5.7.2.3. Findings of fact supporting the determination;

5.7.2.4. Conclusions regarding the application of the district's code of conduct to the facts;

5.7.2.5. A statement of, and rationale for, the result as to each allegation, including a determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions the district imposes on the respondent, and whether remedies designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity will be provided by the district to the complainant; and

5.7.2.6. The district's procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal.

5.7.3. The district will provide the written determination to the parties simultaneously. The determination regarding responsibility becomes final either on the date that the district provides the parties with the written determination of the result of the appeal, if an appeal is filed, or if an appeal is not filed, the date on which an appeal would no longer be considered timely.

5.7.4. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for effective implementation of any remedies.

5.8. **Appeals**. The district will offer both parties the opportunity to appeal from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, on the grounds identified below.

5.8.1. **Time for Appeal.** Appeals may only be initiated by submitting a written Notice of Appeal to the Office of the Superintendent of Schools within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the respective written determination of responsibility or dismissal from which the appeal is taken. The Notice of Appeal must include (a) the name of the party or parties making the appeal, (b) the determination, dismissal, or portion thereof being appealed, and (c) a concise statement of the specific grounds (from subsection 5.8.2 below) upon which the appeal is based. A party's failure to timely submit a Notice of Appeal will be deemed a waiver of the party's right to appeal under this policy, 34 C.F.R. part, 106, and Title IX.

5.8.2. **Grounds for Appeal.** Appeals from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, are limited to the following grounds:

5.8.2.1. Procedural irregularity that affected the outcome of the matter;

5.8.2.2. New evidence that was not reasonably available at the time the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal was made, that could affect the outcome of the matter; and

5.8.2.3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), or decision-maker(s) had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that affected the outcome of the matter.

5.8.3. As to all appeals, the district will:

5.8.3.1. Notify the other party in writing when an appeal is filed and implement appeal procedures equally for both parties;

5.8.3.2. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal is not the same person as the decision-maker(s) that reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator;

5.8.3.3. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal complies with the standards set forth in subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4.

5.8.3.4. Give both parties a reasonable, equal opportunity to submit a written statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome;

5.8.3.5. Issue a written decision describing the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result; and

5.8.3.6. Provide the written decision simultaneously to both parties.

5.9. **Informal Resolution.** The district will not require as a condition of enrollment or continuing enrollment, or employment or continuing employment, or enjoyment of any other right, waiver of the right to an investigation and adjudication of formal complaints of sexual harassment consistent with this section. Similarly, the district will not require the parties to participate in an informal resolution process under this section and may not offer an informal resolution process unless a formal complaint is filed. However, at any time prior to reaching a determination regarding responsibility the district may facilitate an informal resolution process, such as mediation, that does not involve a full investigation and adjudication, provided that the district:

5.9.1. Provides to the parties a written notice disclosing:

5.9.1.1. The allegations;

5.9.1.2. The requirements of the informal resolution process including the circumstances under which it precludes the parties from resuming a formal complaint arising from the same allegations;

5.9.1.3. That at any time prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and resume the grievance process with respect to the formal complaint; and

5.9.1.4. Any consequences resulting from participating in the informal resolution process, including the records that will be maintained or could be shared;

5.9.2. Obtains the parties' voluntary, written consent to the informal resolution process; and

5.9.3. Does not offer or facilitate an informal resolution process to resolve allegations that an employee sexually harassed a student.

5.10. **Recordkeeping**.

5.10.1. The district will maintain for a period of seven years records of:

5.10.1.1. Each sexual harassment investigation including any determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions imposed on the respondent, and any remedies provided to the complainant designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity;

5.10.1.2. Any appeal and the result therefrom;

5.10.1.3. Any informal resolution and the result therefrom; and

5.10.1.4. All materials used to train Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process. The district will make these training materials publicly available on its website, or if the district does not maintain a website then the district will make these materials available upon request for inspection by members of the public.

5.10.2. For each response required under section 4, the district will create, and maintain for a period of seven years, records of any actions, including any supportive measures, taken in response to a report or formal complaint of sexual harassment. In each instance, the district will document the basis for its conclusion that its response was not deliberately indifferent, and document that it has taken measures designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. If the district does not provide a complainant with supportive measures, then the district will document the reasons why such a response was not clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. The documentation of certain bases or measures does not limit the district in the future from providing additional explanations or detailing additional measures taken.

6. **Superintendent Authorized to Contract.** The board authorizes the Superintendent to contract for, designate, and appoint individuals to serve

in the roles of the district's investigator(s), decision-maker(s), informal resolution facilitator(s), or appellate decision-maker(s) as contemplated by this policy.

7. **Access to Classes and Schools**.

7.1. **General Standard.** Except as provided in this section or otherwise in 34 C.F.R. part 106, the district will not provide or otherwise carry out any of its education programs or activities separately on the basis of sex, or require or refuse participation therein by any of its students on the basis of sex.

7.1.1. **Contact sports in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit separation of students by sex within physical education classes or activities during participation in wrestling, boxing, rugby, ice hockey, football, basketball, and other sports the purpose or major activity of which involves bodily contact.

7.1.2. **Ability grouping in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit grouping of students in physical education classes and activities by ability as assessed by objective standards of individual performance developed and applied without regard to sex.

7.1.3. **Human sexuality classes.** Classes or portions of classes that deal primarily with human sexuality may be conducted in separate sessions for boys and girls.

7.1.4. **Choruses.** The district may make requirements based on vocal range or quality that may result in a chorus or choruses of one or predominantly one sex.

7.2. **Classes and Extracurricular Activities.** The district may provide nonvocational single-sex classes or extracurricular activities as permitted by 34 C.F.R. part 106.

8. **Athletics.** It is the policy of the district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, be treated differently from another person or otherwise be discriminated against in any interscholastic, club, or intramural athletics offered by the district, and that the district will not provide any such athletics separately on such basis.

8.1. **Separate Teams.** Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, the district may operate or sponsor separate teams for members of each

sex where selection for such teams is based upon competitive skill or the activity involved is a contact sport.

8.2. **Equal opportunity.** The district will provide equal athletic opportunity for members of both sexes. Unequal aggregate expenditures for members of each sex or unequal expenditures for male and female teams will not constitute noncompliance with this section.

9. **Certain Different Treatment on the Basis of Sex Permitted.** Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the district from treating persons differently on the basis of sex as permitted by Title IX or 34 C.F.R. part 106. For example, and without limiting the foregoing, the district may provide separate toilet, locker room, and shower facilities on the basis of sex, but such facilities provided for students of one sex shall be comparable to such facilities provided for students of the other sex.

10. **Retaliation Prohibited.** Neither the district nor any other person may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, or because the individual has made a report or complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this policy. The district will keep confidential the identity of any individual who has made a report or complaint of sex discrimination, including any individual who has made a report or filed a formal complaint of sexual harassment, any complainant, any individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of sex discrimination, any respondent, and any witness, except as may be permitted by the FERPA statute, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, or FERPA regulations, 34 C.F.R. part 99, or as required by law, or to carry out the purposes of 34 C.F.R. part 106, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising thereunder. Complaints alleging retaliation may be filed according to shall be addressed pursuant to Board Policy 2006 (Complaint Procedure).

10.1. **Specific Circumstances**.

10.1.1. The exercise of rights protected under the First Amendment does not constitute retaliation prohibited by this section.

10.1.2. Charging an individual with a code of conduct violation for making a materially false statement in bad faith in the course of a grievance proceeding under this part does not constitute retaliation prohibited under this section, provided, however, that a determination regarding responsibility, alone, is not sufficient to conclude that any party made a materially false statement in bad faith.

11. **Notification of Policy.** The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district of the existence of this policy. The requirement to not discriminate, as stated in Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, in the district's education program(s) or activities extends to admission and employment, and inquiries about the application of Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to the district may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator, the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education, or both.

12. **Publication of Policy.** The district will prominently display on its website, if any, and in each handbook that it makes available to applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the employee or employees designated as the Title IX Coordinator(s).

13. **Application Outside the United States.** The requirements of this policy apply only to sex discrimination occurring against a person in the United States.

14. **Scope of Policy.** Nothing herein shall be construed to be more demanding or more constraining upon the district than the requirements of Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106. To the extent that the district is in compliance with Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, then all of the district's obligations under this policy shall be deemed to be fulfilled and discharged.

Southern Public Schools

2021-2022 District Calendar

July—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

August—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	~~16~~	~~17~~	~~18~~	[19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

September—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

October—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	~~11~~	12	13	14	15]	16
17	[18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~	30
31						

November—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

December—2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17]	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Note: Any/all mechanical or weather related loss of school time will be made up at the discretion of the Board of Education and/or the Superintendent.

Student Instructional Days **174**

Teacher Contract Days **182**

August—2021

16-18 Teacher In-Service (No School)

19 First Day of Classes

September—2021

6 Labor Day (No School)

30 Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)
Parent Teacher Conferences
(3:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.)

October—2021

1 Fall Break (No School)

11 Teacher In-Service (No School)

15 End of First Quarter (39 Days)

18 Second Quarter Begins

29 Teacher In-Service (No School)

November—2021

7 Standard Time Begins

24-26 Thanksgiving Break (No School)

December—2021

17 End of Second Quarter (41Days)
Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)

20-31 Winter Break (No School)

January—2022

3 Teacher In-Service (No School)

4 First Day of Third Quarter

February—2022

10 Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)
Parent Teacher Conferences
(3:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.)

11 Teacher In-Service (No School)

March—2022

4 Spring Break (No School)

10 End of Third Quarter (46 Days)

11 Spring Break (No School)

13 Daylight Savings Begins

14 Fourth Quarter Begins

April—2022

15-18 Spring Break (No School)

May—2022

6 Last Day for Seniors

14 Graduation (5:00 p.m.)

20 Early Dismissal (1:20/1:30 p.m.)
End of Fourth Quarter (48 Days)

23 Teacher In-Service (No School)

January—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	~~3~~	[4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

February—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	~~11~~	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

March—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10]	11	12
13	[14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

April—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

May—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20]	21
22	~~23~~	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

June—2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

Key: Blue Font (Single Underline) = Late Start or Early Dismissal

Red Font = Holidays/Non-Contract Days (No School)

Red Font (Strikethrough) = ~~Teacher In-Service (No School)~~

[ ] = First/Last Day of the Quarter

3019
Sale or Disposal of School Property

In selling school property, whether real or personal, the board of education shall be mindful of its financial obligation to the taxpayers of the school district. The board may sell school property in the manner it deems most appropriate for the particular property (e.g., by taking bids, by auction, or by selling the property for a specified price). The board shall take action at a regular meeting to approve the sale or disposal of property by the statutorily required two-thirds vote of the members before selling or disposing of it.

Adopted on: 8-13-2018
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____






ANDERSON
GUEST
HOME